Soldier clerks—Warrant and hot meal allowance in lieu of travelling allowance *plus* tour allowance as at (*b*) above

Note—Daily allowance under Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 or Simla Winter allowance under paragraph 29 (*b*) of the Simla Allowance Code will not be admissible for the days for which tour allowance is drawn

Clerks accompanying officers below the rank of Colonel.

Civilian clerks—Travelling allowances under Army Regulations India Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924

Soldier clerks—Warrant and hot meal allowance in lieu of travelling allowance

2 Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended accordingly

50191 (Q M G 2)/B

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—1 4 AH—4 1 26—8,970

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 2—6

Delhi the 12th January 1926

B 2. Grant of actual travelling expenses in certain circumstances to specialists and lady nurses

The competent authorities named in Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 are empowered to sanction the grant of actual travelling expenses to specialists and lady nurses who travel by a means of conveyance other than that authorised by Government when such a course is considered essential for the preservation of life

2 This sanction is accorded subject to the conditions that expenditure will be restricted to a minimum and that when no seats are available and it is necessary to hire a whole motor car the type of vehicle to be supplied will be decided with due regard to economy and the circumstances in which the journey is undertaken.

3 Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended in due course

01254 (Q M G 2)/B

B 3 Survey Stores for Artillery units

The scale of survey stores shown in the Appendix to this Instruction is sanctioned for Royal Artillery units

2. Certain Royal Artillery Brigades and the School of Artillery a already in possession of certain of these stores and if they are not already on ledger charge they should be brought on forthwith

remainder are being obtained and will be issued on receipt Mean while units will submit indents for the articles required to complet to the scale now authorised A list of the stores on charge of unit surplus to the scales now authorised should be forwarded to chi ordnance officers and instructions obtained for their disposal

3 The Royal Artillery Survey Section will only demand and ho on charge in peace the scale authorised as peace equipment Requir ments to complete this unit to war scale will be obtained on mobiliza tion from the School of Artillery from the scale authorised for th school

4 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 26 002 initial an Rs. 8 023 annual recurring but stores to the value of Rs 4 200 a available for issue from stock without replacement The balance of th initial expenditure viz Rs 22 402 is debitable to Head IV L-Suspens (iii) Purchases in India—Central (f) Ordnance Out of this amount sum of Rs 3 [illegible] will be met from the savings under Head I A I (l Artillery Pay and allowances of British soldiers of the Army Est mates for 1025 20 A sum of Rs 8 535 is accordingly transferre from the latter head to the former

Army Instruction (India) No 23[illegible] f 1025 is hereby cancelled

8[illegible]81 (M G S 2 B)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 3 OF 1026

Scale of Survey Stores for Royal Artillery Units

Stores	R. A Survey Section Peace	R. A Survey Section War ( )	School of Artillery (a).	R. A. Brigades in Quarters, Hd Qrs / R. A. Aden, Peace and W	R A Batteries, Peace and W
Section C.					
H[illegible]graphs, [illegible] inch, Mk V	2	4	2		
Signals, lamp [illegible] A Mk. III	2	1			
Section D					
[illegible]	1	1	–	–	
[illegible]					
C[illegible]	1	9	1		

(a) The R. A Survey Section will only [illegible] School of Artillery [illegible]

Scale of Survey Stores for Royal Artillery Units—*contd*

Stores.	R. A. Survey Section: Peace	R. A. Survey Section: War (a)	School of Artillery (a)	R. A. Brigades including Hd Qrs.: R. A. Adm. Peace and War	R. A. Batteries: Peace and War
S 6-D—*contd.*					
Compasses, beam, 20 inch		4	3	1	
Compasses, magnetic plane table Mk II	6	10	8	1	1
Compasses, proportional, 9 inch	1	4	3	1	1
Compasses, proportional, 6 inch	2	4	2		—
Compasses drawing pen, bow spring	2	3	—	—	—
Compasses, prismatic liquid	2	4	6		—
Dividers bow spring	1	2	1		
Dividers mathematical	1	2	1	—	—
Glasses, magnifying, hand, 4 inch	2		—		
Instruments drawing, R. E. "A" set	4	4		1	—
Instruments drawing topographers sets	2	2			—
Pens, ruling, lithographic fine	4	4		—	—
Pens ruling lithographic large	4	4		—	—
Protractors, circular celluloid, 9 inch	4	8	4	1	1
Protractor circular brass 12 inch	2	4	2	—	—
Rulers, parallel, common, 6 inch	2	2	—		
Rulers parallel, rolling 1 6	2	2			
Rulers, parallel, rolling, 1 2	2	2		—	—
Scales gunters, marquois	1	2	1		
Scales, gunters, boxwood, 2 feet	1	2	1		
Scales mathematical, boxwood No. 20	6	10	6	6	6
Set squares, celluloid—					
10 inch 60°	1	2	1		
10 inch 45	1	2	1	—	—
6 inch 60°	2	4	2	1	—
6 inch 45	2	4	2	1	
Station pointer with celluloid protractors.	2	2			
Straight edges, 36 inch	4	8	4		—
Straight edges, 72 in.	2	6	4	1	
Tables plane R. E.—					
Boards	4	10	10	1	1
Covers	4	10	10	1	1
Tripods	4	10	10	1	
Tapes measuring metallic woven, 100 ft., Mk I	2	4	4		—
Tapes measuring metallic woven, 100 ft., Mk. II.	4	8	4		1

(a) The R. A. Survey Section will only hold on charge in peace ... against that section as peace equipment. Equipment for ... scale will be obtained on mobilization from the ... the scale authorised for the School.

(b) Only authorised for the 3 Pack Artillery Brigades located at Quetta, Peshawar

Scale of Survey Stores for Royal Artillery Units—concld

Stores	R. A. Survey Section — Peace	R. A. Survey Section — War (a)	School of Artillery (a)	R. A. Brigades including Hd Qrs — R. A. Adm. Peace and War	R. A. Batteries — Peace and War
Sect 9-D — concld.					
Tracers dr wing steel	2	2		–	–
Watches, stop 1-5th second	2	2			
Sect 15-B					
Binoculars pri matic	6	10	5		
Rules, slide 20 inch	–	4	2	1	
Section 29-B.					
Batteries, dry torch, hand (spare)	4	8	4		–
Bulbs 2 5 volt P (spare)	2	4	2		–
Torches hand	4	8	4		–
Sect 39 B.					
Alidades, boxwood, [illegible] inch	4	8	4	–	–
Alidades, telescopic	1	2	1		–
B[illegible], surveying 8 feet	20	20			–
Chains, measuring 100 feet set	2	2		(b) 1	–
Arrows	20	40	00		–
Clinometers I P	4	8	4	1	
Levels, telescopic 10 inch	1	2	1		
Rods, stadia	1	2	1		
R[illegible] sight 24 inch	4	8	4	(b) 1	
Sextant pocket	1	2	1		–
Cases	1	2	1		
St[illegible] lev lling 14 feet metric	1	2	1		
Theodolites, transit Vernier or Micrometer	4	8	4	(b) 1	
Stati[illegible]ry Departme[illegible] Supply					
A B 143 (Trigonometrical [illegible])	6	12	6	1	
A B 147 (Astronomical [illegible])	6	12	6	1	
A F B 19 (Abstract of angles)	6	12	6	6	
Books [illegible] surveying	8	16	8		–
Ink [illegible] different colours Bottles	19	36	19		
Logarithm tables —					
Shortrede	4	8	4	1	
Ch[illegible]	4	8	4	1	
Nautical Almanacs	1	2	1	(b) 1	
Planispheres Northern Hemisphere 10 inch	1	2	1	(b) 1	

(a) The R A Survey Section will only [illegible] the [illegible] equipment [illegible]. Equipment required [illegible] from the [illegible] of Artillery [illegible]

(b) Only [illegible] the 3 F[illegible] Artillery Brigade [illegible] Quetta K[illegible] Peshawar

B 4 Emoluments of officers undergoing training courses of instruction or the senior officers course while on leave in the United Kingdom

The Secretary of State has decided —

(i) that officers of the Indian Army and British Service officers on the Indian establishment who are permitted to attend courses of instruction while on leave in England shall be eligibl for all the allowances (in addition to leave pay) admissible in similar circumstances to officers of the British Service on the Home establishment. Officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service referred to in paragraph 120(a) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will also receive such allowances and not the emoluments specified in that rule

(ii) that the concession specially sanctioned in the note to paragraph 121 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, regarding Indian Army officers who voluntarily undergo the Senior Officers course while on leave in the United Kingdom shall be withdrawn

2 Paragraphs 124 and 120, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I and paragraph 260 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A. 27006-(A.G 10)/O

B 5 Amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India.

The following amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India have been approved —

Page 91 —*For* the present heading above paragraph 420 British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men *read* British officers lady nurses British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men

Paragraph 426 —In the statement in this paragraph *insert* the following sub-paragraph numbered as (*d*) —

(*d*) Loss of teeth caused by wounds received in action or by *injury in performing military* duty Where only part of the necessary dental work was caused by wound or injury as mentioned above the rest may be performed provided any charges incurred are borne by the individual concerned	British officers (including departmental officers of the Commissary class) and lady nurses of the Home or Indian Nursing Services.

In Note 1 to this paragraph *after* (*c*) in 2nd line *insert* (*d*)

Paragraph 427 —In lines 0 and 8 of this paragraph *for* 425 426

23772 (D M

3 6 **Rates to be charged for small arms ammunition issued on payment to Indian State Forces and to units not forming part of the regular army and refund to be paid to these forces and units in respect of fired cartridge cases, boxes, bandoliers and chargers returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.**

The following charges and refunds will until further orders be made in respect of small arms ammunition issued on payment to units of the Indian State Forces and to units not forming part of the regular army specified in the Appendix to this Instruction —

(1) *Charges*—

303 Mark VII ammunition—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Per 1,000 round of ammunition	77	0	0
1 box to hold 1,000 rounds	7	12	0
20 bandoliers	8	12	0
200 chargers	4	3	0

(2) *Refunds*—

On return to arsenals refunds will be granted as follows —

Fired cases—

303" Mark VII	Rs. 10 per 1,000
455 Pistol Webley	2 per 1,000

Fired bullets—

303" Mark VII	Rs. 10 per cwt.

Boxes, bandoliers and chargers—

Serviceable	75 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Repairable	50 per cent of full value as shown in (1) above.
Unserviceable	10 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above or the amount realized at the last auction sale whichever is less.

2 These refunds should be claimed on contingent bills supported by vouchers bearing receipts of the arsenals to which the articles were returned. All outstanding claims should be adjusted in accordance with these rules

3 Necessary amendment will be made to the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional) 1023 paragraph 06-A as inserted by Amending Appendix No 3 of 1024 and as amended by Amending Appendix No 6 of 1925

4 Army Instructions (India) Nos 307 of 1023 1101 of 1924 and 270 of 1025 are hereby cancelled

02730 (Q M G 10)/A. II.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 6 OF 1920

The following units do not form part of the regular army —

Mina Corps.
Swat Levies
Dir Levies
Kurram Militia.
Chitral Levy Corps
Chitral Scouts
Zhob Levy Corps
Tochi Scouts
Gilgit Corps of Scouts
Chagai District Levies
1st (Lushai Hills) Battalion Assam Rifles
2nd (Lakhimpur) Battalion Assam Rifles
3rd (Naga Hills) Battalion Assam Rifles
4th Battalion Assam Rifles.
5th Battalion Assam Rifles.
Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion)
Mewar Bhil Corps.
Malwa Bhil Corps.
Chin Hills Battalion.
Bhamo Battalion.
Myitkyina Battalion.
North West Border Battalion (Chindwin Battalion)
Northern Shan States Battalion (Lashio)
Southern Shan States Battalion.
Putao Battalion.
Salween Battalion.
Mandalay Battalion.
Rangoon Battalion.
Toungoo Battalion.
Arakan Hill Tracts Battalion.
Reserve Battalion

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time

Nos. 7—10

Delhi the 19th January 1926

B 7 Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Standing Orders, 1922.

Amendments to the above War Office Regulations which were issued in September 1925 have been received in India. Copies should be indented for in the usual manner from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta.

48710 (Q 7 M T)/D

B 8 Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An individual who is entitled to passage by sea under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and who proceeds on leave in or out of India before he becomes eligible for the sea passage may retain his right to the passage to which he would have been entitled had he not proceeded on leave subject to the following conditions, viz that —

(a) In cases where applicable the leave granted will end the tenure of appointment or tour of service in the existin

appointment and in the case of officers proceeding out of India there is at the time of taking leave no reasonable probability of their being given an appointment in India in the near future.

(b) No extra expense to the State is caused, regard being had as to whether sea passage would ordinarily have been provided by transport or by private steamer and also to the fact that the cost of free conveyance by land [See Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924] from the officer s last station of duty to the port of embarkation is not to be exceeded

2 During a trooping season, all individuals will invariably travel by transport whenever their rank admits of it.

3 Army Regulations India Volume X. will be amended in due course.

61849 (Q M G 2)/B

B 9 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 2, Pamphlet No 1 1925

Copies of the above publication, issued with Army Order 195 of May 1925 have been received from the War Office and will be distributed together with the Indian Supplement thereto to all concerned, by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply

3821 (M G S 2-O)/A 11.

B 10 Peace establishments—Royal Tank Corps.

Peace establishments of Group Headquarters and revised establishments of an Armoured Car Company are published as Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos. 557 and 608 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

A-35698 A. G 4/D

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 10 of 1926

Peace Establishment of Group Headquarters, Royal Tank Corps

—	PERSONNEL.		
	Fighting Men		
	British		
	Officers.	Rank and File	Total.
	(i) Summary		
2 Headquarters	4		4
Total (excluding attached)	4		4
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 4	4
Total (including attached)	4	4	8
	Composition in Detail.		
	(ii) Personnel etc		
Headquarters—Rawalpindi.			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1
Adjutant (Captain)	1		1
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 2	2
Total	2	2	2
Headquarters—Poona			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1
Adjutant (Captain)	1		1
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 2	2
Total	2	2	2

(a) Not above rank of Sergeant.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IND A) No 10 OF 1926

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company

	PERSONNEL														
	Fighting men													Followers	
	British														
								Mechanics							
	Officers	Warrant Officers, Class II	Company Quartermaster Sergeants	Sergeants	Lance Sergeants	Corporals	Lance Corporals	Staff Sergeants	Corporals	Rank and File	Armourers Sergeant R. A. O. C.	Rank and File	Total	Class I	Class II
(I) SUMMARY															
Headquarters	3	2	1	1		2	1	1	1	7		23	43	16	(b)
3 Sections	9			6		6	9					81	111	21	
Total (excluding attached)	12	2	1	7	2(c)	6	10 (d)	1	1	7		104	153	37	
Attached—R. A. O. C.	...							...			1		1		..
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section Division III												(a) 3	(a) 3		
Total (including attached)	12	2	1	7	2	6	10	1	1	7	1	107	157	37	

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL

(ii) Personnel, etc

Headquarters—															
Commander (Major)	1												1		
2nd-in-Command (Captain)	1									..			1		
Subaltern	1												1		
Company Sergeant Major		1											1		
Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant (Technical)	..	1			..								1		
Company Quartermaster Sergeant			1										1		
Sergeant (Pay duties)				1									1		
Storemen		..				1						3	( )4		
Cooks										..		*	3	..	
Drivers (for lorries and cars)			..			1	1					(g)18	20		
Mechanist Staff Sergeant		..						1					1		
Mechanists								..	1	,			(c)	...	
Indian Personnel—															
Mechanics—Carpenter					..	..								1	
Mechanics (h)									..					(g)4	
Hammermen (h)														1	
Bellows-boys (h)	..			..			..			..				1	
Cleaners	..						..							1	
Water Carriers	..	..		..										2	
Sweepers											..			3	
Cooks (B. O. R. s).		..								..				1	
Victualling establishment															(b)
Total Headquarters	3	2	1	1		2	1	1	1	7		23	4[illegible]	16	(b)
Attached—Armourer R. A. O. C.	..		..			..	..				1		1		
Attached—R. T. C. Clerical Section Division III.					..			..			..	(a)3	(a)3		
Total Headquarters (including attached).	3	3	1	1		3	1	1	1	7	1	[illegible]6	16	16	(b)

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company—*contd*

	PERSONNEL.													
	FIGHTING MEN												FOLLOWERS.	
	British.													
								Mechanics.						
	Officers.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Company Quartermaster Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Lance Sergeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	Staff Sergeants.	Corporals.	Rank and file.	Armourer Sergeant R. A. O. C.	Rank and File.	Total.	Class I	Class II.
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd.* (ii) PERSONNEL, ETC.—*contd*															
3 *Sections each—*															
Commander (Captain or Subaltern	1(f)				..								1		..
Subalterns	2			..										...	..
Sergeants	..			2							...		2	..	...
Rank and File	..			..		2	3		..	..		(j)27	33	..	...

Indian Personnel—															
Cleaners														4	
Water Carriers														1	
Sweepers							--							1	
Cooks (B. O. R s.)							--							1	--
Total	3			0		0	3					[illegible]7	[illegible]7	7	

(*a*) Not above rank of Sergeant.

(*b*) Victualling establishment as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 171 f 10?4.

(*c*) 2 L./Sergeants per Company are allowed.

(*d*) 10 L./Corporals per Company are allowed.

(*e*) Trades are —1 Turner 1 Acetylene welder 1 Electrician, 1 Coppersmith, 2 Fitters, 2 Engine Fitters.

(*f*) 2 Technical (1 to be corporal) 2 non Technical.

(*g*) Trades are :—1 Blacksmith, 2 Fitters, 1 Electrician.

(*h*) Under the same terms and rates of pay as for Artificers employed in the M T Services, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, para. 59 (*iii*).

(*i*) 2 Sections commanded by Captain one by a Subaltern.

(*j*) Two to be Motor Cyclists.

Note.—The Royal Tank Corps is a technical arm of the service and all soldiers of the Corps if qualified, are eligible for tradesmen s rates of pay as driver mechanic or driver (internal combustion) (tank) or (armoured car) except those drawing tradesmen s rates of pay for other technical trades. Unqualified soldiers of the Corps are entitled to normal rates of pay and to proficiency pay in addition, if otherwise eligible. This d es not apply to soldiers enlisted for services as tradesmen whose pay is governed by paragraph 264, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company—*contd*

—	Armoured Car	Motor Cycles	Motor Cars	Vans, 15 cwt	Lorries, 30 cwt	Lorries, 3-tons	Lorries, 1st aid	Lorries, Workshop	Lorries, Store	Drivers
			(iii) TRANSPORT							
Headquarters— Armoured Cars	4(k)									..
For Communication		6(l)								
For Personnel	..	..	1(n)	1		..	..		...	2
For Stores					6(m)			..	...	6
For Workshop		..				1	1	1	1	4
Spare Drivers	..							..		6
3 *Sections each*— Armoured Cars	4									
TOTAL	16	6	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	18

(k) Mechanical *reserve* under the O C. Company

(l) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

(m) Allotted by O. C. as required.

(n) Companies located at Bannu and Peshawar will have heavy (Crossley) motor cars.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 49 AH—10-1 25—3,900.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 11—21

Delhi the 28th January 1926

B 11 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions.

The publication of a revised edition of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section I B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company 10/17th Dogra Regiment) has been approved Copies will be distributed to military officials and units by the *Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta* under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2 Copies required by civil officials and departments may be obtained on payment direct from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

3 The above regulations supersede the edition issued with Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1922 copies of which should be destroyed

64463 (Q M G 11)/A II

B 12. Recovery of rents.

(Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State)

With effect from 1st January 1926 and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following rules will govern the recovery of rents from those military officers whose emoluments do not include lodging allowance as a separate item while occupying Government quarters (other than hostels) including quarters acquired on lease under the House Accommodation Act or hired with the sanction of competent authority (*Note* —The rules relating to the recovery

rent for accommodation in hostels have been published in Army Ins truction (India) No 1007 of 1925)

(a) The maximum rent chargeable will be 10 per cent and 5 per cent of salary as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 310 of 1925 in the case of married and unmarried officers respectively or the assessed rent if it is less than the abovementioned limits

(b) A married officer whose family is residing with him will be allotted married quarters if available. If his family is not residing with him he may claim that single quarters be allotted to him and he will then be liable to pay rent up to 5 per cent of his salary

(c) If a married officer has under the above rule been allotted single quarters and is subsequently joined by his family, he will be required to intimate the fact to the Officer Commanding station one month beforehand, so that arrangements may be made for providing him with married quarters

(d) If a married officer is allotted married quarters and his family leave him for a period of less than six months he will not be entitled to claim unmarried quarters and will continue to pay rent at married rates

(e) If a married officer is allotted married quarters and his family leave him for a period of not less than six months he may on certifying to this effect claim that unmarried quarters be allotted to him on the departure of his family and within one month of the date of his application He will then pay rent only up to 5 per cent. of his salary even though occupying married quarters for administrative reasons in which case he may be required to share the quarters with other officers. If however his family rejoins him before the expiry of six months he shall forfeit the concession of being charged rent at 5 per cent and will be required to pay rent at 10 per cent of his salary for the whole period.

(f) If for administrative reasons an unmarried officer has been allotted a married quarter he is liable to pay only 5 per cent of his salary as rent, but he may be called upon to share the quarters with other officers In such cases, a certificate by the Officer Commanding station will be required to support recovery at the lower rate.

2 The rent of buildings occupied as residences by General Officers holding appointments of a status higher than that of a General Officer Commanding 2nd class District or whose pay does not include lodging allowance as a separate item will be assessed in accordance with the ordinary rules

3 Any cases in which rent has not been recovered prior to 1st January 1920 in accordance with the principle embodied in clause (a) above will remain undisturbed

80391 (E 5-B)/O

B 13. Incidence of cost of establishment in Military Engineer Services cost accounted services.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 012 of 1025 and n supersession of paragraph 3 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 72 of 1925 the following procedure relating to incidence of cost f establishment of cost accounted services will come into force rom the 1st April 1926

2 In cases where services are cost accounted e g completed ectrical and mechanical installations and workshops also manu ctures there are two main classes of personnel viz (i) those mployed on administration and supervision duties and (ii) those mployed on maintaining and operating the plant etc

The pay and allowances of (i) viz persons above the rank of uperintendent in actual charge will be charged to the establishment rant and in costing the installation they are allowed for in the on osts provision

Note —If a Sub Divisional Officer or Sub-Overseer is placed in ole charge of an installation he is not classed as supervising

As regards (ii) the personnel employed may be permanent mporary or casual The pay and allowances of permanent and emporary personnel will in the first instance be charged to a eparate sub head of the establishment grant and will be transferred t the end of each month to the maintenance and operating estimate f the installation concerned The pay of the casual establishment ill be charged direct to the maintenance and operating estimate of he installation etc

3 In smaller stations it may be desirable in the interests of conomy to employ some of the personnel at (ii) part time on other orks e g maintenance of internal wiring In such cases the Commanding Royal Engineer will decide having regard to the time mployed on works other than maintenance and operation how much f the pay and allowances of permanent and temporary man will emain a charge against the establishment grant and how much of he pay of casual establishment will be charged direct to mainte-nance and operation and how much to other works

4 Army Regulations India Volume XII will be amended ccordingly

82608 (E.-4)/C

B 14 Regulations for the commutation of pensions of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The revised rules on the above subject are published as an A o this Instruction

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in d
course

A.-P8720/C.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 14 OF 19

Regulations for the commutation of pensions of warrant officers Indian Army Departments.

1 A retired warrant officer may be allowed to commute a portio not exceeding one third of his pension provided that the amount le uncommuted is not less than £60 a year The commutation may ta place on retirement or at any time subsequent thereto Commut tions effected in India will be calculated on the Indian rate of pensio and should the pensioner subsequently move to Europe or to a colon the rate of pension issuable will be calculated by deducting from th European rate of pension a fraction corresponding to the fraction o the Indian pension which has been commuted.

2 If a pensioner who is desirous of commuting is residing in Euro he must apply in writing to the Under Secretary of State India Offic and will be required to fill up a form giving full particulars of his fina cial circumstances, and stating the purpose for which he wishes commute If residing in India he should address the Controller Military Accounts from whom he draws his pension If he resides in colony he should address the official from whom he draws his pensio

3 If the pensioner is married the written consent of his wife to commutation must be produced and her signature must be witness by a magistrate clergyman or other responsible person

4 The application must be accompanied by letters from perso of good standing and preferably of official position stating why their opinion commutation would be to the distinct and permanen advantage of the pensioner and no application to commute will b approved until the Secretary of State for India in Council or the Go ernment of India is satisfied of this

5 If the application is approved, the pensioner will be informe accordingly and will if residing in Europe be required to attend the India Office for examination by the Medical Board as to the dition of his health If residing in India he may appear before Medical Board at any station that may be convenient such bo being assembled under the orders of the Local Governm e sided over by the Chief Civil Administrative Medical C Province (when practicable) If residing elsewher should apply to the official from whom h draws his assembly of a Medical Board In India th Medi al in the following form —

We have carefully examined
opinion that he is (or is not) in go l

has not) the prospect of an average duration of life We therefore (or do not) recommend compliance with his application to be allowed to capitalise a portion of his pension

6 If the Secretary of State for India in Council shall approve the commutation subject to the report of the Medical Board at the India Office as to the Warrant Officer s expectation of life the Warrant Officer will be informed of the capital sum which will be payable to him in the event of his being found to have an average expectation of life At the same time he will be instructed as to the date on which he should present himself for examination by the Board He will have the option of withdrawing his application at any time before the date fixed for his medical examination

7 The applicant will be required to furnish for the Board s information such particulars as to his health and habits as are usual in the case of persons proposing to assure their lives with assurance companies

8 No travelling or other expenses in connection with this examination are chargeable against the public

9 No commutation shall be sanctioned unless the Medical Board consider that the pensioner is in a state of health which affords an average expectation of life

10 The basis of commutation shall be the following table the age of the pensioner being reckoned at the age he will attain on the birthday next succeeding the date on which the capitalised sum will become payable —

Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase	Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase	Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase
21	14 3 (	11	1°·413	01	8 728
[illegible]	11 20	13	1° °	02	8 508
3	14·718	13	12 131	03	8·275
24	11 120	14	11·88	04	8 010
25	14·058	15	11·8°8	65	7·815
26	13·9	10	11·002	06	·583
27	13·803	47	11 505	07	351
28	13 9(	48	11·330	08	118
29	13·720	40	11 103	09	6·896
30	13·631	60	10·981	70	6·651
31	13 543	51	10 00	71	6 423
32	13·410	6°	10 011	73	6 191
33	13·353	53	10·41	3	5·907
34	13 250	54	10 318	4	5·713
35	13 14	55	10 018	75	5 520
36	13·035	56	9·81°	6	5·300
37	12·920		9 09°	77	5 081
38	1 800	58	9·8°8	79	4 873
39	1 6 0	59	9 1 1	0	4·061
40	12 54	60	8·0 1	80	4 400

These rates are applicable to all applications for commutation re ceived after 29th July 1920

NOTE —*In order to ensure payment at the rate shown for any specified age it is essential that the application to commute should reach the India Office or General Officer Commanding-in Chief or General Officer Commanding Burma District as the case may be at least one month before the date on which the applicant will attain that age*

11 If the Board report that the Warrant Officer has an average expectation of life the capital sum already notified to the Warrant Officer will be paid immediately in the manner indicated by him on his form of application In the event however of the money not being applied for the purpose mentioned in the application and being refunded to the Secretary of State in Council or other competent authority in accordance with the undertaking to that effect signed by the applicant the commutation will be cancelled.

12 The capitalised sum will be payable in India if the commuta tion is effected there otherwise it will be payable in England. In each case the pension will be issued in full up to the date of payment unless any delay has been caused by the pensioner s own fault or that of his agents

13 In any case in which a pensioner shall accept public employ ment involving the withholding of a pension a deduction will be made from the salary payable to him equal to the amount which would have been abated from the pension if it had not been commuted and in the event of his becoming entitled to a pension in respect of such employment the amount of such pension granted to him shall not exceed the amount which he might have received had his pension not been so commuted

B 15 Issue of trajectory charts to Q F 13-pr batteries

Batteries armed with Q F 13-pr guns will be provided with trajectory charts No O C 23 on the scale of 3 per battery for use with full charge 2 c r h projectiles

2 The submission of indents is not necessary

3 No extra initial expenditure is involved as the charts required can be issued from stock without replacement

The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 12 and is de bitable to Head I A I (10) of the Army Estimates

4 Equipment Regulation Part II Section XI (a) will be amended accordingly

Case No 704 (M G S 2 A)/A II

B 16 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1926

	Per 100 lbs.		
	Rs.	A.	P.
(i) Standard grain ration —			
Gram		5	0
Barley	6	15	0
Bran	4	11	0
(ii) Non-standard grains —			
Oats	9	2	0
Maize	7	11	0
Linseed	1	3	0
Linseed oil cake	9	0	0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2 The rates do not apply to payment issues

Q M G 54902/B

B 17 Field Service Office Equipment for Artillery Units.

Table 7 of the Tables of Books Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India, referred to in India Army Order No 427 of 1914 is hereby cancelled.

2 In substitution therefore the scales which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction are sanctioned.

3 These scales are not an authority for additional issues of any publication or form Units that are in possession of copies of the Regulations Manuals etc authorised in the Appendix to this Instruction will not indent for further supplies. Units that are in possession of a part of their requirements will indent only for the balance to complete the scales

4 To enable the Deputy Controller Forms to prepare sufficient stocks to meet all demands no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the publication of this Instruction Items shown as not yet available will not be indented for until further orders Indents should be marked Mobilization and the number of this Instruction quoted.

5 When indenting for typewriter ribbons in accordance with the scales prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction the make and model number of the typewriter for which the ribbons are required should be quoted

6 The revised scale authorised for each unit will in due course be included in the field service manual of the unit concerned.

A /80191 (A G XI)/D

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 17 of 1926

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units

Serial Number	No. of the book (or form)	Item	Initial source of supply	Division: Headquarters Artillery	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Head quarters	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery	Royal Artillery: Field Brigade Head quarters (1)	Royal Artillery: Field Battery (1)	Royal Artillery: Pack Brigade Head quarters	Royal Artillery: British Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Indian Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Pack Ammunition Column	Royal Artillery: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition (c)	Royal Artillery: Division Ammunition Column	Royal Artillery: Field Ammunition Column	Remarks
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	

I—*Books and Forms required for action on Mobilization* (to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)

1	A B-64	Soldier service and Pay Book, Part I and II and Leaflet	Deputy Controller (Forms)	7	4	100	13	130	6	110	2		20	110	50	
2	A B-64-M	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	3	7	65	13	45	14	200	270	110	70	300	185	
3	A F B-103	Casualty Form, Active Service Part I	Do.	7	4	130	10	110	6	100	2		20	100	45	
4	A F B-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	7	4	100	13	130	6	110	2		20	110	50	
5	A F B-122-M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	3	7	65	13	45	14	200	270	110	70	300	185	
6	A F B-199-A	Officer's record of Service	Do.	1	1	6	4	6	1	6	5	2	2	10	1	

7	A. F O-1706-A.	List of Family Remittances (B. O. Re.)	Do	3	2	30	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	A. F W-329	Form of Soldier Will	Do	8	8	170	10	110	0	100	3		90	100	40
9	I. A. F F 041.	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and Leave.	Do			30		20	6	70	90	40	94	110	50
10	I. A. F F 057 A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64)	Do	7	7	110	10	115	0	100	9		90	100	14
11	I. A. F F 057 B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B-64 M)	Do	3	4	50	8	3	8	160	220	116	60	325	160
12	I. A. F F 057-C.	Inventory of Kit (Followers) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M or I. A. F. K.-1157)	Do	12	11	30	19	25	13	33	49	13	13	35	12
13	I. A. F F 058	Service and Casualty Form (Indian troops and Followers)	Do	13	11	0	20	00	13	100	210	120	60	310	170
14	I. A. F F 000	Application for Family Allotment in India.	Do	10	13	1	10	15	10	15	13	7	3	27	10
15	I. A. F F 1,000	List of Family Allotments in India.	Do.	3	3	13	3	10	3	30	50	25	13	0	35
16	I. A. F K. 1157	Temporary Followers Service Book.	Do.	13	8	15	8	19	7	14	10	3	3	20	8

II.—*Regulations Manuals and other books* (duplicate lists of all those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)

17		Animal Management	Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18		Anti-Gas Training, India	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
19		P and A. Regns., Parts I and II.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd

II—*Regulations, Manuals and other books* (duplicate lists of all those in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd*

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms)	Item	Initial source of supply	Division: Headquarters Artillery	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Head-quarters	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery	Royal Horse Artillery: Field Brigade Head-quarters (i)	Royal Artillery: Field Battery (i)	Royal Artillery: Pack Brigade Head-quarters	Royal Artillery: British Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Indian Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Pack Ammunition Column	Royal Artillery: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Col.	Royal Artillery: Division Ammunition Column	Royal Artillery: Field Ammunition Column	Remarks
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	
20		Regns. in India for the Army	Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21		Armoured Car Training	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
22	..	Artillery Training, Vols. I, II and III.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
23		Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
24		Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
25		Cavalry Training, V. I, II	Do.	1	1	1							1			

26	Experimental equipment for co-operation between Air craft and the Army	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	..	..	...	...	
27	F S. Manual (of unit under command).	Do.	1	1	2	1	2	1	*	*	1	1	1	1	Not yet available
28	F S. Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
29	F S R. Vols. I and II and F S. R. Vol. I with additions for India.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
30	Gas Warfare on the Indian Frontier	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
31	Handbook of Gun (for piece with which armed).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
32	Infantry Training Vol. II	Do.	1			1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	
33	King's Regulations	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
34	Machine Gun Training	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		..			
35	Manual of Anti Aircraft Defence	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
36	Manual of Artillery Survey	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				..	
37	Manual of Field Works (All Arms)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
38	Manual of Indian Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
39	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
40	Manual of Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
41	Manual of Movement (War)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Manual of Operations on the N W F of India.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Not yet available.
	Manual of Smoke	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Books, Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms) (a)	Item (b)	Initial source of supply (c)	Division: Headquarters Artillery (d)	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Head quarters (e)	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery (f)	Royal Horse Artillery: Field Brigade Head quarters (1) (g)	Royal Artillery: Field Battery (1) (h)	Royal Artillery: Pack Brigade Head quarters (i)	Royal Artillery: British Pack Battery (j)	Royal Artillery: Indian Pack Battery (k)	Royal Artillery: Pack Ammunition Column (l)	Royal Artillery: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Col (m)	Royal Artillery: Division Ammunition Column (n)	Royal Artillery: Field Ammunition Column (o)	Remarks

II —*Regulations, Manuals and other books* (duplicate lists of all these in peace use are to be kept as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)—*contd*

Serial Number	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	Remarks
44		Mobilization Regulations, India.	Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
45		Notes on the organization and employment of aircraft in co-operation with the Army	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
16		Royal Warrant for Pay	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
17	..	Signal Training, Parts I II, VI and VIII.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

48		Small Arm Training Vols I and II.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
49		Tank Training Vol I	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					
50		Training and Manœuvre Regs.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					

III.—*Army Books Forms and India Army Forms* (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)

51	A B.-6	Guard Book for A. F N 1513 and 1531. A.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
52	A. B. 110	Scribbling Books, Covers	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	
		Refills		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
53	A.B. 152	F S. Correspondence Books.	Do.	4	4	6	4	6	4	6	6	6	6	8	6	
54	A. B. 153	Field Message Books, Cover	Do.	4	4	24	4	24	4	24	24	16	16	30	24	
		Refills		6	6	30	6	6	6	30	30	20	20	40	30	
55	A. B.-425-M.	Post Orderly's receipt book for registered letters and registered parcels.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
56	A. F B. 91	Record of Observations, Hostile Guns (for use on war service) pads of 50.	Do.	4	3		3									Not yet available
57	A. F B.-93	Daily report of hostile battery locations (for use on war service only).	Do.	4	3		3									
58	A. F B. 116	Application for Court Martial.	Do.	3	3	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	
	A F B. 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
	F B. 158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
	F B. 12	Field Return	Do.	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	

Books, Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd

Serial Number	No. (in the case of form).	Item.	Initial source of supply	Division: Headquarters Artillery	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Head quarters	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery	Royal Artillery: Field Brigade Head quarters (i)	Royal Artillery: Field Battery (i)	Royal Artillery: Pack Brigade Head quarters	Royal Artillery: British Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Indian Pack Battery	Royal Artillery: Pack Ammunition Column	Royal Artillery: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Col.	Royal Artillery: Division Ammunition Col.	Royal Artillery: Field Ammunition Column	Remarks.
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	
	III.—*Army Books Forms and India Army Forms* (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd.															
62	A. F D. 231	Field State (pads of 50)	Deputy Controller (Form).	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	
63	A. F B. 256	Morning Sick Report	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
64	A. F D. 2069	Crime and offence, report F S. (pads of 40)	Do.	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
65	A. F C.-398	F S. Envelope	Do.	300	300	200	300	200	300	200	200	100	100	100	100	
66	A. F C. 2118	War Diary	Do.													
67	A. F C. 2128	Message form A (white Covers / Pads.	Do.	4/12	4/12	8/16	4/12	8/16	4/12	8/16	8/16	4/12	4/12	10/30	8/16	
68	A. F G.-994	Indent form (books of 100-	Do.	3	3	4	3	1	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	
69	A. F N 1513	Acquittance Roll (all arms) Large (pads of 50).	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	9	3	3	
70	A. F N 1531 A.	Cash Accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

71	A F W 301..	Label for wounded ma kit.	Do.	1	1	20	1	0	1	20	40	17	15	15	1[illegible]	
72	A. F W 3042.	Label for deceased man kit.	Do.		2	10	2	10	2	10	10	8	8	8	8	
73	A F W 3121.	Recommendations for honours and rewards.	Do.	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
74	A. F W 3190.	Personal effect certificate	D.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	[illegible]	50	50	50	50	
75	A. F W 3300.	Wounded officer kit label	D.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
76	A. F W 3301	Deceased officer s kit lab(l	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		2	[illegible]	2	2		2	
77	A. F W 3708.	Statement regarding prematures.	Do			[illegible]		[illegible]		27	25					Not yet available
78	A F W 3991.	Barrage Table (pads of 50).	Do.	1		1		1		1	1					
79	A. F W 3082.	Barrage Form A and B (pads of 50)	Do.	1		1		1		1	1					Not yet available
80	I. A. F D 001	Crime Report	Do	10	10	[illegible]	10	50	10	[illegible]	50	10	[illegible]	50	50	
81	I. A. F D. 00[illegible]	Proceedings of a S. C. M. under the I. A. A.	Do.			6		6		6	0	0	6	6	6	
[illegible]	[illegible] D.	Declaration of Mily exi[illegible] under the R. P [illegible]	Do.	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	2	2	2	2	2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	2	

Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd.

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms)	Item	Initial source of supply	Division: Headquarters Artillery	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Head quarters	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery	Royal Artillery: Field Brigade Head quarters (i)	Field Battery (i)	Pack Brigade Head quarters	British Pack Battery	Indian Pack Battery	Pack Ammunition Column	Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Col.	Division Ammunition Column	Field Ammunition Column	Remarks
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	
		III —*Army Books Forms and India Army Forms* (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—concld														
86	Not yet al lotted.	Imprest Holder Cheque Book.	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
87	Not yet al lotted	Officer's Personal Cheque Book	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
88	B.-97	File covers	Deputy Control ler (Forms)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
		IV —*Stationery and Office Equipment* (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)														
		(a) Paper and envelopes														
89		Paper blotting demy quires.	Deputy Con troller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

90	..	Paper foolscap, quires	Do.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
91	..	Paper typewriting, foolscap, 2 lbs.	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
92*	..	Paper carbon, typewriting foolscap, quires.	Do.	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼	¼
93		Envelopes, Official, small, country yellow gummed, 14" × 5"	Do.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
94		Envelopes, official 5 × 4	Do.	200	150	100	150	100	150	100	100	100	100	100	100
		(b) Stores and Office Equipment													
95	..	Clips, paper, brass, assorted, gross.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
96		Desk knives	Do.	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
97		Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	3
98		Eraser typewriting	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
99	..	Gum, Arabic, ozs.	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
100	..	Gum, bottle, with screw top and brush	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
101	..	Ink pots, screw top	Do.	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
102	..	Ink powder blue black (1 packet makes 1 pint), packets.	Do.	4	4	2	4	3	4	3	3	3	2	3	2
103		Ink powder red, packets	Do.	2	2	1	3	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1
104	..	Pencils, indelible, doz.	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

* Will be issued at War Stations of the C.J.T. or F. A. by the F. C. M. A. concerned.

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field by Artillery Units—concld.

IV.—*Stationery and Office Equipment* (all expendible stores to be kept intact in peace)—contd.

(*b*) *Stores and Office Equipment*—contd.

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms.) (a)	Item. (b)	Initial source of supply (c)	Division: Headquarters Artillery (d)	Royal Horse Artillery: Brigade Headquarters. (e)	Royal Horse Artillery: Battery (f)	Royal Horse Artillery: Field Brigade Headquarters (t). (g)	Royal Artillery: Field Battery (t) (h)	Royal Artillery: Pack Brigade Headquarters. (i)	Royal Artillery: British Pack Battery (j)	Royal Artillery: Indian Pack Battery (k)	Royal Artillery: Pack Ammunition Column. (l)	Royal Artillery: Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column. (m)	Royal Artillery: Division Ammunition Column. (n)	Royal Artillery: Field Ammunition Column. (o)	Remarks.
105	...	Pencils, black lead, H, doz.	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
106	...	Pencils, blue and red combined.	Do	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
107	...	Penholders, clerical	Do.	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
108	...	Pen nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
109	...	Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
110	...	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		

111	..	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Units existing in peace will provide these from their office allowance.
112	..	Rulers, round, 18	Do.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
113	..	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	
114		Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
115	..	Typewriter complete, with accessories in case (ii)	Do.	2	2	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	*
116		Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
117		Yakdans, office complete with locking bar and pad lock.	..	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	To be purchased locally at the lowest rate.
118	..	Zinc or tin plate	Do.	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	

NOTES.—(i) The provision made under columns (f) and (k) is for these batteries at war establishment. Provision will be made in table now under preparation for detached sections thrown off on mobilization.

(ii) Units that exist in peace or are formed on mobilization from existing units, will utilize the machines they have in peace time. Units that are formed on mobilization will indent on mobilization for requirements in typewriters.

* The more portable of the typewriters in peace use to be taken.

B 18 Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men.

Copies of a War Office circular dated October 1925 containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634 Part II Warrant Officers Non-commissioned Officers and men have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

A.-34210 (A. G 7)/C.

B 19 Grant of extra remuneration in certain circumstances to clerks and lascars of the University Training Corps

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra remuneration at the following rates to clerks and lascars entertained locally for service with units of the University Training Corps when attending training camps at stations other than their own

Clerks	annas 8 per diem
Lascars	annas 4 per diem

2 Paragraph 00 (I) of the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I will be amended in due course to provide for the above extra remuneration

A.-82081 (A. G A. T F)/D

B 20 Rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and recoveries from colonial administrations.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of January 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

M. A. G s Case/D

B 21 Mileage running allowance for vehicles of mechanical transport units.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 514 of 1925 the revised mileage running allowances for vehicles of mechanical transport units are shown in the appendices to this Ins truction.

2 This Instruction will have effect from the dates indicated below —

(a) *Light mechanical transport companies* —The date on which the reorganization sanctioned in Army Department letter No 61601/1 (Q 7 M T) dated the 10th November 1925, was completed. This date will be decided by the Officer Commanding the unit in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

(b) *Other mechanical transport units* —From the date of this Instruction

63711 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX No 1 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 21 of 1920

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo or combination.	Motor ambulances.	Ford Vans, or Tenders.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	Light lorries.	Heavy lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	First aid lorries.
			MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH								
1. Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—											
(a) Headquarters	11 200	11,200							11 200	11,200	11,200
(b) Sections equipped with light lorries.		11,200			1,000 (a) 10,200 (b)	11,200	(c) 11,200				
(c) Sections equipped with heavy lorries, in which of the supply lorries, only 21 are working		13,000		..	1,000 (a) 12,000 (b)	13,000		(c) 13,000			..
2. Light M T Companies out of Waziristan—											
(a) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta.	9,000	1,000		...	..			...	1,000	1,000	1,000

									(d)	(d)	(d)
(b) Other Headquarters.	3,000	(d)				...	...				
(c) Service Sections, higher establishment.		1,000			1,000 (a) / 8,300 (b)	1,000	(e) 1,000	...			...
(d) Service Sections, lower establishment.		200 +2,000 additional for 1 motor cycle (f).			200 (a) Rs. 300 (b) Rs. 1,200 (b) (f)	200	(e) 200			...	...
(e) Cadre sections not located with Headquarters.	...	1 motor cycle 3,000 others (d).			(d)	(d)	(d)			...	...
(f) Other cadre sections.		(d)			(d)	(d)	(d)	...			...
3. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoy)—Higher establishment.	9,000	3,000	3,000	...	1,000 (a) / 8,300 (b)	3,000	3,000		...		...
4. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Lower establishment.	(d)	1 motor cycle each 3,000, others (d).	(d)		Rs. 300 (b) (c) (d).	(d)	(d)				...
5. Cadre sections of Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys).	(d)	(d)	(d)	...			(d)	...		...	...
6. Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	9,000	1,000		1,000	1,000 (a) / 8,360 (b)	1,000	...			...	1,000
7 Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.		9,600	...	9 600		...		6,500	...	...	...
Technical Inspectors ...echanical Trans-	9 000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units—*concld*

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo or combination.	Motor ambulances.	Ford Vans, or Tenders.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	Light lorries.	Heavy lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	First aid lorries.
MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH—*concld.*											
9. Mechanical Transport Training Centre.	4,000	9 600	4,000	4,000 (e)			4,000 (e)	4,000 (e)			
10. Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium)	9 600	9 600		9,600	..			6,500			..
11. Aden Mechanical Transport Section.	9 000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)				1,000			1,000
12. Ford Van Sections	..	1,000		9,000 (e) / 1,000 (g)	1,000 (a) / 8,300 (b)	1,000	...				
13. Persian Gulf Ports		1,000	1,000		..			..			...

Remarks :—

(a) Road running

(b) Workshop running

(c) Except for the unit at Bangalore for which Rs. 1,200 is authorised.

(d) As in appendix No. 2 to this Instruction.

(e) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.

(f) For section at Karachi only

(g) For tenders.

APPENDIX No 2 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 21 OF 1926.

Annual allowance for vehicles of Mechanical Transport units held in cadre or lower establishment.

—	Petrol, oil, and lubricants.	Other stores.
Petrol, M. T.	4 gallons.	..
Kerosene oil (3rd quality)	4 "	..
Oil, lubricating	1 gallon.	...
	Rs. A. P	...
Other lubricants to the value of	1 10 0	...
Cotton, waste		12 lbs.
Paints —		
Paint, khaki	..	20 lbs.
" lead white		1 lb.
" black, lamp		1 lb.
Putty	..	1 lb.
Varnish, carriage	..	½ pint.
		Rs. A. P
Nuts, bolts, split pins, greasers, water joints, etc., to the value of		5 0 0
Workshop and artificers tools, to the value of		1 0 0
Fire extinguishers, refills, to the value of	..	5 0 0

B BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 47 AH—27 —4—6,920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 22—26

Delhi the 2nd February 1926

B 22. Grant of money allowance, in lieu of rations, to personnel of the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force

Personnel of the Auxiliary Force India and the permanent staff of instructors of that Force who are entitled to free rations may at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District, be granted a money allowance of eight annas a day in lieu This allowance will be given only when the General Officer Commanding is satisfied that special and adequate reasons exist for not issuing rations in kind

2 The provisions of this Instruction will also apply to the permanent subordinate staff of the Indian Territorial Force who are entitled to free rations under the same terms and conditions as are applicable to instructors of the Auxiliary Force India

3 This Instruction will have effect from the 1st February 1926 and Army Instructions (India) Nos 1052 of 1924 and 406 of 1925 will be cancelled from the same date

/ A 24996 (A G A. T F)/O

B 23 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rates of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the 3 months ending the 31st December 1925 were as follows —

October 1925 2 shillings and four pence three farthings (2*s* 4¾*d*)

November 1925 2 shillings and five pence (2*s* 5*d*)

December 1925 2 shillings and four pence three farthings 4¾*d*)

A -32507 (A G 18)

B 24 Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian Troops

The scales at which fresh meat may be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1926-27 will be the same as published in Army Instruction (India) No 74 of 1925 as amended by the corrigendum to Army Instructions (India) dated the 3rd November 1925

4302 II (Q M. G -6)/B

B 25 Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, Warrant officers Non-commissioned officers and men

Copies of a War Office circular dated 27th November 1925 containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634 Part II, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Manager Government of India Central Publications Branch Calcutta.

A.-34210 (A. G 7)/O

B 26 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 1146 of 1925 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 20th December 1925	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 27th December 1925	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 3rd January 1926	13	3	0	"
For the week commencing with the 10th January 1926	13	3	0	"

M. A. G s Case/D

B. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 48 AH 1 2 26 1500

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 27 33

Delhi the 9th February 1926

B 27 Equipment—Field Artillery

1 The annual allowance of pins keep split ¼ × 5 and ⅛" × 2" for Field Brigades and Batteries Royal Artillery is revised as under —

—		Brigade Headquarters.	Battery
Pins, keep, split—			
¼ ×	No.		15
1/8 × 2			72

2 Pins of the above sizes that may be on charge of Brigade Headquarters will be returned to Ordnance charge but indents to complete batteries to the above scale will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 12 initial and Rs 7 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Budget Estimates for 1925 26 and the recurring to Head I A (I) (10) of the Army Estimates

4 The above scale will be inserted in the new Equipment Regulations Part II Section XI (b) and XI (c) under print

034 (M G S 2 A)/A II

B 28 Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1923

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served in the Waziristan District during 1923 and now serving in other areas may avail themselves of the conces sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 445 of 1924 at any up to and including the *15th October 1926*

A-85931 (A. G 11)/B

B 29 Revision of Staff Surgeons' allowances

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With effect from the 1st October 1925 the following allowances be granted to medical officers doing the duties of Staff Surgeon at undermentioned stations in lieu of those at present admissible —

Bombay Calcutta Dera Ismail Khan, Kohat (during winter months) Karachi, Maymyo, Meerut (during winter months), Mhow Murree (15th April to 15th October) Peshawar Rawalpindi "A" and Rawalpindi "B"	Rs. 100 a m
Bannu, Jubbulpore, Kasauli, (for 6 summer months) Lahore and Naini Tal	„ 75
Abbottabad, Aden (Crater and Steamer Point), Ahmednagar Allahabad, Ambala, Bareilly (Belgaum* Dehra Dun, Fort Lockhart (during summer months Jhansi, Kohat (during summer months), Lucknow Madras, Meerut (during summer months), Nowshera, Rangoon, Ranikhet (during summer months) and Wellington	„ 50
Bolarum, Delhi Cantonment, Ferozepore, Jullundur Nasirabad and Sialkot	„ 30

* From the date of arrival of the British Army School of Education.

2 The whole time appointment of a Staff Surgeon at Secunder will be abolished and the officer doing the duties of Staff Surgeo addition to his other duties will be granted an allowance of Rs. 5 month in addition to his other emoluments

3 The appointment of Staff Surgeon Quetta, will be a whole t appointment and carry an allowance of Rs 100 a month in add to the Indian Medical Service rates of pay

4 Present incumbents will continue to draw the existing allow if more favourable until they vacate the appointment and no reco will be made of any overpayment which may have been made du the period 1st October 1925 to the date of this Instruction on acco of the admission of the allowance at existing rates

5 The Director Medical Services in India is authorized to re arrange the allowances referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above periodically on the basis of the following scale provided that no extra expenditure is involved thereby —

Number of persons entitled to treatment by the Staff Surgeon	Amount of the monthly allowance
	Rs.
75 to 100	30
101 to 150	50
151 to 300	75
301 and over	100

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly

Z 269-(D M S 1 A)/B

B 30 Urdu Qualifying Examination

The following amendments are made to Army Regulations India Volume II —

(i) Paragraph 86 (ii) (c) paragraph 81 (b) and paragraph 84 Wherever the words Preliminary Urdu examination or Preliminary test in Urdu occur in the above paragraphs *substitute* prescribed language test

(ii) *Insert* as paragraph 854 (a) —

Officers who have passed any of the following examinations will be considered to have passed the prescribed language test required under paragraphs 80 (ii) (c) 81 (b) and 84 —

(a) Higher Standard Hindustani
(b) Preliminary Urdu
(c) Urdu Qualifying Examination

18112 M T 2-G S /A II

B 31 Command Preliminary Courses in Physical Training

The above courses (for Indian officers and other ranks) referred to in India Army Order No 890 of 1025 are authorized courses and travelling expenditure i admissible in respect of them

18454 (G S M T 1

B 32 Scales of accommodation for Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks Managers of Dairy Farms Civilian Principal Foremen Foremen and Assistant Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Civilian Storeholders Assistant Storeholders and Chargemen of the Indian Ordnance Department, Military and Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services Grass Farm Managers of the rank of Non-Commissioned Officers and Civilian Farm Overseers of the Army Remount Department

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject quarters when required for the above personnel will be provided on the scales detailed in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 Quarters for those who are not entitled to free accommodation will be provided in all cases subject to the previous sanction of the Government of India being obtained

3 Rent will be recovered in accordance with the rules in force

4 Necessary amendments to paragraph 6 Part II, Barrack Synopsis (India) and paragraphs 41 and 44 of Army Regulations India, Volume XII will be made in due course

82176 (E 2-B)/C

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B32 of 1926

Scales of accommodation for the department subordinates mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No 32 of 1926

Class of quarters	For those entitled to free quarters.	For those who are not entitled to free quarters.
Class IV	Civilian Principal Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	Managers of Dairy Farms carrying a charge allowance of either Rs. 100 or Rs. 60 Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks.
Class V	Civilian Storeholders. Civilian Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	
Class VI	Civilian Assistant Storeholders. Non-Commissioned Officers who are Grass Farm Managers. Civilian Farm Overseer Army Remount Department	Managers of Dairy Farms other than those mentioned under Class IV
	Civilian Assistant Foremen of the Army Ordnance Corps. Military (Non-Commissioned Officers) Sub-Divisional Officers.	Military (warrant officers) and Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services.
Class VII	Chargemen.	

B 33 Urdu Qualifying Examination

1 The Urdu Qualifying Examination which was introduced as a temporary measure under Army Instruction (India) No 1047 of 1924 will continue in force until March 31st 1927 when its retention as a permanent measure will be considered

2. A slight revision of the syllabus and rules for conducting the examination has been approved and is under issue

18113-M. T 2 G S /A. II

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 49 AII—8-2

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(onsisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 34—42

Delhi the 10th February 1926

B 34 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding ‘s Viceroy’s Commissions including those holding the King’s Honoury Commissions, soldiers and followers of the Indian Army

The following revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers nd other ranks will come into force with effect from the 15th of ebruary 1926 in substitution of the present rules laid down in Section 6 Chapter XVI Army Regulations India Volume II —

1 *Furlough* —Furlough will ordinarily be admissible during the ollowing periods —

(a) for 5 months in the year

(b) for 7½ months in the year

(c) for 10 months in the year

District Commanders will decide what periods and during what months furlough will be open

Exceptions —Furlough will be open all the year round in the case of —

(i) Units stationed in the Khyber

(ii) Training Battalions,

(iii) Schools of Instruction and

(iv) Transport Units

The percentage to be absent at one time will be left to Brigade Commanders subject to the approval of District Commanders

2 All combatant ranks may be granted up to two and a half months furlough annually with free passage by rail or in the ca of Burma by rail and sea, to and from the railway stations nea to their homes.



10 In paragraph 8 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No B 34 of 1926, *add* the following —

"Such accumulation may have retrospective effect from the 15th February 1924 or any subsequent date

Dated the 9th March 1926

A.-B2371 (A. G 11)/B

5 *Casual leave* —Casual leave may be granted at the discre[tion] of the Commanding Officer

6 Free return passages by rail under paragraph 62 (*e*) Army Re[-]gulations India Volume X, to men stationed more than 800 m[iles] from their recruiting centre when proceeding on casual leave, as dist[inct] from furlough will cease to be admissible

7 Normally furlough will be inadmissible to soldiers with less th[an] 2 years service but in exceptional cases may be granted at the d[is-]cretion of Commanding Officers

8 *Followers* —The above rules will apply to all enrolled followe[rs] but the concession admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 4 of 1925 is hereby withdrawn. The grant of leave to unenrolled f[ol-]lowers will be governed by the rules at present in force

9 *Overseas stations* —Pending further orders, the grant of furlou[gh] to units selected for the tour of service at overseas stations includ[ing] Aden will be governed by the rules now in force

10 *Waziristan and Chitral* —Furlough and leave rules for units [in] Waziristan and Chitral will be issued later

NOTE.—With special reference to this year's furlough it will b[e] noted that in order to prevent hardship in special cases of men wh[o] had already made private arrangements in expectation of 8½ month[s] furlough Commanding Officers have the power to increase the 2½ months furlough admissible under these rules to 8½ and to deduct th[e] extra month from next year's furlough

A.-32871 (A G 11)/B

B 35 Extra-regimental employment of Indian combatant rank[s] on the Military Grass Farms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 490 of 1921 th[e] period of absence from regimental duty of Indian combatant rank[s] extra regimentally employed within the authorized establishment of

ry Grass Farms is extended from 3 to 6 months, at the end of period they will be either permanently transferred or returned eir combatant units.

ecessary amendment to paragraph 151 (ii) Army Regulations Volume II will be made in due course.

Case No A.-30700 (A. G 2)/A II

6 Disposal of packing materials.

In future all special packing materials will be classified by the sup ng officer at his discretion as Returnable or Non return and the former will be stamped or painted as such before issue

2. Returnable materials will be returned to the nearest arsenal or depot concerned if by rail in full wagon loads or if this is not feasible, in bulk periodically under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding Station. Materials damaged in transit, or otherwise so reduced in value as not to be worth the cost of freight and incidental expenses will not be returned in any circumstances

3 Credit on account of returned Returnable packing material will be afforded to the unit returning it by the arsenal or other supply depot according to its condition on receipt in the depot

4 Ordinary packing material may at the discretion of the officer receiving it either be disposed of locally to the best advantage of the State *or be returned to depots as in paragraph 2 above provided that* it is worth the cost of the freight and other incidental expenses If returned credit will be afforded by the store depot according to the con dition of the materials on receipt in the depot

5 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

NOTE —Packing materials issued by the Medical Stores Depart ment to Military Institutions will be dealt with generally as above except —

(1) they will not be painted or stamped but their classifica tion will be indicated in a list of Returnable packing materials drawn up and circulated to all concerned by the Medical Stores Department,

(2) in no circumstances will any packing material be returned to a Medical Store Depot when the freight will exceed 50 per cent of the cost originally charged to the unit by the Medical Store Depot

(3) the return of Returnable packing materials such as bottles and other receptacles which may be required for use in Hospitals shall be at the discretion of Officer Com manding the unit supplied

(4) Ordinary packing material will not be returned t Medical Store depots

M A. G s Case

B 37 Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment.

In accordance with note 2 to paragraph 294 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, and clauses (i) and (iv) of paragraph 574 of *Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II combatants* who re-enrol as such with previous service to their credit are required to refund gratuity drawn in respect of such previous service *in not more than 36 monthly instalments commencing from the date of re enrolment* before they can be allowed to count their previous service towards good conduct pay or pension.

2 Cases have however been brought to notice in which men have been re-enrolled with previous service to their credit but have not refunded gratuity drawn in respect of such service within three years of re-enrolment These men are in accordance with the rules on the subject ineligible to count their previous service towards good conduct pay or pension but as a strict adherence to the rules would operate harshly in their case District and Independent Brigade Commanders are hereby given discretionary power for a period of six months from the date of this Instruction to relax the time limit laid down in the rules referred to in paragraph 1 above in those cases which may be submitted to them.

A -84276 (A. G 14)/C

B 38 Issue of sterling overseas pay to I. M S officers in military employ

The following amendments are made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 401 of 1925 —

(i) At the end of clause (*b*) *for the words* in Europe *substitute* resident elsewhere than in Asia

(ii) At the end of Note 1 *for the words* in Europe *substitute* resident elsewhere than in Asia and that the child is under the age of 24 and if a female unmarried

2. The payment of sterling overseas pay under paragraph 2 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No 401 of 1925 will begin from the date on which an officer s wife or family lands at a port out of Asia with a view to residence elsewhere than in Asia, and will cease from the date of embarking at a port out of Asia on the completion of such residence.

3 The above amendments and the decision in paragraph 2 of this Instruction have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1924

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended in due course.

6749 A4 (M. A. G)/B

B 39 Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers.

Army Order No 367 of 1925 is made applicable to India with effect the 20th October 1925 The present system of conversion from ~~ling to rupees will remain in force until further orders

A.-85818 (A. G 10)/O

B 40 Clothing for Gurkhas, Garhwalis and Kumaonis serving as in the Indian Army Departmental Corps and formations

With effect from 1st April 1926 Gurkhas Garhwalis and Kumaonis ing as followers in the Indian Army Departmental Corps and ormations who are clothed by the State may wear the following —

Hat felt

Frock drill khaki (B T Pattern)

Trousers drill khaki universal

in lieu of

Pagri khaki

Blouse drill khaki

Knickerbockers drill khaki followers

2 On enlistment these men may receive an initial issue of the above mentioned articles together with other authorised articles of clothing and necessaries

3 The men already in the service should not be called upon to replace their existing pattern of garments until the latter are worn out, when the exchange if required should be made in the ordinary ay at the expense of the men The clothing allowance of the men will not be affected on this account

4 The extra expenditure involved *vide* para. 2 above *viz* s 1 121 per annum will be met from the savings under the head f accounts affected

5 Army Instructions (India) Nos 920 of 1923 and 282 of 1925 are eing amended accordingly

62176 (Q M G 12)/A. II.

B 41. Travelling allowance of lady nurses proceeding home on ave on re-engagement.

Travelling allowance on temporary duty scale only is admissible o lady nurses in respect of their journeys to or from seaports when roceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or Colonies on ave on re-engagement.

2 Paragraph 82 (*a*) of Army Regulations, India Volume X, will be mended in due course

64264 (Q 2)/

B 42 Respirators, Anti-Gas—Disinfection and Cleaning of—

To permit of the more satisfactory disinfection and cleanin, (the mouthpiece and angle tube of the ' Facepiece Mark I sanctio is accorded to the issue of Brushes test tube on the scale of or per facepiece on unit charge.

2 Indents should be submitted.

3 The cost which is estimated at Rs 1 828 is debitable to Hea IV—L Suspense (i) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance of the Arm Estimates for 1925-26

1356 (M. G S 2-A)/A. II.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of Indi

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 43–51

Delhi the 23rd February 1926

B 43. Barrack Synopsis India, 1925

The publication of Barrack Synopsis India 1925 has been approved and the book has been printed

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta, under instructions from the Engineer in Chief, Army Head quarters Simla

3 This publication takes the place of Appendix V of the present Army Regulations, India Volume XII a revised edition of which is now under reprint

32163 (E -5-B)/O

B 44 Extra duty pay for jemadars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Extra duty pay at Rs 15 a month each is granted to jemadars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2. Paragraph 85 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I is being amended accordingly

A.-86481 A. G /O

B 45 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores India.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 7[?] of 1925 it is notified that sections 1 2 3 4 5 6 and 7 of the revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores India containing inclusive rates are ready for final printing

2 The rates shown in these sections will take effect from a date to be intimated by the Director General, Indian Medical Service, in due course

3 Instructions regarding the application of rates preparation of indents etc are contained in the Vocabulary

4 Copies of the above sections of the Vocabulary can be obtained from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

14716 (Q F 1)/B

B 46 Issue of hæmocytometers to British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one hæmocytometer (Bürker) to each 1st and 2nd class British station hospital to certain smaller British station hospitals specified in the appendix to this Instruction and to each 1st class Indian station hospital

2 Indents for the article should not be submitted to medical store depôts before the 1st March 1926

Z.-8274 (D M. S 2)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 46 OF 1926

List of smaller British station hospitals for which hæmocytometers are authorised

Aden	Dalhousie	Lahore
Agra.	Delhi.	Lebong
Ahmednagar	Deolali	Madras
Allahabad.	Dinapore.	Maymyo
Ambala.	Ferozepore	Mhow
Bareilly	Fyzabad	Nasirabad
Bombay	Gharial	Nowshera.
Calcutta.	Jhansi	Rangoon
Cawnpore	Kamptee.	Ranikhet.
Chakrata.	Karachi.	Risalpur
Cherat.	Kasauli.	Sialkot
Dagshai	Kuldana	Wellington.

B 47 Rates of daily allowance for officers and departmental warrant officers when travelling on warrant.

When officers with King's commissions and departmental warrant officers are required by regulations or orders of the Government of India to travel on warrant or requisition by railway river or sea within Indian limits they will when entitled to daily allowance draw it the fixed rates given below for each day or part of a day of their journey instead of at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) 510 of 1925 for the particular province or provinces in which they travelling —

	Rs per diem
Officers with King's commissions	10
Departmental warrant officers	5

Q 2 Case/O

B 48. Wearing of hose tops with shorts drill khaki, by recruits

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1095 of 1028 the wearing of hose tops with shorts drill khaki, by recruits during their period of training is optional

2 The above orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations, India Volume XI now under preparation.

63714 (Q M. G 12)/A. II

B 49 Field office equipment.

The Tables of books forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India 1914 are now under revision The Scales of books forms stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field by certain Supply Units which are published as appendices to this Instruction, have been approved.

2 This Instruction is not an authority for additional issues. Units that are already in possession of a portion of the regulations forms, etc authorised in this Instruction will only indent for the balance to complete the scales in the usual manner

3 To enable the Deputy Controller (Forms) to prepare sufficient stock to meet all demands no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the date of issue of this Instruction such indents being marked Mobilization and the number of this Instruction quoted

4 The revised scales will be embodied in the Field Service Manual of the unit concerned

A.-36275 (A. G 11)/D

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA B 49 OF 19[illegible]

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobil tion and in the field

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER QUANTITY AUT Supply Section. (a)	Bakery Section. (b)	Butchery Section (c)
		I —Books and forms required for action on mobilization.—(To be k prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India))				
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	4		--
2	A. B.-64-M.	Indian Soldier Pay Book	Do.	33	13	1
3	A. F. B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form Part I	Do.	6		--
4	A. F. B. 122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	4		
5	A. F. B. 122 M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	33	13	1
6	A. F. B. 199 A.	Officers record of service	Do.	2		
7	A. F. O. 1796-A.	List of family remittances (B. O. Rs.)	Do.	4		--
8	A. F. W. 3297	Form of Soldier Will	Do.	4		
9	I. A. F. F. 937A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64.)	Do.	4		
10	I. A. F. F.-937 B.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B.-64-M.)	Do.	6		
11	I. A. F. F.-937-C.	Inventory of Kit (followers) (for insertion in I. A. F. K. 1157).	Do.	26	13	1
12	I. A. F. F.-959	Service and Casualty Form (Indian Troops and Followers)	Do.	33	13	1
13	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for family allotment in India.	Do.	2	--	--
14	I. A. F. F. 1000 (large).	List of family allotments in India.	Do.	4	2	
15	I. A. F. K. 1157	Temporary Followers Service Book.	Do.	5	--	--

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised: Supply Section. (a)	Bakery Section. (b)	Butchery section. (c)
		I Regulations manuals and other books—(Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India).)				
6		Accounts Manual (War)	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1		..
7		Regulations for the Army in India.	Do.	1		
8		Bible	Do.	1		
9		F S. Manual (of unit)	Do.	1		
10		F S. Pocket Book	Do.	1		
11		F S. Regulations, Vol & II and F S Regns. Vol. I with additions for India.	Do.	1		
12		I. A. S C Training	Do.	1		
13		I A. S. C Standing Orders	Do.	1		
14		Manual of Indian Mily Law	Do.	1		
15		Manual of Military Law	Do.	1		
16		Mobilization Regulations, India.	Do.	1		
17		Prayer Book	Do.	1		
18		War Establishment India I II, III.	Do.	1 set		
		II—Army Books, Army Form and India Army Forms (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)				
19	A B. 6	Guard Book for A F N 1513 and A F N 1531 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	2		
20	A B. 14	Ready reckoner for field rations.	Do.	4		
21	A. B. 110	Scribbling Book Covers / Refills	Do.	4 / 8	..	
22	A. B. 153	F S. Correspondence Books	Do.	3		

8 Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobil- In
tion and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item	Source of supply	NUMBER / QUANTITY AUTHOR[ISED] Supply Section (a)	Bakery Section (b)	(c)
		III. Army Books, Army Forms, and India Army Forms. maintained intact and not used in peace)—*contd*				
33	A. B. 153	Field Message Books Covers / Refills	Deputy Controller (Forms	2 / 4	.. / ..	— / —
34	A. F B. 116	Application for Court Martial	Do.	3	..	—
35	A. F B. 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	12		—
36	A. F B. 158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12		
37	A. F B. 213	Field return (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	
38	A. F B. 231	Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	2	3	
39	A. F B. 256	Morning Sick Report	Do.	50	20	2
40	A. F B. 2060	Crime and Offence Report F S. (Pad of 40).	Do.	1	..	
41	A. F C. 398	F S. Envelopes	Do.	150	60	5
42	A. F C. 2118	War Diary	Do.	100		—
43	A. F C. 2128	Message Form "A" (white) Covers / Pads.	Do.	2	...	—
44	A. F G 994-M.	Indent Form (Books of 100)	Do.	1		
45	A. F N 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) Large (pad of 50).	Do.	1	...	—
46	A. F N 1531 A.	Cash account of Company Commanders (book of 24	Do.	1		—
47	A. F W 3012	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	10	5	5
48	A. F W 3013	Label for deceased man's kit	Do.	5	2	
49	A. F W 3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards.	Do.	3	..	—
50	A. F W 3100	Personal effects Certificate	Do.	50	50	50
51	A. F W 3300	Wounded Officer's kit label	Do.	3	..	—
52	A. F W 3301	Deceased Officer's kit label	Do.	3	...	—
53	I A. F A. 115	Contingent bill	Do.	10	..	—
54	I. A. F A. 175	Cash receipt order (books of 50)	Do.	1	..	—
55	I. A. F A. 408	Loss statement	Do.	20	...	—
56	I. A. F F 990	Register of Communication received and despatched (books of 100)	Do.	1	...	—
57	I A. F F 1024.	Indent for ration (books of 50)	Do.	4	...	—

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of items	No. in case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised. Supply Section (a)	Bakery Section (b)	Butchery Section (c)
		III —Army Books, Army Forms, and India Army Forms. (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)—*contd*				
58	I. A. F. F. 1025.	Summary of indents (books of 00)	Deputy Controller (Forms).	4		
59	I. A. F. F. 1027	Daily summary of receipts and issues. (Pad of 100)	Do.	4		...
60	I. A. F. F. 1028.	Supply officers daily records of receipts and issues (books of 100)	Do.	1		
61	I. A. F. F. 1029	Comparison of ration strengths (books of 50)	Do.	1		
62	I. A. F. F. 1032.	Bread statement (books)	Do.		5	
63	I. A. F. F. 1034.	Meat statement (books)	Do.			5
64	I. A. F. Z. 2071	Note or order book		10	..	..
65	Not yet allotted.	Imprest Holder's cheque book (a)		1	..	..
66	Do.	Officer Personal cheque book (a)	..	1	..	..
		IV.—Stationery and office equipment—(All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace.)				
		(a) Paper and envelopes				
67	..	Paper blotting, demy quires	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	...	..
68		Paper foolscap, quires	Do.	4	..	...
69		Paper, carbon, typewriting quires.	Do.	1		..
70	..	Envelopes, official, small, country yellow gummed, 14 ×5	Do.	100		
1		Envelopes, official, 5 ×4	Do.	100		

(a) Will be issued at war stations by F. C. M. A.

8 Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

IV —Stationery and office equipment — (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—*contd*

(b) *Stores and office equipment*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised. Supply Section (a)	Bakery Section (b)	Butchery Section (c)
72		Clips, paper brass, assorted, gross.	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1		..
73		Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	10	1	1
74		Gum in tubes containing ¼ oz.	Do.	4		
75		Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4		
76		Ink powder blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint) pkts.	Do.	2		
77		Ink powder red. pkts.	Do.	1		
78		Needles	Do.	6		
79		Pencils, indelible Doz.	Do.	3	[illegible]	[illegible]
80		Pencils, blacklead, H Doz.	Do.	3		
81		Pencils, blue and red, combined	Do.	12		
82		Penholders	Do.	6		
83		Pen nibs assorted Doz.	Do.	4		
84		Desk knives	Do.	3		
85		Pins, one inch pkts.	Do.	4	1	1
86		Rulers, round, 16"	Do.	1		
87		Scissor	Do.	1		
88		Sealing wax, imported stick	Do	2		..
89	..	Tags	Do.	100		
90		Twine coloured balls	Do.	2	1	1
91		Yakdans, office complete with locking bar and padlock	To be purchased locally	1		..
92	..	Zinc or tin plate	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1		

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORISED. Headquarters Suppl Depôt Company	Supply Depôt Head quarters.	Supply Depôt Section.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Section.	Cattle Depôt	Railhead Supply Dtt.
I —Books and forms required for action on mobilization —[to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India)]										
1	A B. 64	Soldiers Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II, and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	...	...	3	3	2	5	4
2	A. B. 64-M.	Indian Soldiers Pay Book	Do.	6	6	8	3	25	3	4
3	A. F B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form, Part I	Do.	2	2	4	3	3	6	5
4	A. F B. 123	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.			3	3	3	5	4
5	A. F B. 122 M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	9	0	48	38	35	278	16
6	A. F B. 199-A.	Officers record of service	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	A. F O. 1706-A.	List of family remittances (B. O Rs.)	Do.	..	..	3	3	3	2	3
8	A. F W 3207	Form of Soldiers Will	Do.		..	3	1	1	4	3
9	I. A F F 941	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from furlough and leave.	Do.	10	10	10	...	..	..	
10	I A F F 96, A	Inventory of Kits (B. T) (for insertion in A b 64)	Do.	..		3	3	3	5	4

3.—Books, forms stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial No. of Item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised.						
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters.	Supply Depot Section.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Section.	Cattle Depot	Railhead Supply Dtt.
		I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization [to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India)]								
11	I. A. F. F. 957 B.	Inventory of kits (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M.).	Deputy Controller (Forms).	6	6	8	3	25	3	4
12	I. A. F. F. 957-C.	Inventory of kit (followers) (for insertion in I. A. F. K. 1157)	Do.	3	3	40	35	10	275	12
13	I. A. F. F. 958	Service and Casualty form (Indian troops and followers).	Do.	7	7	43	35	80	250	14
14	I. A. F. F. 999	Application for family allotment in India	Do.	3	3	2	3	3	2	3
15	I.A.F. 1000 (large)	List of family allotments in India	Do.	3	3	4	4	4	20	2
16	I.A.F. K.-1157	Temporary Followers Service Book	Do.	3	3	40	35	10	275	15

11.—Regulations, manuals and other books.—[Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India)]

17	..	Accounts Manual (War)	anager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18	..	Animal Management	Do.						1	
19	..	P and A. Regulations, Parts I and II	Do.	1	1					
20	..	Regulations for the Army in India	Do.	1	1				1	1
21	...	Army Regulations, India, Volume III Financial Regulations.	Do.	1						
22	..	Army Regulations, India, Volume V Supplies and Transport.	Do.	1	1				1	1
23	..	Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	..	F S. Manual (of unit),	Do	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
25		F S. Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
26		F S. Regulations, Vols. I and II and F S. Regulations, Vol. I, with additions for India.	Do.	1	1				1	1
27		I. A. S. C. Standing Orders	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
28	..	I. A. S. C. Training	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
29		King's Regulations	Do.	1						
30		Manual of Indian Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
31	..	Manual of Military Law	Do.	1	1	1			1	1
32	...	Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	1	1				1	1
33	..	Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
34	..	Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I. A. S. C.	Do.	1	1	1				
35		Specifications of articles authorised for supply by the I. A. S. C.	Do.	1			..			
36	...	War Establishments India, (Vols. I, II and III	Do.	1	1				..	

9.—Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised. Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Head quarters.	Supply Depot Section.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Section.	Cattle Depot.	Railhead Supply Department.
		III.—Army Books, Army Forms and India Army Forms—(to be maintained intact and not used in peace)								
37	A. B.-6	Guard Book for A. F. N 1513 and A. F. N 1531 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	3		2	3	3	2	3
38	A. B. 14	Ready Reckoner for field rations	Do.	1	1	4				4
39	A. B. 110	Scribbling Books—								
		Covers	Do.	5	5	5	4	6	4	6
		Refill	Do.	10	10	10	8	12	8	10
40	A. B. 1	F. S. Correspondence Books	Do.	12	2	10	2	3	5	5
41	A. B. 153	Field Service Message Books—								
		Covers	Do.	3	3	2	1	1	3	1
		Refills	Do.	6	6	4	2	2	4	2
42	A. B. 120-M	Post orderly's receipt book for registered letters and registered parcels.	Do.	1	1	1			1	1
43	A. F. A. 2	Proceedings of Board or Committee	Do.	20	20	10			10	10
44	A. F. B. 116	Application for Court Martial	Do.	6	6	6			6	2

45	A. F B 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	12	13	12	12	1	12	12
46	A. F B. 158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
47	A. F B 213	Field Return (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
48	A. F B. 256	Morning sick report	Do.	10	10	20	10	10	50	10
49	A. F B. 2009	Crime and offence report F. 8. (pads of 10)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	2	1
50	A. F C. 398	F. S. Envelope	Do.	150	100	100	50	50	100	100
51	A. F C. 2118	War Diary	Do.	200	100	100	100	100	100	100
52	A. F C. 2128	Message Form A (white)—								
		Covers	Do.	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
		Pads	Do.	6	6	3	[illegible]	3	3	3
53	A. F G -994-M.	Indent Form (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
54	A. F G 1098	Packing note (books of 100)	Do.			20				3
55	A. F N 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	3	1
56	A. F N 1531 A	Cash accounts of Company Commander (books of 24).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
57	A. F W 3012	Label for wounded man kit	Do.	3	3	5	5	5		3
58	A. F W.-3013	Label for deceased man kit	Do.	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		3
59	A. F W -3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards.	Do.	1	1	1			1	1
60	A. F W 3100	Personal Effect Certificate	Do.	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
61	A. F W -3300	Wounded Officer s kit label	Do.	3	3	3	3	3		3
62	A. F W 3301	Deceased officer' kit label	Do.	3	3	3	3	3		3
63	I. A. F A. 115	Contingent bill	Do.	50	50	20	20	20	20	20
64	I. A. F A. 173	Cash receipt order (books of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
65	I. A. F A. 107	Application for sanction of competent financial authority	Do.	20	20	[illegible]			10	[illegible]
66	I. A. F A.-406	Loss statement (books of 50)	Do.	2	3	5	1	1	2	3
67	I. A. F D 901	Crime Report	Do.	5	5	10	10	10	50	10
68	I. A. F F 959	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
69	I. A. F F 1021	Indent for rations (books of 60)	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
70	I. A. F F 1035	Summary of indents (books of 60)	Do.			4				4

8 —Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised.						
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Head-quarters.	Supply Depot Sec-tion.	Supply Workshop Section	Supply Tally Sec-tion.	Cattle Depot.	Railhead Supply Department.
III —Army Books, Army Forms and India Army Forms— to be maintained intact and not used in peace)—*contd*										
71	I. A. F F 1026	Senior Supply Officer's summary of formation demands (books of 60)	Deputy Controller (Forms)	4						
72	I. A. F F 1027	Daily summary of receipts and issues	Do.			4				4
73	I. A. F F 1028	Supply officer's daily record of receipts and issues (books of 100).	Do.			1	..			1
74	I. A. F F 1029	Comparison of ration strengths (book of 50).	Do.			1				1
75	I. A. F F 1037	Register of loss statements (books of 50).	Do.	1						
76	I. A. F F 1030	Decade supply state (pads of 100)	Do.	..		1			1	1
77	Not yet allotted	Stock receipt for local purchases (pads for 100).	Do.	..		1				..

78	I. A. F. F. 1044	Weekly statement of and livestock on charge delivered on consignment (books)	Do.							
79	I. A. F. F. 1081	Register of supplies (books)	Do.			2	1	1	1	3
80	I. A. F. F. 1032	Tally book (book)	Do.					10	20	0
81	I. A. F. Z. 2003	Requisition for form	Do.	6	6	6			6	6
82	I. A. F. Z. 2075	Portfolio for documents	Do.	10	10	5			5	5
83	I. A. F. Z. 2068	Blank book 2 quires	Do.	4	4	[illegible]	1	1	2	2
84	I. A. F. Z. 2071	Note or Order book	Do.	8	8	30	4	50	15	20
85	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque book (a)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
86	Ditto	Officer's Personal cheque book (a)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
87	B. 97	File Covers	Do.	20	20	12	5	5	5	5

IV.—Stationery and office equipment. (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace.)

(a) Paper and envelopes

88	..	Paper blotting, demy quires	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
89	..	Paper foolscap, reams	Do.	2	2	1	1	1	1	1
90	..	Paper typewriting, flimsy (foolscap size)	Do.	1	1	1		..		1
91	..	Paper carbon, typewriting, quires	Do.	2	[illegible]	1	1		1	1
92	..	Paper duplicator, foolscap, reams	Do.	1	1				..	..
93	..	Paper, stencil for duplicating machines quires	Do.	1	1	...			..	

(a) Will be issued at war stations by F. C. M. A.

Note.—Supply depôts at and in advance of railhead will use these forms.
Supply depôts behind railhead will use the departmental forms necessary for the peace system of accounting.

S.—Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilisation and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorised.						
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Head quarters.	Supply Depot Section.	Supply Workshop Section	Supply Tally Section.	Cattle Section	Railhead Supply Department.
IV.—Stationery and office equipment. (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—*contd*										
(a) Paper and envelopes										
94		Envelopes, official, small, country yellow gummed, 11 × 5	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	200	200	100	25	25	100	100
95	...	Envelopes, official, large, clothlined, gummed, 11 × 16"	Do.	20	20	5			5	
96	...	Envelopes, official, 5 × 4	Do.	200	150	100	50	50	100	100
(b) Paper and office equipment										
97	...	Clips, paper brass, assorted gross	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1			1	1
98	...	Duplicating machines, with 2 pens and 2 [illegible] 1 ink	Do.	1	1		...			

99		[illegible]								
100	..	Laser typewriting	Do.	3	9	3				3
101		Gum, Arabic oz.	Do.	5	5	5	4	1	8	5
102	..	Gum, bottle, with screw top and brush	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
103		Ink pots, Screw tops	Do.	1	1	6	1	1	6	6
104	..	Ink powder blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint). pkts.	Do.	3	3	3	4	1	3	3
105	..	Ditto, red pkts.	Do.	1	1	1			1	1
106	..	Needles N	Do.	3	3	0	3	3	3	3
107	..	Pencils, indelible doz.	Do.	1	1	2	1	3	1	1
108	..	Pencils, blacklead H "	Do.	2	3	3	2	1	2	2
109		Pencils, blue and red, combined	Do.	0	0	6	3	3	0	6
110		Penholders, clerical	Do.	6	6	0	4	6	0	0
111		Pennibs, assorted doz.	Do.	0	6	9	4	0	6	6
112		Desk Knives	Do.	2	3	3	2	2	3	2
113	..	Pins, one inch pkts.	Do.	3	3	1	3	3	3	3
114	..	Pins, drawing doz.	Do.	1	1				..	
115	..	Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
116		Scissors	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
117		Sealing wax, imported, sticks	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
118		Stamps, rubber office with pads and ink sets	Do.	1	1	1	..	...	1	
119	..	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
120		Tags	Do.	200	200	100		50	100	100
121		Typewriter complete with accessories in case (a)	Do.	1	1	1			..	1
122		Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do.	2	2	2		..	...	2
123		Zinc or tin plate	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	2	2

(a) In units for which a typewriter is not authorised in peace, this will be provided from office allowance, under unit arrangements. The more portable of those in peace use will be taken on service.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) B 49 OF 1928

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field.

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorized: Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section.	I. A. S. C. Sta tistical office, 1st Class.	I. A. S. C. Sta tistical office, 2nd Class.	Supply Personnel Depôt (a)	Supply Personnel Depôt (b)
		I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization—[to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India.)]							
1	A. B.-64	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	3				14	120
2	A. B.-64-M	Indian Soldier Pay Book							
3	A. F. B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form, Part I.	Do.	6	5	10	5	24	1,200
4	A. F. B. 122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	2				13	106
5	A. F. B. 122 M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	2				14	120
6	A. F. B. 199-A.	Officer's record of service	Do.	10	9	16	8	50	1,320
7	A. F. O. 1706-A.	List of family remittances (B. O. Rs.)	Do.	1	1	2	1	2	
8	A. F. W.-3207	Form for Soldiers Will	Do.	2				2	10
9	I. A. F. F.-911	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from Furlough and Leave.	Do.					13	100
10	I. A. F. F.-9 7 A.	Inventory of Kit (B. T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64)	Do.	2		–		11	120
11	I. A. F. F. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

13	I. A. F. F.-968	Service and Casualty Form (Indian Troops and followers)	Do	8	7	12	6	41	1 100
14	I. A. F. F.-999	Application for family allotment in India	Do.	2	2	4	2	6	..
15	I. A. F. F. 1000, (large).	List of Family allotments in India	Do.	2	2	2	2	4	110
16	I. A. F. K. 1157	Temporary Followers Service Book	Do.	4	4	8	3	25	120

II.—Regulations, manuals and other books.—[Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India).]

17	..	Accounts Manual (War)	Manager G. of I. Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	
18	..	P. and A. Regulations, Parts I and II	Do.				..	1	
19		Regulations for the Army in India	Do.					1	
20	..	A. R. I., Vol. III, Financial Instructions	Do.	..		..		1	
21	..	A. R. I., Vol. V, Supplies and Transport	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
22	..	Army Instructions, India (c)	Do.					1	
23		Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	2	
24		F. S. Manual (of unit)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
25		F. S. Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
26		F. S. Regulations, Vols. I and II, and F. S. Regns., Vol. I, with additions for India.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
27		India Army Orders and Appendices (c)	Do.	..	..	..		1	
28		I. A. S. C. Standing Orders	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
29	...	I. A. S. C. Training	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	
30		King's Regulations	Do.		...		..	1	

(a) For personnel of unit.
(b) For personnel passing through depot.
(c) From date of mobilization.

8 Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	Number or quantity authorized				
				Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section.	I. A. S. C. Statistical office 1st class.	I. A. S. C. Statistical office, 2nd class.	Supply Personnel Depot.
II.—Regulation manuals and other books—[Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India)]—*contd*								
31		Manual of Indian Military Law	Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1
32	...	Manual of Military Law	Do.			...		1
33	...	Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
34		*Prayer Book*	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
35		Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I. A. S. C.	Do.					1
36		War Establishments, India, I, II, III	Do.	1		1	1	1
III.—Army Books Army Forms and India Army Forms (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)								
37	A. B. 6	Guard Book for A. F N 1513 and A. F N 1531 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	2	3	2	2	4
38	A. B. 112	[illegible]	Do.	6	6	10	6	20

39	A. B. 133	F S. Correspondence Books	Do.	8 3	4 1	6 2	4 1	20 15
40	A. B. 153	Field Service Message Books — Covers / Refills	Do.	4 1	3 1	4 1	2 1	30 2
41	A. B.-426-M	Post orderly receipt book for registered letter and registered parcels.	Do.					
42	A. F B. 116	Application for Court Martial	Do.	2	3	2	2	10
43	A. F B. 120	Regimental Conduct sheet	Do.					100
44	A. F B. 121	Squad, battery or Coy Conduct sheet	Do.					100
45	A F B. 136	Re-engagement papers	Do.					50
46	A. F B. 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	12	12	12	12	12
47	A. F B. 158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	12	12	12	12
48	A. F B. 178	Medical history sheet	Do.		–			50
49	A. F B. 200	British regimental soldiers record of service	Do.					100
50	A. F B. 213	Field Return (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	2
51	A. F B. 231	Authority for extension of service with colours	Do.					50
52	A. F B. 256	Morning sick Report	Do.	20	20	20	20	200
53	A. F B. 265	Attestation	Do.					100
54	A. F B. 267	Statement of Service	Do.					100
55	A. F B. 2066	Employment sheet	Do.					100
56	A. F B. 2069	Crime and Offence Report F S. (pads of 40)	Do.	1	1	1	1	6
57	A. F C.-398	F S E velope	Do.	100	100	100	100	
58	A F C. 2118	War Diary	Do.	100	100	100	100	
59	A F C. 2128	Message Form A " white—						
		Covers	Do.	2	1	2	1	
		Pads	Do.	6	3	6	3	
60	A. F G-994-H	Indent Form (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	2
61	A F N 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) large (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	10
62	A. F N 531 A	Cash accounts of Company Commanders (books of 24)	Do.	1	1	1	1	2
63	A F W 3012	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	5	5	5	5	
64	A F W-3013	Label for deceased man kit	Do.	3	3	3	3	
65	A. F W-3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards	Do.	2	2	2	2	2
66	A. F W-3190	Personal effects Certificate	Do.	50	50	50	50	1,500
67	A F W 3200	Wounded Officer's kit label	Do.	3	3	3	3	

8 Books, Forms, Stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

III —Army Books Army Forms and India Army Forms. (To be maintained intact and not used in peace —*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORISED — Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section	I. A. S. C. Statistical office, 1st class.	I. A. S. C. Statistical office, 2nd class.	Supply Personnel Depot.
68	A. F W-3301	Deceased officer's kit label	Deputy Controller (Forms)	3	3	3	3	..
69	I. A. F. A. 115	Contingent bill	Do.	6	6	6	6	10
70	I. A. F. A. 125	Cash book			100			
71	I. A. F. A.-178	Cash receipt order (books of 50)		1	1	1	1	4
72	I. A. F. A.-409	Loss Statement Books	Do.	1	1	1	1	1
73	I. A. F. D.-901	Crime Report		5	5	3	5	300
74	I. A. F. D.-904	Court Martial Book						1
75	I. A. F. F. 950	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).		1	1	1	1	4
76	I. A. F. F. 1024	Indent for rations (Books of 00)		4	4	4	4	4
77	I. A. F. F.	L. P. O.'s cash receipt (pads of 100)	Do.		3			
78	Not yet allotted	Stock receipt for local purchase (pads of 100)	Do.		2			
79	Do.	Return of supplies purchased (pad of 50)	Do.		1	..		

80	I. A. F K. 1156	Sheet roll	Do.					1,500
81	I. A. F K. 1161	Enrolment from non-combatants, I. A. S. C.	Do.			..		1,500
82	I. A. F -S. 1509	Security bond	Do.					200
83	I. A. F T 1707	Railway Warrant books	Do.					6
84	I. A. F U 1744	U List Record of service	Do.					50
85	I. A. F U 1746	Declaration on promotion to warrant rank	Do.					50
86	I. A. F Z. 2003	Requisition for forms	Do.	6		6	6	6
87	I. A. F Z. 2033	Declaration under Official Secrets Act	Do.					200
88	I. A. F Z. 2055	Foreign Service agreement	Do.					200
89	I. A. F Z. 2056	Declaration of landed property	Do.					200
90	I. A. F Z. 2067	Blank book 4 quires	Do.			1	..	3
91	I. A. F Z. 2069	Blank book 2 quires	Do.	4	3	2	2	4
92	I. A. F Z. 2071	Note or Order book	Do.	4	2	4	2	10
93	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque Book (a)		1	1	1	1	1
94	Do.	Officer's Personal Cheque Book (a)		1	1	1	1	1
95	S.-97	File Covers	Do.	15	12	20	15	1,000

IV.—Stationery and office equipment. (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace.)

(a) *Paper and envelopes*

96		Paper blotting, demy quires	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	4
97		Paper foolscap, reams	Do.	1	1	1	1	4
98		Paper typewriting, flimsy (foolscap size), reams	Do.	1	1	1	1	4
99		Paper carbon, typewriting, quires	Do.	1	1	1	1	4
00		Paper duplicator foolscap, reams	Do.		..			2
01		Paper stencil, for duplicating machines, quires	Do.		..			3

(a) Will be issued at war stations by P. C. M. A.

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*concld*

Serial number of item	No. in the case of forms	Item	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORISED				
				Local purchase control office	Local purchase section	I. A. S C. Statistical office 1st class	I. A. S C. Statistical office, 2nd class	Supply Personnel Depot
		IV. – Stationery and office equipment (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—*contd*						
		(a) *Paper and envelopes*—contd						
102		Envelopes, official, small, country yellow gummed, 11"×5"	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	200	100	100	100	300
103	..	Envelopes, official, large cloth lined, gummed, 11 ×10"	Do.	10	10	10	10	20
104	..	Envelopes, official, 6 ×4	Do.	200	100	200	100	1,000
		(b) *Stores and office equipment*						
105		Clips, paper brass, assorted, gross	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	3

107		Drawers, ink and pencil		Do.	6	6	12	6	[illegible]
108	„	Erasers, typewriting		Do.	3	3	[illegible]	3	6
109	„	Gum, Arabic, oz.		Do.	8	4	8	4	33
110	„	Gum bottle with screw top and brush		Do.	1	1	1	1	5
111		Ink pots, screw top		Do.	6	6	10	5	50
112		Ink powder blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint)	packet	Do.	3	2	4	3	20
113		Ink powder red (1 packet makes 1 pint)	pkts.	Do.	1	1	1	1	10
114		Needles		Do.	6	6	6	6	12
115		Pencils, indelible	doz.	Do.	1	1	1	1	7
116	„	Pencils, blacklead, H	„	Do.	3	2	4	2	6
117		Pencils, blue and red, combined		Do.	6	3	6	3	12
118		Penholders, clerical		Do.	12	12	20	10	70
119	„	Pen nibs, assorted	doz.	Do.	13	12	20	10	40
120	„	Desk knives		Do.	3	2	3	2	15
121		Pins, one-inch	pkts	Do.	4	3	4	3	30
122		Pins, drawing	doz.	Do.	1	1	2	2	3
123	„	Rulers, round, 15"		Do.	1	1	3	2	12
124		Scissors		Do.	1	1	1	1	12
125		Sealing wax, imported, sticks		Do.	3	3	3	3	18
126		Seal, engraved		Do.					1
127		Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets		Do.	1	1	1	1	3
128	„	Coloured twine, balls		Do.	4	2	4	2	15
129		String, thin, balls		Do.					5
130		Tags		Do.	100	100	100	100	500
131		Typewriter complete, with accessories in case		Do.	1	1	1	1	4
132		Typewriter ribbons, spare		Do.	3	3	3	3	8
133		Zinc or tin plate		Do.	3	1	2	1	12

B 50 Conveyance of baggage of King's commissioned other than departmental officers of the commissary class, when in relief by route march.

When King's commissioned officers, other than departmental o of the commissary class move in relief by route march free voyance will be admissible for the amount of baggage laid dow paragraph 80-F of Army Regulations India Volume X.

2 In respect of journeys between stations connected by rail t amount of baggage which will accompany the officer on the mar will be decided by the Brigade Commander with due regard to t duration of the march but must not in any case exceed ten maun The balance under paragraph 1 above will be conveyed free by rail

3 The first column of the scale By road of paragraph 8 of Army Regulations India Volume X, in so far as it relate expenses being defrayed from the tentage allowance of the offi referred to is no longer operative

4 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended in d course

63158 (Q M G 2) F

B 51 Rules governing the grant of travelling allowance families entitled to conveyance apart from the head of the fa and when the head of the family travels on warrant or by route mar

The following is the scale of travelling allowances admissible families entitled to conveyance when travelling apart from the h of the family or when the head of the family travels on warrant o route march —

For journeys by railway —One fare for each adult member of family and one half fare for each child of the class in which ent to travel and for whom such fare is actually paid.

For journeys by road —One mileage allowance for one membe the family a second mileage if two members of the family ar third if more than two members travel at the rate to which t grade entitles them

For river journeys —Journeys costing Rs 5 or more will be p formed on warrant in other cases actual expenses within the au rised limits will be admitted

Baggage —Ordinarily the scale of baggage will be restricted to t family scale laid down in paragraph 80-F (C) of Army Regulati India Volume X in the case of a family entitled to conveyance ap from the head of the family In cases where the head of the fa travels on warrant or by route march the amounts which may acc pany th individual and the family may be varied provided that t total amount conveyed free does not exceed the maximum scale f r individual and his family and that no extra expense to the Sta

involved The baggage for which free conveyance is allowed in the case of the family will be conveyed on warrant

Servants—When the head of a family travels on warrant or by route march, free conveyance for servants will be admissible but not exceeding the scale laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X. A portion of the number may be granted free conveyance to accompany the head of the family and a portion to accompany the family provided that the total number of servants conveyed does not exceed the maximum number for which free conveyance is authorised by paragraph 104 of Army Regulations India Volume X, and that no extra expense to the State is involved. The servants together with the baggage accompanying the family will be conveyed on warrant

2 The revised procedure with regard to the conveyance of baggage and servants will in cases where the head of the family is required to travel on warrant necessitates the issue of two warrants instead of one *viz* one for the servants and baggage accompanying the family and one for the head of the family and the portion of baggage and servants which accompanies him. In order to facilitate audit check the second warrant issued must be prominently endorsed at the top in red ink with Linked with Warrant No

3 Families who are required to travel on warrant under any specific rule in Army Regulations India Volume X, are not entitled to draw travelling allowances as above except in cases where warrants cannot be issued

4 Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended in due course

68186 (Q M G 2)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 81 AII—

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

nsisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 52—60

Delhi the 2nd March 1926

B 52 Eligibility of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks on Indian establishment for tradesmen s rates of pay

Army Council Instruction No 583 of 1925 is published as an pendix to this Instruction

2 Soldiers of corps and units other than the Royal Army Medical rps who are serving on the Indian establishment and are in receipt proficiency pay will relinquish such pay on their transfer to Royal Army Medical Corps

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

15553 (D M S 1 B)/B

PPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-52 OF 1926

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED FOR THE WEEK ENDING 2ND DECEMBER 1925

No 583

oyal Army Medical Corps—Proficiency pay—Eligibility for trades men s rates of pay

In view of paragraph 500 Standing Orders for the Royal Army ledical Corps which provides that all men of the Royal Army ledical Corps are to be trained in the trade of nursing orderly it ill be necessary to regard all men of the Royal Army Medical C s enlisted for training in a trade and so ineligible for proficiency nder Article 918 (a) or (b) Pay Warrant 1923 In order to

this into effect and to provide for the period of transition, the fol- decisions have been reached —

(a) All soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be [illegible] ed tradesmen s rates of pay from the date of qual as nursing orderly Class III or such other trad may be laid down.

(b) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps now draw proficiency pay will cease to be eligible for that emol ment as from 1st April 1926, or from any earlier d on which they qualify for tradesmen s rates of pay accordance with (a) above.

(c) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were dr ing proficiency pay but for whom the issue of t emolument was stopped under the instructions in t Office letter 30/Medical/17 (F 2M) dated 14th 1925 addressed to the Aldershot and Eastern Comma only may be credited with proficiency pay with re spective effect from the date on which it was stop The issue of proficiency pay in these cases will howe cease from the date of qualification for tradesmen s r of pay in accordance with (a) above or from a date months after the date with effect from which retrospective issue of proficiency pay is given which is the earlier

30/Medical/17 (F [illegible]

B 53. Refunds of passage money under Army Instruction (In No 5-S of 1925

The Government of India have fixed the 31st March 1926 as t date after which expenditure incurred privately on passages by offic and their families entitled to the concessions in Army Instruc (India) No 5-S of 192[illegible] will not be repayable by Government

Officers engaging passages must therefore conform to the P cedure laid down in Army In truction (India) No 5-S of 192[illegible]

40335 (Q 2)/B

B 54 In supersession of the edition of Army Regulations Ind Volume II issued under the authority of Army In truction (Ind No 323 of 1923 th [illegible] of a new edition of that publication hereby authorized

2 This publication will be known, in future as Regulations for the Army in India

3 Copies will be distributed to military offices and units by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta in accordance with the distribution list which has been communicated to him.

4 Copies required by civil officers and departments will be issued by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on cash payment only

A/20371 (A G 11)/D

B 55 Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The mechanical transport driver establishment hitherto attached from the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) will now be transferred permanently to the peace establishment of Indian Signal units and will in future belong to the Indian Signal Corps

2 Vacancies in the mechanical transport establishment of the Indian Signal Corps will be filled by the enrolment of personnel into that Corps for these duties Such personnel will be enrolled for a period of not less than six years in Army service and for a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total of fifteen years service

This personnel will serve under the same terms and conditions of service generally as are at present authorised for similar personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) They will not be eligible for the grant of signal pay admissible under paragraph 88 (iii) (a) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 585 of 1924

3 Mechanical Transport personnel at present serving with the Indian Signal Corps will be permitted to transfer to that Corps under arrangements to be made by the Quartermaster General in India

Personnel unwilling to transfer will be temporarily retained for duty with the Indian Signal Corps until such time as they can be replaced by Signals Mechanical Transport personnel

4 Further instructions regarding the recruitment training etc of personnel for mechanical transport duties in the Indian Signal Corps generally will be issued by the Adjutant General in India

5 The amendments to the regulations and peace establishments concerned which are necessitated by the above decision will be issued in due course

A /35391 (A G -3)/

B 56 Padlocks, brass, 1¼" for cavalry regiments

Sanction is accorded to the issue to cavalry regiments of 'Padlocks brass 1¼ for boxes pack transport artificers, I P authorised' as mobilization equipment, at the scale of 1 per box

2 The cost which is estimated at Rs. 594 initial is debitable to Head IV L—Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central (f) C of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

3 Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Section II A British Cavalry 1922 page 38 Table 20 and Section II C Indian Cavalry 1922 page 70 Table 84 and War Equipment Tables British Cavalry 1922 page 19 Table 2 and Indian Cavalry 1923 page 20, Table 2 will be amended in due course

02864 (Q M G 12)/A II.

B 57 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 23 of 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P	
For the week commencing with the 17th January 1926	13	3	0	per pound
For the week commencing with the 24th January 1926	13	3	0	„
For the week commencing with the 31st January 1926	13	3	0	
For the week commencing with the 7th February 1926	13	3	0	

M A G s Case D

B 58. Packsaddlery, G S I P —Covers pads, No 2.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional Covers pads No 2 for use with the increased scale of mule tanks authorized for British and Indian infantry and pioneer battalions in Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1921

2 The scale of additional Covers pads No 2 is shown below —

	(War only)
British Infantry	5 per battalion
Indian „ (Active)	3 „ „
Indian Pioneer (Active)	1 „ „

3 The cost which is estimated at Rs 8,300 initial is debitable to Head IV—Ordnance (3) additions by transfer of the Budget Estimates for 1925-26 No recurring expenditure is involved

4. Equipment Regulations India, Part 2 Sections IA, IB and C will be amended in due course.

(7065 (M. G B 2-B)/A. II

B 59 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 20 dated the 5th January 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of February 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

M A G s Case/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 52 AH—2-4-26

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 60–61

Delhi, the 9th March 1926

B 60 Indian drivers (motor), Royal Artillery—Clothing for

Indian drivers (motor) Royal Artillery will wear the same dress as that authorised for Royal Artillery Indian drivers (Horse) in field and medium units as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1923 with the following exceptions —

(a) They will not wear spurs

(b) Gurkhas and Garhwalis will wear the British troops pattern of khaki drill frock and felt hat in lieu of the Indian troops pattern of frock and kamarband, and the khaki pagri, respectively ,

2 These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India Volume XI which is now under revision.

69582 (Q M. G 12)/A II

B 61 Arms and accoutrements for Indian other ranks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following arms and accoutrements to Indian other ranks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on the scales shown —

(Section 1 A)

Frogs, brown—

Bayonet, G S.	1 per Indian other rank

Bandolier Equipment Pattern, '03—

Belts, waist, leather	1 per Indian other rank

(*Weedon Section*)

Sword bayonets, Patt. '07 1 per Indian other rnk.

Scabbards sword bayonet—

Patt. '07 1 per Indian other rnk.

2 As the stores are available for issue from stock, without rep ment no initial expenditure is involved The recurring cost, wh is estimated at Rs 1 634 is debitable to the minor heads c under Head II D (*a*) and (*b*)

3 Tables 1 and 3 of the Regulations for the Equipment of t Army (India) Part 2 Section IV Table I of the War Equipmt Table India an Ordnance Mobile Workshop together with Tabl of the War Equipment Table India, an Ordnance Base Wor will be amended

00224 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 62. Issue of boards sketching Mk. IV* to sapper and units

Sanction is accorded to the issue of boards sketching Mk. IV sapper and miner units on the scale shown in the Appendix to Instruction.

2 Existing patterns of sketching boards on charge of units be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 2 402 is de able to Head IV—L Suspense (*l*) Purchases in England (*j*) Ordnanc the Budge Estimates for 1025-20

4 The following Regulations for the Equipment of the Ar (India) Part 2 will be amended in due course —

Section X (*a*) Engineer units Divisional Head quarters Compa

Section X B Engineer units Field Troop

Section X G Engineer units Fortress Company

Section X K Engineer units Field Company

Section X L, Engineer units Army Troops Company

Section X N Engineer units Bridging Train

Section X O Engineer units Chitral Section

2201 (M G S 2 B)/A II.

'ENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-62 OF 1926

cale of boards sketching Mk. IV* for sapper and miner units.

Units.	Scale. Peace and War
l Troop, sapper and miner	2
l Companies, sapper and miner	2
sional Headquarters Companies, sapper and miner	1
ry Troops Companies	1
lging Train, sapper and miner	1
ral Section, sapper and miner	1
rks Company sapper and miner	1

B 63 Barrack and Hospital Schedules

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1925 the Section and Schedules under which the "Hospital rt of the Barrack and Hospital Schedules is to be divided are en below and should be inserted after Section P in Appendix A the Army Instruction (India) referred to above —

Section Q —Hospitals

Schedule 155 British Station Hospital.
Schedule 156 Indian Station Hospital
Schedule 157 Station Family Hospital.
Schedule 158 Non-dieted Station Hospital
Schedule 159 Rest Camp Hospital.
Schedule 160 Garrison Dispensary
Schedule 161 Ordnance Dispensary
Schedule 162 X Ray Room
Schedule 163 District and Brigade Laboratory
Schedule 164 Specialist in Dermatology
Schedule 165 Special and Miscellaneous Sanctions

2 The above Schedules are published as an Appendix to this Instruction The general rules referred to in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1925 also apply to these Schedules

82771 E.-3/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 03 OF 1926

SECTION Q — HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE 155

British Station Hospital

NOTE (1) Thi scal i the maximum and in no case should more articles be than can be conveniently used in the accommodation available

Item No	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(4) General use in hospital		
1	Bier (hand type)	1	Per hospital in the hills
2	Board fire orders	1	Per hospital building
3	Box lee	1	Per 5 to 200 beds, plain
4	Cart, drinking water	1	Per hospital at Belgaum, Ahmednagar
		2	Per hospital at Calcutta, bad and Bellary
5	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per every 2 beds for 1st 2nd class hospitals for miscellaneous purposes.
6	Chair carrying	1	Per hospital, 1st and 2nd hospitals.
		1	Per hospital of 20 beds or for other hospitals.
7	Chair invalid wheeling	1	Per hospital.
8	Cupboard, fly proof	2	Per dysentery and enteric not provided with bed cubicles.
9	Headrest	1	Per 25 beds or less.
10	Jhampa with two poles	1	Per opening of outer on special requisition by the local medical rities.
11	Ladder step, 3	1	Per hospital building
1	Plank wood, set of 6 set.	1	Per 100 beds or less for cases.
13	Stool, " high	1	Per hospital
		2	Extra for 1st and 2nd class hospital only
14	Table 5 × 2' 10"	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hosp
		1	Per other hospital.
15	Tank, drinking water complete with stand	1	Per 50 beds.
16	Thermantidote		As determined by the Barrack Committee

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Article	Scale	Remarks
(B) Officers Ward		
Almirah, large with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for linen.
Almirah, small with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for medicine.
Apparatus, hot water	1	Per ward.
Bedstead, iron wire mattress	1	Per bed.
Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 6 beds or less.
Chair cane bottomed	1	Per bed.
Chair, easy	1	Per 4 beds or less.
Chair, long reclining	1	Per bed.
Chest of drawers	1	Per bed.
Commode, portable	1	Per bathroom except that 2 will be provided if 2 or more officers use the same bath room.
Cradle, fracture	1	Per 10 beds or less.
Footboard	1	Per bathroom
Frame diet sheet	1	Per bed.
Frames, mosquito net set.	1	Per bed.
Hot case small	1	Per ward.
Poles, curtain set.	1	Per door and window To be provided as a fixture.
Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
Rack, towel	1	Per bed.
Screen, light, moveable	1	Per 2 beds or less.
Stand, jardinere (teapoy)	1	Per ward.
Stand, washhand	1	Per bed.
8 Table, bedside, officers ward	1	Per bed.
Table, invalid	1	Per 2 beds or less.
Table, writing, small	1	Per bed.
Teapoy	1	Per bed.
(C) Officers Dining Room.		
12 Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
13 Safe, meat and milk	1	Per 10 beds or less.
(D) Men s Ward		
41 Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	Per ward of 10 beds.
43 Almirah small, with shelves	1	Per 25 beds or less, for 1st and 2nd class hospitals only

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
	(D) Men's Ward—contd.		
46	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per ablution room in the
		1	Per 50 beds or less in the
47	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
48	Board, diet scale	1	Per ward
49	Board, hospital rules	1	Per ward.
50	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 100 beds or less.
51	Chair easy	1	Per 5 beds or less.
52	Commode portable	1	Per 8 beds or less.
53	Frame diet sheet	1	Per bed.
54	Frames, mosquito net set.	1	Per bed.
55	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
56	Screen, light, moveable	1	Per 10 beds or less.
57	Screen, for archway	1	Per archway between ward
58	Stand for surahis	2	Per 25 beds or less.
59	Stool, spittoon	6	Per 100 beds.
60	T ble invalid	1	Per ward.
61	Table 3' × 3' with marble top	1	Per ward of 10 bed or less
		1	Extra f r each complete l
	(E) Men's Di ing Room.		
62	Chair barrack	5	Per dining table
63	Hot case large	1	Per hospital.
64	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
65	Safe meat and milk	1	Per hospital.
66	Table iron trestle 5 × 2 -6"	1	Per 10 beds or less.
	(F) Men's Recreati on Room.		
67	Chair b rrack	1	Per 10 beds or less.
68	Chai eas	1	Per 20 bed or less.
69	Punk h fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
70	T[illegible]	1	Per 40 bed r less f r 16 [illegible] h spitals.
		1	Per 50 bed or less [illegible] h spitals.
71	Tabl card	1	Per 20 bed r less.

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(G) *Stores and Store-room generally*		
72	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per 5 to 25 beds.
		4	Per 26 to 50 beds.
		5	Per 51 to 75 beds.
		7	Per 76 to 125 beds.
		9	Per 126 to 175 beds.
		10	Per 176 to 225 beds.
		11	Per 226 to 275 beds.
		12	Per 276 to 325 beds.
		13	Per 326 to 375 beds.
		14	Per 376 to 425 beds.
		15	Per 426 to 450 beds.
		16	Per 451 to 500 beds. (One for stationery the others for medicines.)
73	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per 100 beds or less.
74	Bin wines	1	Per 50 beds or less.
75	Box, dry stores	1	Per 100 beds of less.
76	Box, ice	1	Per tore
77	Box, kit, I T	1	Per hospital
78	Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods.	1	Per hospital
79	Cabinet, bread	1	Per 125 beds or less.
80	Chair barrack	1	Per hospital for additional stores, 1st and 2nd class hospitals only
81	Cupboard, food	1	Per hospital
82	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
83	Rack, aerated water	1	Per 250 beds or less.
84	Shelves	As required.	For Store-keeper stores, if not provided as a fixture; for clothing and bed linen.
85	Table, 6 × 2' 10"	1	Per hospital or section.
86	Table, 6' × 3'-6"	1	Per 1st and 2nd cla only for ad al t
87	Table from trestle 5 × 2'-6"	1	Per 1st la only for

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(G) Stores and Storerooms generally—concld.		
88	Trestle, bedding	2	Per 25 beds or less.
89	Trestle, storeroom	As required.	
	(H) Dispensary		
90	Chair barrack	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
91	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
92	Rack, towel	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
93	Stand, washhand	1	Per hospital
94	Table, dispensing	1	Per 100 beds or less.
	(I) Examination Room and Surgery		
95	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per hospital
96	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
97	Rack, towel	2	Per hospital.
98	Stand, surahi	1	Per 250 beds or less
99	Stand, washhand	1	Per hospital.
100	Table, dispensing	1	Per hospital, 1st and 2nd class hospitals only
101	Table, writing, small	1	Per hospital
	(J) Consulting Room.		
102	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
103	Rack, towel	1	
104	Stand, washhand	1	
	(K) Laboratory		
105	Chair barrack	1	
106	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
107	Stand, washhand	1	
108	Table 3' × 10'	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
		1	Per other hospital.

SCHEDULE 1??—*contd*

o.	Article	Scale	Remarks.
	(L) Cookhouse.		
	Chair barrack	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital
10	Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse
11	Hot case large	1	Per 50 beds or less.
112	Receptacle large dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse in plains. } To be painted white.
113	Receptacle, large wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse in plains. }
114	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in hills. }
15	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse in hills. }
16	Safe, meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse and pantry
17	Table, cookhouse, large	8	Per cookhouse 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
		2	Per cookhouse, in other hospitals.
8	Table, iron trestle ? × 2'-6"	1	Per 50 beds, 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
		1	Extra for additional 100 beds or less, 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
	(M) Officers Duty Room and Board Room		
119	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
120	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
		3	Per other hospital.
121	Chair easy	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
122	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
123	Stand, washhand	1	
124	Table, office, for clerks	1	
	(N) Per Lady Nurses Duty Room		
125	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
126	Chair cane bottomed	1	
127	Commode, portable	1	
128	Pegs, set of 6 set	1	
129	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
130	Rack, towel	1	
131	Screen, light, moveable	1	
132	Stand, washhand	1	
133	Table, 3' × 3'	1	
134	Table dressing	1	

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
	(O) O C's Office		
135	Almirah medium, with shelves	1	
136	Chair cane bottomed	2	Per 50 beds or less for all hospitals.
		1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
137	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
138	Stand, washhand	1	
139	Table, office for officers	1	
	(P) Matron's Office		
140	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
141	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
142	Chair easy	1	
143	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
144	Stand, washhand	1	
145	Table, office, for officers	1	
	(Q) Assistant Surgeon's Office.		
146	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
147	Chair, barrack	2	
148	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
149	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	
	(R) Per Attendant's Room.		
150	Chair cane bottomed	2	
151	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
152	Table, 6 × 2 10"	1	
	(S) Per Mortuary		
153	Punkah, fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
154	Stand, washhand	1	
155	Table common, 7' × 3' zinc covered.	1	
156	Table, writing, small	1	
157	Trestle coffin, set	2	

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(T) Per Laundry		
158	Table laundry	1	
	(U) Conservancy		
159	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions for these articles as laid down for Barracks.
160	Receptacle large, filth	2	Per latrine and urinal, in plains.
161	Receptacle small, filth	3	Per latrine and urinal, in hills and at Steamer Point, Aden.
162	Tripod, urinal	1	Per urinal.

SCHEDULE 156

Indian Station Hospital

Note :—(1) This scale is the maximum and in no case should more articles be issued than can be conveniently used in the accommodation available.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(A) General use in hospital		
1	Board, hospital rules	1	Per 60 beds or less.
2	Form, with back	1	Per 10 beds or less.
3	Form, without back	1	Per 60 beds or less.
4	Headrest	1	Per 10 beds or less.
5	Ladder step, 3	As required.	
6	Plank, wood, set of 6, set	1	Per 50 beds or less.
	Table iron trestle 5 × 2'-0"	1	Per 14 beds or less.
8	Table 5 × - 10"	1	Per 13 beds or less.

SCHEDULE 150—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	Remarks
	(B) Officers Ward		
9	Almirah, small with shelves	1	Per ward for poisons.
10	Bedstead iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
11	Board, hospital rules	1	Per ward.
12	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 2 beds.
13	Chair easy	1	Per 3 beds or less.
14	Chest of drawers	1	Per bed.
15	Commode, pedestal	1	Per bed
16	Pedal set	1	Per bathroom.
17	Frame diet bed	1	Per bed.
18	Frame, mosquito net, set	1	Per bed.
19	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
20	Screen light, moveable	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over
21	Stand washhand	1	Per ward.
22	Table bedside Officers wards	1	Per bed.
23	Table invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
24	Table, writing, small	1	Per ward.
25	Table 5'×3	1	Per ward.
	(C) Officers Dining Room.		
26	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 2 beds.
27	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
28	Table 5 × 2 10"	1	
	(D) Officers Cookhouse		
29	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	Where separate cookhouses for officers are provided.
30	Box, ice	1	Ditto.
31	Cupboard, food	1	Ditto.
32	Receptacle large wet refuse	1	Ditto.
33	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Ditto.
34	Safe meat and milk	1	Ditto.
35	Table cookhouse large	1	Ditto.
	(E) Men's Ward		
36	Almirah, large with shelves	1	Per ward.
37	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for poisons.
38	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per 50 beds or less.
39	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
40	Bookcase library pattern	1	Per 200 beds or less.

SCHEDULE 150—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(E) Men's Ward—concld.		
41	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 10 beds or less.
42	Chair easy	1	Per 10 beds or less.
43	Frame diet sheet	1	Per bed
44	Frame, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
45	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
46	Screen, light moveable	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over
47	Stand, for 8 gurrahs	1	Per ward of 10 beds and over
48	Stand, washhand	1	Per ward.
49	Table bedside	1	Per bed.
50	Table invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
	(F) Stores and Storeroom generally		
51	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per Dressing Store.
		1	Per 50 beds or less for Medical Reserve Store.
		1	Per 50 beds or less for Clean Linen Store.
52	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per 50 beds or less.
53	Box, dry stores	1	Per hospital for Steward's Store
54	Box, ice	1	Per 50 beds or less for Steward' Store.
55	Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods.	1	Per hospital.
56	Chair cane bottomed	1	For Medical Reserve Store.
		1	For Steward's Store.
		1	For Soiled Linen Store
57	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
58	Rack aerated water	1	Per hospital for Steward's Store.
59	Table, 5 × 2 10"	1	For Steward's Store.
		1	For Clean Linen Store.
		1	For Pack Store
	(G) Dispensary		
60	Chair cane bottomed	1	
61	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
62	Stand, washhand	1	
63	Table dispensing	1	Per hospital.

SCHEDULE 150—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(H) Examination Room		
64	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
65	Chair cane bottomed	2	
66	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
67	Stand, washhand	1	
68	Table 5 × 2' 10"	1	
	(I) Surgery and Dressing Room.		
69	Chair cane bottomed	2	
70	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	A required.	
71	Rack, towel	1	
72	Stand, surahi, for 2	1	
73	Stand, washhand	1	
	(J) Waiting Room.		
74	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per 50 beds or less.
75	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
76	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	1	
	(K) Laboratory		
77	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
78	Chair cane bottomed	2	
79	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	A required.	
80	Stand, washhand	1	
81	Table, office, for clerks	1	
	(L) Men's Cookhouse		
82	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
83	Receptacle, large wet refuse	1	
84	Safe meat and milk	1	
85	Table cookhouse large	1	
86	Table iron trestle 3' × 2'-6"	1	Per scullery

SCHEDULE 156—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
	(M) Sen or M d cal Officer s Office		
8	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
88	Chair cane bottomed	•	
89	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
90	Rack, towel	1	
91	Table office for officers	1	
92	Stand, washhand	1	
	(N) S b-Assist t Surg Office		
93	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
94	Chair cane bottomed	1	
95	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
96	Table 5 x 2 10"	1	
	(O) Matron Office		
97	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
98	Chair cane bottomed	2	
99	Chair easy	1	
100	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	
101	Stand, washhand	1	
102	Table, office for officers	1	
	(P) Clerk s Office		
103	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per 100 beds or less.
104	Chair cane bottomed	2	
105	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
106	Table, 5 x 2' 10"	1	
	(Q) Storekeeper s Office		
107	Almirah, large with shelves	1	
108	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per Hospital Storekeeper
109	Pu kah fringes with ropes and canes	As required.	
110	Table 5 x 2' 10"	1	

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(R) Medical Officer's Bedroom.		
111	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
112	Chair cane bottomed	1	
113	Chair easy	1	
114	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
115	Stand washhand	1	
	(S) Medical Officer's Duty Room and Board Room.		
116	Bookcase library pattern	1	
117	Chair cane bottomed	2	
118	Chair easy	2	
119	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
120	Stand, washhand	1	
121	Table, iron trestle, 5 × 2-6"	1	
	(T) Lady Nurses Duty Room.		
122	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
123	Chair cane bottomed	2	
124	Commode, portable	1	
125	Pegs, set of 6 set	1	
126	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
127	Rack, towel	1	
128	Stand washhand	1	
129	Table, 3'×3'	1	
130	Table dressing	1	
	(U) Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Day Room		
131	Bookcase, library pattern	1	
132	Chair cane bottomed	2	
133	Chair easy	2	
134	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
135	Table 5 × 2' 10"	1	

SCHEDULE 150—*concld*

	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
	(V) S b-Assista t Surgeon s Bedroom.		
	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
'	Chair cane bottomed	1	
8	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
9	Stand, washhand	1	
	(W) Mortuary		
	Almirah, small with shelves	1	
1	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
13	Stand, washhand	1	
13	Trestle, coffin, set	1	Where necessary
	(X) Infectious Ward		
	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per block.
15	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over for poisons.
16	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per block.
17	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per hospital.
	Box, ice	1	Per 20 beds and over
19	Board, hospital rules	1	Per block.
50	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per ward.
1	Chair easy	1	Per 10 beds or less.
	Commode, portable	1	Per 3 beds.
3	Footboard	1	Per bathroom.
	Headrest	1	Per 20 beds or less.
155	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
156	Screen light, moveable	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over
157	Stand, for 8 gurrahs	1	Per ward of 6 beds.
158	Stand, washhand	1	Per ward of 6 beds.
	(Y) Nurses' Room (Per nurse). (Infectious block)		
159	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
160	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
161	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
162	Rack, towel	1	
163	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	1	
	(Z) Cookhouse. (Infectious block.)		
164	Receptacle large, wet refuse	1	
165	Safe meat and milk	1	
166	Table, cookhouse, large	1	

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
	(Z.-a) *Conservancy*		
167	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions for articles as laid down i Barracks.
168	Mallet, dry earth	"	Only where dry earth d. are used.
169	Receptacle, large, filth	"	
170	Receptacle small, filth	"	
171	Scoop, dry earth	"	Only where dry earth d are used
172	Scraper dry earth	"	Ditto.
173	Sieve, dry earth	"	Ditto.

SCHEDULE 157

Station Family Hospital

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(*A*) *General use in hospital*		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per hospital.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per 20 beds.
		1	Per hospital for poisons.
3	Board, fire orders	1	Per hospital building.
4	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per hospital.
5	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 8 beds where dining a modation is provided.
6	Chair close stool small	1	Per hospital.
7	Cot, infant	2	Per hospital.
8	Hot case, large	1	Per hospital.
9	Jhamps with 2 poles each	1	Per opening of outer ver on special requisition app by the local medical a rities.
10	Ladder, step, 3'	1	Per hospital building.
11	Planks, wood, set of 6 set	1	Per hospital.
12	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fixtures.
13	Stand, surahi, for 6	2	Per hospital.
14	Stand, surahi, for 2	1	Per hospital.
15	Stool, 2' high	1	Per ablution room.
16	T ble, 5 × 2' 10"	2	Per hospital.
		1	Per attendant s room.

SCHEDULE 157—*contd*

No.	Article	Scale	Remarks
	(A) General use in hospital—contd.		
	Table, dispensing	1	Per hospital.
	Table, iron trestle, × 2'-6	1	Per 10 beds or less.
	Table, office, for clerks	1	Per hospital.
	Table, writing, small	1	Per hospital.
	Tank, drinking water complete with stand.	1	Per hospital.
	Thermantidotes		As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.
	(B) Ward.		
	Bedstead, iron, with matress	1	Per bed.
	Board, diet scale	1	Per ward.
	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per bed.
	Chair, children, cane bottomed	1	Per 10 beds or less.
	Chair, easy	1	Per 5 beds or less.
	Chest of drawers	1	Per 2 beds.
	Commode, portable	1	Per 5 beds.
	Frames, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
1	Frame, temperature chart	1	Per bed.
	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required	
33	Rack, towel	1	Per 4 beds.
	Screen, light, moveable	1	Per 2 beds.
	Stand, washhand	1	Per 4 beds.
	Table, bedside	1	Per bed.
[illegible]	Table, dressing	1	Per 10 beds or less.
	Table, invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
[illegible]	Teapoy	1	Per 2 beds.
	(C) Cookhouse.		
40	Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse.
41	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in plains.
42	Receptacle small, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in hills.
43	Safe meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse
44	Table, cookhouse, large	2	Per cookhouse.
	(D) Stores and Storerooms generally		
45	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per hospital.
46	Bin, wine	1	Per hospital.
47	Box, dry stores	1	Per hospital.
48	Box, ice	1	Per hospital.
49	Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods	1	Per hospital.

SCHEDULE 157—*concld*

Serial No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(D) Stores and Storeroom generally—concld.		
50	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
51	Rack, aerated water	1	Per hospital.
52	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fixture
53	Trestle bedding	2	Per hospital.
	(E) Conservancy		
54	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions [illegible] articles as laid down [illegible] Barracks.
55	Receptacle, large, filth	3	Per latrine, in plains.
56	Receptacle small, filth	3	Per latrine in hills, and Steamer Point, Aden.

SCHEDULE 158.

Non-dieted Station Hospital

NOTE —The articles in this schedule will be supplied on loan from the [illegible] Station Hospital.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(A) General use in hospital		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	For poisons.
3	Bier	1	
4	Board, fire orders	1	Per hospital building
5	Board, hospital rules	1	
6	Chair cane bottomed	As required.	
7	Form, with back	2	
8	Jhamps with 2 poles each	1	Per opening of outer [illegible] on special requisition [illegible] by the local medical [illegible] ties.
9	Ladder step, 3'	1	Per hospital building
10	Stand, surahi, for 2	1	
11	Stand, washhand	1	
12	Stool, 2' high	1	
13	Table dispensin	1	

Schedule 158—*concld*

Item	Article.	Scale	Remarks.
	(A) General c in hospital— concld.		
14	Table iron trestle 6 × 2-6	1	Per 5 beds or less.
15	Table laundry	1	
16	Table, office with drawers and cupboards	1	
17	Thermantidotes		As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.
	(B) For use n Wards.		
18	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	As required.	Up to a limit of 6.
19	Board, diet scale	1	Per ward.
20	Chair, cane bottomed	As required.	
21	Chair easy	[illegible]	
22	Commode, portable	[illegible]	
23	Frame, diet heet	5	
24	Frames, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
25	Punkha fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
26	Screen for archway	1	Per archway between wards.
27	Table, bedside	6	
28	Table, invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less
	(C) Stores and Storeroom generally		
29	Box, dry stores	1	
30	Box, kit, L T	As required.	
31	Shelf, for clothing and bed linen.	As required.	
	(D) Cookhouse.		
32	Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse
33	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in plains.
34	Receptacle small, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in hills.
35	Safe, meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse
36	Table cookhouse, large	1	Per cookhouse.
	(E) Mortuary		
37	Table common, 7′ × 3′ zinc covered.	1	Per mortuary if required.
	(F) Conservancy		
38	Receptacle, large filth	2	Per hospital, in plains.
39	Receptacle small, filth	7	Per hospital, in hills.

SCHEDULE 159

Rest Camp Hospital.

Note.—The articles in this schedule will be supplied on loan from the nearest Station Hospital

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	As required.	Up to a limit of 6.
2	Box, kit, I. T	"	For hospital Store-keepers Store
3	Chair cane bottomed	"	
4	Chair easy	"	
5	Commode, portable	"	
6	Table, dispensing	"	

SCHEDULE 160

Garrison Dispensary

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	For poisons.
3	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
4	Board, hospital rules	1	
5	Chair cane bottomed	2	
6	Commode portable	1	
7	Form, with back	2	
8	Frames, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
9	Jhamps with 2 poles each	1	Per opening of outer verandah on special requisition approved by the local medical authorities.
10	Ladder step, 3'	1	Per hospital building.
11	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
12	Rack towel	1	
13	Receptacle large, filth	3	Per dispensary in plains.
14	Receptacle, small, filth	7	Per dispensary in hills.
15	Screen for archway	1	Per archway

SCHEDULE 160—*concld*

n.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
16	Stand, surahi, for 6	1	
17	Stand, washhand	1	
18	Stool, * high	1	
19	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	1	
20	Table, bedside	3	
21	Table, dispensing	1	
22	Table, office with drawers and cupboards.	1	
23	Thermantidotes	...	As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.

SCHEDULE 161

Ordnance Dispensary

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
3	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	For poisons.
4	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
5	Board, hospital rules	1	
6	Chair cane bottomed	1	
7	Commode, portable	1	
8	Form with back	2	
9	Form, without back	1	
10	Frame, diet sheet	2	
11	Ladder step, 3'	1	
12	Mallet, dry earth	1	
13	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
14	Rack, towel	1	
15	Receptacle large, filth	2	Per dispensary in plains.
16	Receptacle small, filth	2	Per dispensary in hills.
17	Scoop dry earth	1	
18	Scraper dry earth	1	
19	Screen, light, moveable	1	
20	Stand, ghurrah, for 8	1	
21	Stand, surahi, for 3	1	
22	Stand, washhand	1	
23	Table 5 × 2' 10"	1	
24	Table dispensing	1	

SCHEDULE 162

X Ray Room.

Note—The articles in this schedule will be supplied to British and Station Hospitals where X Ray Rooms are provided.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per X Ray Room		
1	Almirah, large with shelves	1	
2	Chair cane bottomed	2	
3	Stool, 2' high	1	
4	Table, bedside	2	
5	Table, iron trestle, 5 × 2'-6	1	
6	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	1	

SCHEDULE 163

District and Brigade Laboratory

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	Per Laboratory		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair cane bottomed	2	
3	Stool, " high	2	
4	Table writing, small	1	

SCHEDULE 164

Specialist in Dermatology

No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
	Per Specialist.		
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Apparatus, hot water	1	
3	Chair cane bottomed	2	
4	Rack, apron	1	
5	Rack, towel	1	
6	Shelf	1	For urine glasses. To be provided as a fixture.
7	Stand, washhand	1	
8	Stool, 2 high	4	To be painted white
9	Table, 6 × 2 -6"	1	
10	Table, 3 × 2'	1	
11	Table, 3' × 1 -8"	1	

SCHEDULE 165

Special and Miscellaneous Sanctions

(1) Indian Station Hospital Gyantse.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(1) *Indian Station Hospital Gyantse.*		
1	Almirah, medium, with shelves	3	
	Chair cane bottomed	3	
3	Stand, washhand	1	
4	Table, bedside	5	
5	Table, 5 × 2' 10"	1	

B 64 Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi Simla during 1926

The Army Department Secretariat will close in Delhi on the [illegible] March 1926 Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which imme diate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 P.M. on th date All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by m of the 27th March should be sent to Simla.

A. D -31670/E

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of Ind

GIPD—L 53 AII—9-3-26—5,920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

g of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 65—69

Delhi the 16th March 1926

65. Amount to be credited to the passage account of a child for concession passage.

The Secretary of State has ruled with reference to paragraph 7 passage rules contained in appendix I to Special Army Instruc- (India) No 5-8 of 192_ that the amount to be placed to the of children below the age of 12 years should not exceed half cost of a single fare by the all sea route between Bombay and by P & O 1st Class B (£40-0-0 at the present time)

In the case of children under 8 years of age the credit in the age account of each child eligible under the rules in Army Instruc (India) No 5-8 of 1925 will be opened at birth with half the of a single passage between Bombay and London all sea route, P & O 1st Class B

A child who is still entitled to passage benefits on attaining the at which adult fares are charged will be entitled to a revised dit in the passage account equal to the cost of one single adult ssage between Bombay and London all sea route, by P & O 1st ss B less twice the amount of any previous withdrawals from passage account

6 The passage rules will be amended accordingly in due course.

69040 (Q M G 2)/B

B 66 Revised design of box, zinc lined for rubber goods.

The existing Military Engineer Services pattern of box zinc lined for drainage tubing authorized for British and Indian station hospitals and station family hospitals is unsuitable for the storage of rub

Sanction is therefore accorded to the introduction of a

pattern and th replacement as funds become available of the of the existing pattern by those of the revised pattern at an cost of Rs 6 125 initial, and Rs 612 annual recurring

2 The initial expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M P Head A 9—Minor Works and should not be incurred without a nite allotment of funds

3 Copies of the plan showing the revised pattern of the will be supplied by the Engineer in-Chief Army Headquarters to concerned in due course

4 The following should be substituted for the present entry and item No 65 of appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 45 1925 —

65 Box, zinc lined for rubber goods.	A wooden box with hinged lid, 3'—2" x 1'—5" x 2'—2" zinc lined and fitted with three perforated galvanized sheet iron trays.	R.T.1 (1925

(81244-E-3)

B 67 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services.

The publication of an edition of Regulations for the Military neer Services has been approved.

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings S Calcutta, under instructions from the Engineer in-Chief, Army Headquarters

3 These regulations will supersede Army Regulations, Volume XII

81995 (E 5-B)

B 68 Field Office Equipment.

The Tables of Books Forms and Stationery taken into the by the Army in India 1914 are under revision. The Scal Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mo tion and in the Field by a Transport and Traffic Company have approved and are published as an Appendix to this Instruction

2 To enable the Deputy Controller [illegible] to prepare suf stock to meet demands [illegible] will be submitted to complete t authorised [illegible] in the usual manner one month after the d [illegible] indents being marked mobilization an [illegible] quested thereon

[illegible] ually [illegible] embodied in the Field S

A 20150 (A G 11)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 68 OF 1926

Scales of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field

Provost and Traffic Company

Number	Number (in the case of forms).	Item.	Number required.	Source of Supply
—	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
		I.—Books and Forms required for use on Mobilisation. (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobn. Regns.)		
1	A. B. 64	Soldiers Service and Pay Book, Part I and II and Leaflet	10	Deputy Contr (Forms).
2	A. B. 64-M	Indian Soldiers' Pay Book	20	Do.
3	A. F. B. 103	Casualty Form, Active Service	10	Do.
4	A. F. B. 122	Field Conduct Sheet	10	Do.
5	A. F. B. 122-M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	20	Do.
6	A. F. B. 199-A.	Officer Record of Service	2	Do.
7	A. F. O. 1793-A.	List of Family Remittance (B. O. Rs.)	10	Do.
8	A. F. W. 3217	Form of Soldiers' Will	10	Do.
9	I. A. F. F. 957-A	Inventory of Kit (B. T.)	10	Do.
10	I. A. F. F. 957-B	" " (I. T.)	20	Do.
11	I. A. F. F. 957-C.	" " (Followers)	5	Do.
12	I. A. F. F. 958	Service and Casualty Form, Indian Troops and Followers	30	Do.
13	I. A. F. F. 999	Application for Family Allotment in India	25	Do.
14	I. A. F. F. 1000	List of Family Allotments in India	25	Do.
15	I. A. F. K. 1157	Tempy. Followers Service Book	5	Do.
		II.—Regulations, Manuals and other Books.		
20		A [illegible] Management	1	Manager Cent. Pubn. Branch.
21		P[illegible] and A. Regns., Parts I and II	1	Do.
22		Regulations for the Army in India	1	Do.
23		F. S. Manual (if unit under command)	1	Do.
24		F. S. Pocket Book	1	Do.
25		F. S. Regns., Vols. I and II, and F. S. R., Vol. I with additions for India	1	Do.
26		King's Regulations	1	Do.
27		Manual of Indian Military Law	1	Do.
28		Manual of Military Law	1	Do.
29		Manual of Movement (War)	1	Do.
30		Mobilization Regulations India	1	Do.
31		Royal Warrant for Pay	1	Do.
32	[illegible]	Training and Manoeuvre Regns.	1	Do.

Serial Number	Number (In the case of form)	Item.	Number required.	Source of Supply.
—	( )	(b)	(c)	(d)
		III —A my Books Forms and India A my Forms.		
		(To be kept intact and not used in peace)		
36	A. B. 6	Guard Book for A Fs. N 1513 and 1531 A.	1	Deputy Contr (Forms).
37	A. B. 119	Scribbling Books. Covers	5	Do.
		Refills	10	
38	A. B. 152	F S. Correspondence Books	1	Do.
39	A. B. 153	Field Message Books. Covers	5	Do.
		Refills	10	
40	A. B. 426-M.	Post Orderly s Receipt Book for registered letters and parcel	1	Do.
41	A. F B. 151	Notification f casualty to an officer	5	Do.
42	A. F B. 153	Nominal roll of officers	30	Do.
43	A. F B 213	Field Return	50	Do.
44	A. F B. 231	Field State (pads of 50)	1	Do.
45	A. F B. 255	Morning Sick Report	100	Do.
46	A. F C 305	Field Service Envelope	100	Do.
47	A. F C. 2118	War Diary (pa l of 50)	2	Do.
48	A. F O 001	Indent form (books of 100)	1	Do.
49	A. F N 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) (pads)	1	Do.
50	A. F N 1531-A.	Cash Accounts of Coy Comdrs. (p d)	1	Do.
51	A. F W 3190	Personal Effects Ce tificate	100	Do.
52	I. A. F F 050	Regr of communications received and despatched	1	Do.
53	I A. F F 1021	Indent for Rations books of 00)	4	Do.
54	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque Book	1	Will be issued by F C M A. concerned.
55	Ditto	Officers' Personal Cheque Book (per fficer)	1	Do.
		IV —St tionery nd Office Equipment		
		( ) Stationery		
61		Paper blotting, demi, quires	1	Contr of Stationery and Stamps.
C		Paper foolscap, quires	5	Do.
63		Envelopes official, small, country y Bow gummed, 11 3		
64		Envelopes official, 5 4	100	Do.
			200	Do.

Number (in the case of form).	Item	Number required.	Source of Supply
( )	(b	(c)	(d)
	(4) Office Equipment		
	Clip paper brass assorted, gross	1	Controller of Stationery and Stamps.
	Desk knives	1	Do.
	Erasers ink and pencil	1	Do.
	Gum, arabic ozs.	4	Do.
	Gum bottle with screw top and brush	1	Do.
	Ink pot screw top	4	Do.
	Ink powder ... packet	[illegible]	Do.
	...	1	Do.
	Pen ...	1	Do
	Pencils blacklead ...	1	Do.
	...	6	Do.
	...	6	Do.
	... doz.	2	Do.
	... inch ... packets	2	Do.
	... card, 18	1	Do.
	... local, stock	6	Do.
	...	[illegible]	Do.
	... complete with lock ... and padlock	1	To be purchased locally
	Zinc ... plate	1	

B 69 Provision of anti-aircraft sights for Lewis guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of anti-aircraft sights and acces- ... for Lewis guns to field and medium batteries Royal Artillery, ...otted to the field army including army and covering troops, ... the scale shown below —

ARTICLES.

Sect 10 B

	No. per battery Peace and W
Mountings, tripod, A. A., Lewis or Hotchkiss, ·303 inch, M. G.	1
Holders, Lewis ·303 inch M. G. mounting tripod, A. A.	1
Indicators, range, stadia, M. G	1
Guns machine Lewis ·303 inch—	
Sights, back, A. A.	1
Sights fore A. A.	1

2 Indents should not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers

3 No initial expenditure is involved as the stores are available for issue from stock without replacement. The recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs 800 is debitable to Head I—A. (I) (8) of the Army Estimates

4 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2—Sections XI B & C and XII D E & F will be amended accordingly

8658 (M. G S 2-B)/A. II.

E BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 54 AH—16-3-26—5,020.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 70–73

Delhi the 23rd March 1926

B 70 **Disposal of—**

(i) Clothing and necessaries in possession of, and the balance of clothing and kit allowances if any due to Indian troops and followers on becoming non-effective

(ii) Hindustani clothing of Indian troops on becoming non effective

(iii) Clothing and necessaries in possession of civilian personnel entitled to free clothing on field service, on discharge from the service

The following rules are in supersession of all previous orders on the above subject and will be embodied in Army Regulations, India Volume XI which is under revision They do not apply to troops demobilised under the re-organisation scheme whose cases are governed by the provisions of special orders issued on the subject —

1 With the exceptions specified below men on becoming non effective will not be permitted to take away with them any articles of public clothing and are liable to make good the loss of any such articles or damage to them caused otherwise than by fair wear and tear —

(a) Men enlisted before 1st October 1917 who were on 1st October 1919 in possession of greatcoats or coats warm purchased out of their kit money and for which no compensation was paid when they were brought to the issue in kind system may be allowed take away on discharge the part worn greatcoats

coats warm in their possession, which may also be those issued by Government in replacement of their di coats. This concession is also admissible to men enlisted before 1st October 1917 who lost their greatcoats or coats warm in circumstances which entitled them to free replacements.

(b) Men in whose scale a greatcoat or coat warm is included may at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, be permitted on discharge to purchase it at its part worn value calculated on the period of wear.

3. Men in receipt of clothing and kit allowances will for the purpose of these rules be divided into the following classes —

(i) Men discharged—with under three years' service.

(ii) Men discharged—with three years' service and over.

(iii) Deserters.

(iv) Deceased men—with under three years' service.

(v) Deceased men—with three years' service and over.

(vi) Men dismissed from the service by order of a court martial or on conviction by civil courts.

(i) *Soldiers and public followers (clothed by the State in peace) of under three years' service discharged.*—On discharge these men will be permitted to take away all articles of necessaries in their possession and the following articles of personal clothing together with any balance of the clothing and kit allowances due to them:—

Boots, ankle or shoes	1 pair
Head-dress	1
Khaki drill suit	1
Puttees	1 pair

Men whose homes are situated in hill districts and cold areas may at the discretion of the Officer Commanding be permitted on discharge to purchase one of the personal blankets at its part worn value calculated on the period of wear.

All other articles of personal clothing in possession, which must be in serviceable condition, will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State. Half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be thus withdrawn will be deducted from the man's account.

N. B.—The rules above will not apply to men who have less than 3 months' service from the date they first drew clothing and kit allowances. In the case of such men all articles of clothing and necessaries in their possession will on discharge be withdrawn for re-issue or disposal to the best advantage of the State.

(ii) *Soldiers and public followers (clothed by the State in peace) of three years' service and over discharged.*—These men will be entitled

on discharge all ar icles of personal clothing and necessaries their posse sion together with the unspent balance of clothing kit allowance

(iii) *Deserters*—On being declared a deserter a man's personal ig and nece ri vill be sold the proceeds being credited his account Any public cl thing deficient will be struck off arge supported b n extr ct from the proceedings of the court enquiry

On rejoining fro I sertion h will be granted clothing allowance m the first day f the month in which he rejoins unless he has ady receiv l it f r th t m nth and will be placed under stoppages whatever artic l r n el l t complete his kit He will also charged th v lu f publ c clothing d ficient on desertion.

(iv) *Deceas d M n*—All personal cl thing and necessaries belong to men und r thre cat gory of 3 years service and over will sold and the proce d t gether with the unspent balance of othing and kit allowance if any credited to their accounts

In the case of men with under three years service only the le proceeds of th articles which would have been admissible to hem on discharg will l credited to their estate together with e unspent balance f clothing and kit allowances if any

(v) *Dismissed men*—In the case of persons enrolled under the lian Army Act who are dismissed from the service all articles kit in th ir posse sion will be withdrawn and disposed of to the est advantage f the Stat The following articles will be issued ee—

Head-dress	1
Shirt, cotton	1
Pyjamas, cotton	1 pair
Shoes	1 "
Blanket	1 (only in cold stations or duri g the cold weather, on the recommenda tion f the medical authorities)

The above articles with th exception of the blanket will be bought locally at the cheapest rate and the cost recovered from Government on a contingent bill The men may be allowed to take where admissible one of the part worn blankets in their possession In addition they will be entitled to the unspent balance of their clothing and kit allowances unless an award of forfeiture is imposed by a court martial but half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be withdrawn will be debited to their accounts

3 *Hindustani clothing of men becoming non effective*—Arti of Hindustani clothing purchased out of the initial allowance ar tised for recruits of the Indian Army on enlistment under the contained in Army Instruction (India) No 875 of 1921 as by Army Instruction (India) No 241 of 1923 and for

and attested recruits of headquarters, ambulance and [illegible] sections of the Indian Hospital Corps under the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1923 shall be treated as the personal property which they will retain on becoming non-effective

Men who are dismissed from the service and for whom the allowance for Hindustani clothing has been drawn when a recruit, will on dismissal not receive the articles of clothing except the [illegible] specified in paragraph 2 (v) above.

4 *Civilian personnel and public followers (not clothed by the State in peace) entitled to free clothing on field service* —(i) Civilian personnel of under three years service and all public followers (not clothed by the State in peace) will, on discharge be allowed to retain the following articles of clothing —

Boots, ankle or shoes	1 pair
Head-dress	1
Suit khaki drill	1 (without shoulder titles, regimental badges and badges of rank)
Puttees	1 pair
Jersey	1 (for those discharged during the cold weather only)
Shirt	1 (if included in the ordinary scale).
Socks	1 pair (if included in the ordinary scale)

All other articles in their possession will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State

(ii) Civilian personnel of three years service and over will, on discharge be allowed to retain all articles of personal clothing and necessaries (with the exception of shoulder titles regimental badges and badges of rank) in their possession, provided the articles are within the authorised scales No fresh issues will be made to complete to scale

59740 (Q M G 12)/A. II.

B 71 *Provision of ladders.*

Ladders step 12 will be issued to units for the purpose of cleaning clerestory windows electric light bulbs shades etc in barrack hospital etc on a scale of one per squadron battery company or equivalent unit or hospital and two per Officer Commanding Station for details

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 65[illegible] initial and Rs [illegible] recurring per annum is debitable to [illegible] [illegible] Furniture and Equipment and should not be incurred without a definite allotment of funds

3 The Engineer in-Chief Army Headquarters will issue copies standard plan of the ladder direct to all concerned.

4. Barrack and Hospital Schedules issued with Army Instruc- (India) Nos 172 375 601 and 1110 of 1925 are being corrected rdingly

80000 E -3/O

B 72. Revised classification of British and Indian station

In supersession of Army Department letter No 7 -321 (D M S 2) ed the 28th July 1925 and Army Instruction (India) No 485 of the classification of British and Indian station hospitals for the rpose of charge pay will be as follows for the period 1st April to 31st March 1927 both days inclusive If however any terial change in the strength of the garrison of any station takes during the period a corresponding change will be made in classification of the hospital affected

1 British Station Hospitals

(a) *Open during the whole year*

1st Class—Bangalore Lucknow Poona and Kirkee Quetta, walpindi and Secunderabad

2nd Class—Jubbulpore Meerut Mhow and Peshawar

3rd Class—Aden, Agra Ahmednagar Allahabad Ambala, reilly Calcutta Chakrata and Kaluna Colaba, Delhi Deolali erozepore Hyderabad Jhansi Karachi, Kasauli Lahore, Madras d St Thomas Mt Maymyo Nowshera Rangoon Ranikhet Sialkot d Wellington

4th Class—Amritsar Barrackpore Belgaum Cawnpore Cherat, ughal Dinapore Fyzabad Jullundur Jutogh Kamptee Lebong Multan, Nasirabad, Risalpur and Roorkee

5th Class—Benares Campbellpore Mallapuram Mandalay Mount bu, Muttra Nainital Pachmarhi Port Blair Purandhar Subathu d Saugor

(b) *Open for a portion of the year**

3rd Class—Dalhousie Murree.

4th Class—Barian and Khyragali Gharial Khanspur and Ghora akka, Kuldana and Upper and Lower Topa.

5th Class—Kalabagh and Bara Gali Landour and Solon.

*The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will decided by the General Officer Commanding in-Chief of the Command. dates will coincide with the annual move of British troops to nd from the

2 INDIAN STATION HOSPITALS

1st Class—Abbottabad Bangalore Bannu, Dehra Dun Ferozepore Kohat Lahore Landi Kotal Lucknow Meerut Nowshera Peshawar Quetta Rawalpindi Razmak and Secunderabad

2nd Class—Aden Ambala Bareilly Calcutta Delhi, Fort Sandeman Jhansi Jhelum Jubbulpore Jullundur Karachi, Lansdowne Loralai Manzai Mardan Maymyo Poona Risalpur Roorkee and Sialkot.

3rd Class—Agra Allahabad Aurangabad Bakloh, Belgaum Benares Bombay Chaman Dera Ismail Khan, Dharamsala, Idak Jamrud Mandalay Mhow Multan Murghai, Nasirabad Rangoon Shillong St Thomas Mount and Tank

4th Class—Ahmedabad Ahmednagar Ajmere Ali Masjid Baroda Campbellpore Cannanore Damdil Deolali Fatehgarh Fyzabad Kamptee Malakand Neemuch Peshin Santa Cruz Saugor Sitapore and Thall.

5th Class—Bellary Cawnpore Chakdara, Chitral Dargai Fort Lockhart Ghoom Gorakhpore Gyantse Harnai Hindubagh Jutogh Kala Bagh and Bara Gali Kala Bagh and Mari Indus Kamaran Khyra Gali Muttra Nowgong Pachmarhi Perim Port Blair Simla and Trichinopoly

Z 3530 (D M S -2)/D.

B 73 Rank of armourers of Indian cavalry sapper and miner signal, infantry and pioneer units.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 740 of 1023 and No 320 of 1925 and with effect from 1st March 1920 armourer dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments and armourer havildars of Sappers and Miner Corps, Indian signals, Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions (including Training battalions) will be granted the substantive rank of dafadar or havildar as the case may be

2 These armourers will be additional to the present establishment of dafadars or havildars per unit but will be within the total authorised strength of the unit These orders do not apply to units under orders for disbandment

3 Paragraph 140 Army Regulations India, Volume II as well as the peace and war establishments are being amended accordingly

A -31701 (A G 2)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L S AII—...

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 74–80

Delhi the 30th March 1926

B 74. Issue of extra warm clothing "extra issue" blankets mosquito nets to reservists of the Indian Army

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 the following rules will govern the issue of the above mentioned articles reservists of the Indian Army when called up for training —

I *Extra warm clothing*

Extra warm clothing will be issued to reservists of the Indian Army training under conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 080 of 1923 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1924

II *Extra issue blankets*

In addition to the issue of —

(i) one blanket included in the ordinary scale of clothing for reservists published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 and

(ii) One extra issue blanket authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 080 of 1923 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1924

further extra issue blankets required will be issued commendation of the medical authorities and at the d the General Officer Commanding the District or Independ

Area concerned within the limit authorised by the General Officer Commanding-in Chief Command or the General Officer C the Independent District concerned

For this purpose an initial allotment of extra issue b authorised as follows —

Northern Command	9,700
Southern Command	3,250
Eastern Command	3,2_0
Western Command	2,780
Burma Independent District	570

III Mosquito nets

Mosquito nets will be issued on the recommendation of the medical authorities and at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade concerned within the limit authorised by the General Officer Commanding in-Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned.

For this purpose the following initial allotment of mosquito nets is sanctioned —

Northern Command	1 113
Southern Command	638
Eastern Command	650
Western Command	381
Burma Independent District	300

N B —Necessary stocks of extra issue blankets and mosquito nets will be held by clothing depôts and distributed to reservists training centres under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned as required The articles will be returned when no longer required to the supplying depôt for purposes of washing repairing etc

2 The blanket included in the scales for reservists published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be transferred from public clothing to personal clothing and will be taken over from the soldier on transfer to the reserve amongst other articles of personal clothing The blanket thus taken over will become the personal property of the soldier on discharge from the reserve

3 The extra initial expenditure involved in the proposal is estimated at Rs 1 10 102 and will be debitable to Head IV G Clothing of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

4 The above rules will be embodied in Army Regulations India Volume XI which is under revision

57729 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 75 Grant of leave with free passage concessions to Indian officers and other ranks serving at Aden.

Indian officers and other ranks serving at Aden for a definite tour of service may be granted leave to India on extreme compassionate grounds with free passage by rail and sea to and from their homes up to a maximum of eight annually

This concession does not apply to Indian soldiers permanently stationed at Aden who are governed by the rule in paragraph 82 (f) Army Regulations India Volume X

The regulations will be amended in due course

A -80880 (A. G 11)/B

B 76. Passages for British soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve who elect to leave India before completion of reserve service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

British soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve in India who elect to leave the country before the completion of reserve service will be granted free passage for themselves and their families if on the married roll to a British Dominion Colony or possession provided that the provisions of paragraphs 441 and 442 of King's Regulations are complied with

2 Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

62195 (Q M G 3)/B

B 77 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1147 of 1925 the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 30th June 1926 is two annas per lb

59001 (Q 6)/B

B 78 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 59 dat 2nd March 1926 it is announced that the official rate of for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the C of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries administrations for transactions brought to account dur of March 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth

M A

B 79 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 45 of 1926, it is notified that section 14 of the revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 has been approved and is ready for final printing

2 Copies of the publication will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta when available

3 The date from which the rates published in the above section will come into force will be notified by the Director General, Indian Medical Service in due course

6101 Camp (Q F 1)/B

B 80 Control over the consumption of electricity in military buildings.

It has been decided to adopt as a tentative measure *for two* years from the 1st April 1926 a decentralised policy as regards control over the consumption of electricity

2 Consumers under the new procedure will be non-entitled or entitled and General Officers Commanding will be responsible that due economy in the consumption of electricity by entitled consumers is exercised

3 It is hoped that the procedure will lead to a considerable reduction of clerical work and to a saving in recurring expenditure.

4 The question of making the procedure permanent will be considered after it has been in force for 18 months

5 The necessary provisional amendments to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations [Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924] are published in this week's corrigenda except that the amended scales laid down in the annexures to the above-quoted Army Instruction (India) are not reproduced

6 *Regulations for the Military Engineer Services* will shortly be issued and this volume contains the present Rules for Military Electrical Installations as Appendix F A complete revise of this appendix embodying the new procedure will be issued to all concerned in Amendment to regulations books and forms in due course

82390-E-4/0

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GPD—L 87 AI1—30-3-26—5,931

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 81—89

Simla the 6th April 1926

B 81 Equipment, Medium Artillery

Boxes, packing rings No 3 will be issued to medium batteries armed with B L. 6-inch 26-cwt howitzers on a scale of *six* per battery

2. Ten boxes will be held for working stock and reserve in arsenals under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 77 is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (6) Additions by transfer of the budget estimates for 1925-26 The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 20 per annum and will be met from Head I. A. I. (16) of the Army estimates

4. Table 23 of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Sections XII-C and D will be amended in due course.

6431 (M. G S-2A)/A II

B 82. Period for which unemployed pay is admissible to officers of the Indian Army

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The maximum period for which unemployed pay can be continued to officers of the Indian Army placed on the unemployed list will be five instead of three years

2 Paragraph 54 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II is being amended accordingly

A -35731 (A G 10)

B 83. Provision of 'Rules, slide, M. G with Cases' for Vickers 303-inch machine guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Rules, slide, M G with cases for use with Vickers 303-inch machine guns, to facilitate indirect fire calculations on the following scale (peace and war) —

British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry (regular units)—3 per regiment or battalion Machine Gun School—18

2. The estimated cost is Rs. 19 000 initial and Rs. 2 000 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV L—Suspense (i) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I A (L) (16) except in the case of the Machine Gun School which is debitable to Head II A (?) (9) of the Army Estimates.

3 Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India) Part I will be amended in due course

2716 (M. G S 2-B)/A.-II.

B 84 Publication of a revised edition of the priced vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to A. I. (India) No B 45 of 1926, it is notified that Sections 9 and 10 of the revised Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 have been approved and are ready for final printing

2. Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta

3 The date from which the rates in these Sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service in India, in due course.

8278 (Q F I.)/B.

B 85. Reorganization of the Karachi Defence Light Section.

The abolition of the Karachi Defence Light Section as at present constituted is sanctioned, its duties being taken over by No 4 (Karachi) Field Company Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force India) assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Karachi Defence Light Section.

2. The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows —

(a) 1 British officer (Subaltern Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A. F. I.) on present pay and allowances

(b) 7 British other ranks of the following ranks and trades —

1 Mechanist (Machinery) 1 Mechanist (Electrician)	} May be either Staff-Serjeant, Quartermaster Serjeant or Serjeant Major	
3 Lance Serjeants 2 Lance Corporals	Fitter Engine Driver Electrician Instrument maker Turner	

(c) 17 Indian other ranks of the following ranks and trades

1 Havildar	Blacksmith	1
	Blacksmith striker	1
1 Naik clerk, 2nd grade	Engine drivers	6
	Fitter	1
1 Naik	Electricians	7
	Clerk, 2nd grade	1
14 Sappers	Total	17

(d) 6 Followers, Class II (2 water carriers 2 sweepers 2 trollymen)

3. Further instructions to give effect to this decision will be issued the Adjutant General in India

4. Army Department letter No A 18747/1 (A G 8) dated the 11th November 1925 is hereby cancelled

A 18747 (A. G 8)/O

B 86. Scale of T A. admissible to Army School Mistresses for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the U K. or overseas stations.

Army school mistresses, entitled to draw travelling allowance in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 2 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Vol X will be granted the cost of conveyance of baggage up to the sea scale by passenger train in addition to the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance admissible under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924 for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from th United Kingdom or overseas stations on duty or on leave on medi certificate

61663 (Q M G

B 87 Tools for cleaning 303 inch arms.

Sets of cleaning tools will be issued to units for use on rifle ... in cleaning rifles with boiling water in accordance with Small ... Training Volume I 1921 Chapter II Section 88

A set consists of —

Tools cleaning 303 inch arms—

Funnel	No. 1
Pot	No. 1
Sticks cleaning chamber 303 inch arms No 2	No 1
Pullthroughs 303 inch arms—	
Gauze wire pieces (for use with the cleaning stick)	No. 1

2 The scale of issue of sets is as follows —

Regular Army —British and Indian Cavalry Regiments—2 ... squadron and headquarters wing British Infantry Battalions, Ind... Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (active) —2 per company and ... quarters wing Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalion... per training company

Artillery —Horse Field Medium Pack and Heavy Batteries—1 per battery Frontier Brigade—1 (for Kohat) Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centres—1 per centre.

Engineer units —Corps Headquarters—1 per headquarters Divi... sional Headquarters and Army Troops Fortress and Railway Com... panies—1 per company Field Companies—2 per company Field Troops—1 per troop Bridging Trains—1 per train Chitral Section—1

Signal units.—Corps Signals —(Wireless) and (Line) Companies— 2 per company Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops—1 per troop Divi... sional Signals—4 per Divisional Signals Signal Training Centre and Depot—2

Auxiliary and Territorial Forces —Auxiliary Force India.—To be issued as authorised by District Commanders Indian Territorial Force—1 set per battalion

Indian State Forces —To be issued on payment as required.

3 Indents will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ord... nance Officers

4 Units not referred to above will use a set from another unit in the station or arrange to clean their rifles under the existing ar... rangements.

5 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 9 198 initial and Rs 6 158 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (B) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Part B (D) and (E) 'Maintenance

Ordnance equipment in the case of Auxiliary and Territorial ...rces respectively and Head I —(A) (I) — Maintenance of Ord equipment ' in the case of regimental units

6. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due

8030 (M. G S 2-C)/A. II.

B 88. Transfer of the supply of trucks, hand (with receptacle), ...m the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance ...rps.

From the date of this Instruction trucks, hand (with receptacle) ...ll be supplied to British and Indian General hospitals as mobiliza...n equipment by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, instead of the ...ilitary Engineer Services and will be called Carts hand alop ... there is no practical difference between the two articles.

2. War Equipment Tables are being amended accordingly

26488 (E -3)/C

B 89 Incidence of cost of ordinary anti malarial measures in ...litary areas within cantonments and in military stations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1925 a sum ... Rs 1 50 000 is sanctioned for ordinary anti malarial measures dur...g the year 1926-27 This sum does not include funds for issue of ...l for anti malarial work to units and formations or for mosquito-...roofing barracks.

2 Allotments for stations have been made by the Quartermaster ...eneral in India on the recommendation of the Director of Medical ...ervices in India after examination of the station schemes, *vide* ...ppendix to this Instruction. No alteration in these allotments can be made.

3. Action will be taken later on to transfer the sums in column 3 ... Head 48 Army VI—B (a) Expenditure on anti malarial mea...res in respect of military units and formations to 'Head 50-M. E. S.

4 Officers Commanding stations will draw up in consultation with the medical authorities and the M E S representative a final scheme for the expenditure of the funds allotted. The first claim on money allotted for M E. S work will be for the closing of unused wells. The first claim on money allotted for other expenditure will be for the thorough fumigation of barracks and institutes in April and September

64710 (Q M G -3)/D (Cantts

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 89 of 19[illegible]0

Anti Malarial Measures.

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 1,50,000 provided Budget for 1926-27

District.	Station.	M E S	Expenditure other than M. E. S	Total
1	2	3	4	[illegible]
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Lahore District	Lahore	9,000	5,100	[illegible]
	Multan	1,000	270	[illegible]
	Jullundur	330	400	[illegible]
	Sialkot	9,000	1,000	[illegible]
	Ferozepore	2,040	1,220	[illegible]
	Amritsar	180	600	[illegible]
	Ambala	2,500	2,000	[illegible]
Peshawar District	Peshawar	1,500	9,240	[illegible]
	Risalpur	2,000	648	[illegible]
	Landikotal	1,000	84	[illegible]
	Ali Masjid	115	907	[illegible]
	Nowshera	1,200	3,744	[illegible]
	Mardan	..	300	[illegible]
Kohat District	Kohat	7,013	2,621	[illegible]
	Hangu	300	200	[illegible]
	Thal	300	200	[illegible]
Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi and Chaklala.	8,000	6,000	14,000
	Jhelum		200	[illegible]
	Campbellpore		240	[illegible]
	Abbottabad		60	[illegible]
Waziristan District	Razmak		250	[illegible]
	Bannu	1,500	450	[illegible]
	Tank	..	400	[illegible]
	D I Khan	100	450	[illegible]
Poona District	Poona		800	800
	Kirkee	..	800	800
	Secunderabad		800	800
Bombay District	Deolali		400	400
	Bombay		2,500	2,500
Central Provinces District.	Mhow		3,000	3,000
	Jubbulpore	4,700	2,000	6,700
	Jhansi	8,000	2,000	10,000
	Kamptee	1,000	600	1,600
Madras District	Bangalore	800	200	600

…ment showing the distribution of Rs 1,60,000 provided in the Budget for 1926-27—concld.

District.	Station.	M E. S.	Expenditure other than M E. S.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs
District	Roorkee	160	..	160
	Meerut	10,000	1 500	11,500
	Lucknow	820	500	1,320
	Fyzabad	900	374	1,274
	Dehra Dun		1,200	1,200
	Bareilly	1,640	280	1,920
…abad Brigade	Cawnpore	125		125
	Allahabad	2,700	300	3,000
	Fategarh	15	135	150
	Benares		170	170
Brigade Area	Delhi	7 436	500	7 936
	Muttra	620	250	870
	Agra	1,900	100	2,000
A. District	Dinapur	..	487	487
…histan District	Quetta	100	88	188
Rajputana District.	Karachi		245	245
	Nasirabad	200	444	644
	Hyderabad	..	525	525
	Baroda		250	250
	Ahmedabad	450	114	564
Area	Loralai	45	..	45
	Murgha		180	180
	Fort Sandeman	210	45	255
…a District	Maymyo		750	750
Brigade	Aden		500	500
	Total	88,349	61,651	1,60,000

The total amount to be transferred to M E. S. is therefore Rs. 88 349

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

No 90

Simla the 13th April 1926

B 90 Conservancy arrangements for military personnel in cantonments and in non-cantonment military stations

The system of conservancy arrangements prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 392 of 1925 will be applicable throughout the year 1926-27 The following sums are accordingly placed at the disposal of the General Officers concerned —

—	For conservancy in cantonments	For conservancy in non-cantonment military stations.	For conservancy charges due to cantonment authorities
	Rs.	Rs.	R
Northern Command	2,30,000	1,00,000	1,60,000
Southern Command	1,40,000	1,00,000	1,70,000
Eastern Command	1,00,000	86,000	1,60,000
Western Command	60,000	10 000	1,40,000
Burma Independent District	[illegible]	2,000	30,000
Aden Brigade	30,000	[illegible]	40 000
TOTAL	6,00,000	3,00,000	

2 The amounts hereby authorised shall be regarded as the m mum allotments within which expenditure on conservancy ments may be incurred In order to ensure that no excess diture is reported at the close of the year General Officers conce will in consultation with their Financial Advisers watch thro out the year the progress of expenditure against these allotment

Q M G s Case 02173 (Q -8)/D (Contt

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 91—97

Simla the 20th April 1926

B 91 Proficiency Pay—Indian Army

With effect from the 1st July 1926 proficiency pay at the rate Rs 2/8/ per man a month will be introduced for the Indian Army in accordance with the rules contained in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 Proficiency pay will take the place of good conduct pay but will be drawn in addition to specialists allowances

3 Non-commissioned officers of effective rank will not be eligible for proficiency pay but will continue to draw good service pay—the rules regarding the grant of which are contained in paragraph 287 et seq Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I.

4 Proficiency pay will be admissible only to men enlisting on or after the 1st July 1926 men serving before that date will continue to be governed by the existing conditions

5 It is not the intention at present to enforce the educational qualification in the Rules governing the grant of Proficiency Pay until education in the Indian Army becomes more widespread, but commanding officers are reminded of the military value of education and the urgent need for its encouragement.

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I are being amended by the insertion of new paragraphs 84 A and 297 A, and a new Appendix II A.

A.-31784 (A. G 10)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-91 of

Rules governing the grant of proficiency pay

1 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier must

(a) have at least two years service with the colours

(b) be in all respects physically capable of performing duties in the arm of the service to which he belongs

(c) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier

(d) be in possession of a third class certificate of education

2 The qualifications under clause (c) of the preceding paragraph include a satisfactory physical standard and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs No standard will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in the cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry signalling range-taking laying or such other qualification as may be required by thoroughly *trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong*

3 Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours

4 Lance-naiks and holders of equivalent appointments will be required to satisfy the conditions in paragraph 1

5 A soldier transferred to another arm of the service, or to another unit in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue to receive any proficiency pay that he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of his next classification.

6 Previous colour service in any other unit will if acknowledged on enlistment or re-enlistment count towards the period of service required to qualify for the grant of proficiency pay

7 Previous service forfeited for desertion or fraudulent enlistment will not be allowed to count unless restored in accordance with paragraph 574 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II.

8 Forfeiture of proficiency pay —

(i) A man who has a second or further red ink entry within a period of twelve months is ineligible for proficiency pay for twelve months from the date of the second or subsequent entry

(ii) If a man is rendered physically inefficient by result of venereal disease or its effects, or from the result of alcoholism, or drug taking as certified by the medical officer he will forfeit proficiency pay from the date on which such inefficiency becomes apparent, but he may have such pay granted to him after completing a year's *ordinary duty at the discretion of the* commanding officer

9 When once a soldier has qualified for and is in receipt of proficiency pay he will continue to draw it until such time as it may be withdrawn by the commanding officer on account of inefficiency Proficiency pay if subsequently restored will then be drawn with effect from the date on which the commanding officer considers the soldier to have become efficient again.

The commanding officer s decision as regards the grant of proficiency pay is final and the authority for drawing this pay is the unit order authorizing it.

10 With the introduction of proficiency pay good conduct badges will continue to be granted and worn after two four and six years service irrespective of whether a man is drawing proficiency pay in accordance with the rules contained in paragraphs 926-946 of the Royal Warrant governing the wearing of badges as applicable to British troops.

B 92. Scale of travelling allowance admissible to Lady Nurses recruited in India for temporary service

Travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale *plus* the cost of conveying baggage up to 17 maunds by passenger train will be granted to lady nurses temporarily recruited in India for journeys from places of residence to their first stations and on termination of their agreements from the places of employment to their places of residence in India.

2. Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended in due course

62120 (Q M G 2)/B

B 93 Rates of pay issuable to soldiers after desertion or fraudulent enlistment

Army Council Instruction No 49 of 1926 is republished as an appendix to this Army Instruction

A.-35818 (A G 10)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 93 OF 1926

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 49 OF 1926

Rates of pay issuable to soldiers after desertion or fraudulent enlistment

1 In the case of a soldier attested prior to 26th October 1925 who is convicted of or confesses to desertion or who on conviction or confession fraudulent enlistment is held to serve the terms of his original rates of pay in force prior to the promulgation of A O 367* are issuable

Made applicable to India—See Army Instruction (India) No. B 20 of 1926.

2 In the case of a soldier who fraudulently enlists on or after 2nd October 1925 and on conviction or confession of fraudulent enlistment is held to serve on his last (fraudulent) engagement the rates of pay under A O 307 of 1925 only are admissible

110/General 4015 (F 2a).

B 94 Passage concessions for officers of the Indian Pack Artillery, the Military Adviser Indian State Artillery, and the Assistant Military Advisers, Indian State Artillery

The passage concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 for Royal Engineer officers serving in India will apply to British officers of the Indian Pack Artillery serving in India, and to the Military Adviser and Assistant Military Advisers Indian State Artillery with effect from the 14th February 1925

2 The date of the commencement of the first tour of five years to count towards a passage will in the case of officers who have not qualified for an Indian pension be considered to be 21 days prior to the last date of joining for duty in India on return from Great Britain under any of the following conditions —

(a) as an entitled passenger on a Government vessel

(b) as an entitled passenger on a private steamer

In no case however may an officer count more than one tour of five years as having been completed on the 14th February 1925. Subsequent tours will commence from the date following that of the termination of the previous tour

The officers concerned should submit the reports required by paragraph 10 of Appendix II Part III of Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 to the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District at once.

62004 (Q M G 2)/B

B 95 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1925.

(I) Standard grain rations

	Per 100 lbs. Rs. A P
Gram	6 2 0
Barley	6 4 0
Bran	4 4 0

(II) Non-Standard grains

	Per 100 lbs.
	Rs. A. P
Oats	8 6 0
Maize	6 14 0
Linseed	14 12 0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be [illegible]ted at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues

740-C 27 (M. G.-3)/B

B 96 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers and [illegible] ranks in Waziristan and Chitral [see paragraph 10 of Army [In]struction (India) B 34 of 1926]

I. Furlough and leave will be admissible in Waziristan and Chitral [to] the personnel as specified in Army Instruction (India) B 34 of 1926 [an]d under the same conditions with the following exceptions —

Waziristan

I. (a) Furlough will be open all the year round

(b) Indian officers soldiers and followers who have been prevented [fro]m taking their annual furlough during their tour of duty in Wazir[istan] may be permitted to accumulate their furlough irrespective of [the] distance to their homes and to take the accumulated furlough [wit]h their normal annual furlough on return to their normal stations

(c) As it may not be possible for all soldiers to be granted annual [fur]lough while in Waziristan under paragraph 8 (a) of Army Instruc[tion] (India) B 34 of 1926 Officers Commanding units under orders [for] Waziristan are empowered, if they consider advisable to extend [th]e annual furlough of a proportion of their men during the leave [se]ason before proceeding to Waziristan

Chitral.

II. 2½ months special furlough will be granted before going to [Ch]itral, and a similar concession on return to their normal stations [on] completion of the tour This special furlough will be *in addition* [to] the normal annual furlough and should, normally be taken in con[tin]uation of the ordinary annual furlough. In cases where this is [no]t feasible free return passage by rail to and from their homes is [ad]missible for this special furlough both before going to Chitral and [on] return to the normal station

Furlough will be suspended during the tour of service in Chitral [bu]t leave may be granted on medical grounds or very urgent private [aff]airs.

III These orders will have effect from the 15th February 1926

A.-32371 (A. G 11)/B

B 97 Rent to be paid for quarters by officers attending instruction.

With reference to paragraph 8 (a) of Army Instruction No 2 S of 1025 an officer attending an authorized course at a sch of instruction or elsewhere for a period not exceeding three mon may at his option retain his quarters in his permanent station which case he will continue to pay rent or have his lodging allow deducted.

If the period of his stay exceeds three months, he can be requ to vacate his quarters in his permanent station.

2 In the above cases, recovery of rent will be regulated as f lows —

(a) An officer who retains his quarters at his permanent stat will be dealt with at that station under the ordinary r and will also pay the assessed rent of any quarters t he may occupy at the school of instruction.

(b) An officer who gives up his quarters at the perma station will pay the assessed rent of his quarters at t school of instruction. If entitled to lodging allowa he will draw it.

NOTE.—By assessed rent is meant the rent assessed on the cap value of accommodation actually occupied and not on the n of units at which the quarters allotted may have been rated.

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amen accordingly

63079 (Q M. G -5)/0

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 98—110

Simla the 27th April 1926

B 98 Reduction of the tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subadar-Majors.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors of the Indian Army is reduced from 7 to 5 years extensible in very exceptional cases to 6 years Full pension will be admitted to those Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors whose tenure expires before they have completed the period of service ordinarily required for 28 years to qualify for the full pension of their rank.

This measure which takes effect from the 1st April 1926 shall be applied to present incumbents who will have no option of remaining under the old rule

2. Paragraph 588, P & A Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A 26056 (A. G 9)/B

B 99 Payment of terminal tax on behalf of military personnel leaving Rangoon on duty

A terminal tax is levied by the Burma Government under the Rangoon Development Trust Act 1920 (Burma Act V of 1920) on every male adult passenger leaving Rangoon to ports outside Burma and is recovered as a surcharge on fares of the shipping company

2 In the case of military personnel leaving Rangoon on duty whose passages are arranged by the embarkation authorities at Rangoon this tax shall be paid by the C M A Burma District through the bills of the shipping company

3 Army Regulations India, Volume X will be amended accordingly

01700 (Q 2)/B

B 100 Procedure regarding the submission of appeals against disallowances.

Th general procedure in regard to the remission of and the mission of appeals against final disallowances by audit officers tained in paragraphs 4 (A) 57 57A 57B and 89 of Army R tions India Volume III has been revised Pending the incorp tion of the revised rules in the new edition of Army Regulat India Volume III which will be issued shortly the following and procedure will be observed by all concerned

2 The present period of six months stipulated in the above p graphs is extended to twelve months in every case

3 Ordinarily all personal claims will be audited finally wi twelve months from the date of payment.

Before recovery of an overpayment detected within this perio effected the individual against whom the claim is preferred will fully informed of its nature and of the method by which it is p posed that recovery shall be made If he considers that the d is not in order and that recovery should not be made he may req the Controller of Military Accounts to withhold recovery pen submission of an appeal to the competent authority An audit of may if he considers the protest reasonable postpone recovery pen the submission of the appeal

Appeals must be submitted as expeditiously as possible. If appeal is submitted within two months the question wh recovery should be deferred until a final decision thereon has arrived at will be decided by the General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade Area in agreement with the troller of Military Accounts concerned in his capacity as fina adviser Such a decision will have due regard to the protectio the interests of Government and to the likelihood of the remi of the overpayment or disallowance by the competent authority cases where it is decided that the recovery shall not be withheld appellant will be so informed and the Controller of Military Acc requested to proceed with recovery forthwith.

No consideration as regards the question of the withholdin recovery will be given to appeals not submitted within two mo and unless the delay can be proved to have been unavoidable audit officer will proceed to recover the amount without further tion

An intimation that an appeal has been submitted must be to the Controller of Military Accounts simultaneously with the mission of the appeal to the administrative authority

4 In the case of overpayments which have not been challe within twelve months from the date of payment the Controll Military Accounts will call upon the individual concerned, throug competent financial authority to show cause why recovery s not be enforced. On receipt of the individual s reply the comp financial authority will decide whether the amount should be wr

r whether recovery should be effected and will inform the Con r of Military Accounts and the individual concerned accordingly ses where the competent financial authority remits any repay , his reasons for doing so must be recorded

When the overpayment was made partly within twelve months partly at a date or dates more than twelve months anterior to late of challenge the portions of the amount overpaid within and nd the twelve months limit will be dealt with separately under graphs 3 and 4 respectively

The term overpayment as used in this Instruction includes unds arising from the non recovery of a Government due of which the duty of the audit officer to watch the realization e g e-rent electric light charges fund subscriptions etc

Nothing in this Instruction should be held to confer on ind als any right to the remission of sums due to Government

27052 A D (I)

B 101 Grant of leave to officers who served in Waziristan in 5.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who were unable to avail themselves of the full pr ilege leave admissible under the provisions of para ulations for the Army in India while serving in Wazir 5 and who have now been transferred to other non-a s, will be credited with the balance up to a maximum balance may be combined with any other privilege will not be combined with accumulated privilege leave taken at any time up to the 15th March 1927 The grant of privilege leave must, however be strictly ad

2 Officers concerned will obtain a certificate from the ler whom they are serving showing the amount of pr en during 1925 and the balance due This certificate hority for the balance of privilege leave due to them

A -35301 (A

B 102. Revised peace establishment of a Gurkha Rifle Bn

Sanction is accorded to the re-organization of Gurkha s into 4 active companies and 1 training company revised provisional peace establishment published this Instruction and superceding the provisions nt of a Gurkha Rifle Battalion notified in Army o. 055 of 1023 and a now shown in Peace dia 1023 Volume I

All changes and promotions necessitated by ing company in each Gurkha Rifle Battalion peditiously as possible from within present

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 102 OF 19[illegible]

GURKHA RIFLE BATTALION

Provisional Peace Establishment

Detail	Personnel — Fighting men — British officers	Personnel — Fighting men — Indian — Officers	Havildars	Lance-Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Artificers — Havildars	Artificers — Naiks	Artificers — Lance-Naiks	Artificers — Riflemen	Buglers	Riflemen and recruits	Total	Followers — Class I	Followers — Class II	Animals — Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack mules	Total	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
(i) Summary																				
Battalion Headquarters	3	3	6	[illegible]	2							10	22			3			3	One of these [illegible] will be detailed for duty with [illegible]
Headquarter Wing	1		7	3	3	7	1			2	1	111	137	10		1		20	21	
Four Companies	8	16	38		88	16					16	102	604	40		4		10	20	
Training Company	1	3	8		4	1						161	180		8	1				
Total Peace Establishment	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

QUARTERS.

(B) ...

Commanding officer	1															1			1
Adjutant	1															1			1
Quartermaster	1												1			1			1
Subadar Major		1											1					..	
Jemadar Adjutant		1											1						
Jemadar Quartermaster		1											1						
Battalion Havildar M for			1										1						
Battalion Quartermaster Havildar			1									1	10						..
Clerks		1	3										1						
Educational Establishment		1†										0	0						
Orderlies																			
Total Battalion Headquarters	3	5	5		2							10	[illegible]			3			3
HEADQUARTER WING.																			
Headquarters.																			
Second-in-Command	1															1			1
Coy Havildar Major	..		1										1						
Coy Q M Havildar			1										1						
Pay Havildar (L. H. v.)				1									1						
Storeman												1	1						
Orderly												1	1						
Total Headquarters	1		2	1		..						2	5			1			1
No. 1 Group																			
...llers			1		2							37	10						
			1		1						..	16	18						
Total No. 1 Group			2		3	..						53	38					..	

† Jemadar to mobilize as Scout officer

Provisional Peace Establishment—*contd*

Detail	Personnel. Fighting men. British officers.	Indian. Officers.	Indian. Havildars.	Indian. Lance-Havildars.	Indian. Naiks.	Indian. Lance-Naiks.	Artificers. Havildars.	Artificers. Naiks.	Artificers. Lance-Naiks.	Artificers. Riflemen.	Buglers.	Riflemen and recruits.	Total.	Followers. Class I	Followers. Class II.	Animals. Riding horses.	Animals. Riding ponies.	Animals. Pack mules.	Animals. Total.	Remarks.
1		3	4		6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	1

(COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel etc* —contd.

Detail																				
No 2 Group																				
2 Sub-sections (4 Vickers guns)—																				
Havildars			1										1							
Naiks				1	2								[illegible]							
Riflemen						2						28	[illegible]							
Driver Lance-Naik						1							1							
Drivers for mules													[illegible]						[illegible]	

No. 3 Group.																			
Provost Hav Ildar			1																
Mess Havildar and Orderlie			1			--						2	8						
Bugle Major											1		1						
Armourer Havildar							1						1						
Assistant Armourers										2			2						
Water duties						1							1						
Sanitary duties						1							1						
Quartermaster's storeman						1							1						
Carpenters												2	2						
Postman												1	1						
Total No. 3 Group			2			3	1			2	1	5	14						
No. 4 Group.																			
Transport L. H. Ildar				1									1						
Drivers for mules for Lewis Gun S. A. A. reserve												1	1						
Tailor												1	1					4	4
Bootmakers						1						2	3						
Cooks for Indian ranks														4					
Water carriers				--										4					
Sweepers			--											2					
Total No. 4 Group				1		1						7	0	10				4	4
Headquarter Wing	1			3		7	1			2	1	111	137	10		1		20	21

Provisional Peace Establishment—*contd*

Detail.	Personnel — Fighting men — British other ranks	Personnel — Fighting men — Indian — Officers.	Havildars.	Lance-Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance-Naicks.	Artificers — Havildars.	Artificers — Naicks.	Artificers — Lance-Naicks.	Artificers — Riflemen.	Buglers.	Riflemen and recruits.	Total.	Followers — Class I	Followers — Class II	Animals — Riding horses.	Riding ponies.	Pack mules.	Total.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	1

(C) Composition in Detail—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel*—contd.

Detail.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	Remarks
No. 2 Group 2 Sub-sections (4 Vickers guns)—																				
Havildars			1										1							
Naicks				1	2								3							
Riflemen						4						24	25							
Driver Lance-Naicks						1						4							4	
Drivers for mules																				

No. 3 Group																			
Provost Havildar			1										1						
Mess Havildar and Orderlies	--		1									2	2						
Bugle Major											1		1						
Armourer Havildar							1						1						
Assistant Armourers										2			2						
Water duties						1							1						
Sanitary duties						1							1						
Quartermaster's storeman						1							1						
Carpenters												2	2						
Postmen												1	1						
Total No. 3 Group			2			3	1				1	3	14						
No. 4 Group																			
Transport Lance Havildar				1															
Drivers for mules for I... Gun & A. A. ...													1						
Tailor												1	1					1	1
Bootmakers												1	1						
Cooks for Indian ranks						1						2	3						
Water carriers														4					
Sweepers			--											4					
														2					
Total No. 4 Group				1		1						7	9	10				1	1
Headquarter Wing	1			2		7	1			2	1	111	13	10		1		20	21

Provisional Peace Establishment *contd*

Details	Personnel															Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men													Followers						
	British officers	Indian																		
		Officers	Ha Bdars	Lance-Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Artificer			Riflemen	Buglers	Riflemen and recruits	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack mules	Total	
							H Bdars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks											
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(ii) *Personnel, etc*—contd.

Details	British officers	Officers	Ha Bdars	Lance-Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	H Bdars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Riflemen	Buglers	Riflemen and recruits	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack mules	Total	Remarks
FOUR COMPANIES (EACH).																				
Company Headquarters																				
Company Commander	1															1			1	
Company Officer	1																			
Coy Ha Bdar Major			1										1							
Coy Qr Master Ha Bdar			1										1							
Pay Havildar			1										1							

Servants Cooks for Indian ranks Water carriers Sweepers			..									1	1	1 1 2					
Total Coy Headquarters.	2		3		1							3	7	10		1			1
Four Platoons (Each).																			
Headquarters.																			
Platoon Commander Platoon Havildar Orderly		1	1								1		1 1 1					..	
Four Sections.																			
1 Lewis Gun Section 3 Rifle Sections					1 1	1						8 22	0 24					1	1
Total Platoon		1	1		2	1					1	30	..					1	1
Total Four Platoons		4	4		8	4					4	120	141					4	4
Total Company	2	4	7		9	1					1	123	151	10		1		4	5
Four Companies	8	10	25	..	36	16					16	192	604	40		4		16	20

Provisional Peace Establishment—*contd*

Detail	Personnel															Animals				Remarks
	Fighting men													Followers						
		Indian																		
							Artificers													
	British officers	Officers	Havildars	Lance-Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Havildars	Naiks	Lance-Naiks	Riflemen	Buglers	Riflemen and recruits	Total	Class I	Class II	Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack mules	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

COMPOSITION IN DETAIL—*contd*

(H) *Perso nal, etc*—*concld*

TRAINING COMPANY																				
Company Headquarters																				
Company Commander	1																			
Subadar		1														1			1	
Jemadar		1											1							

Company Havildar Major			1						1					
Cor Qr Master Havildar			1						1					
Pay Havildar			1						1					
Pay Naik				1					1					
Clerk								1	1					
Educational Establishment			1						1					
Storeman								1	1					
Bootmaker								1	1					
Tailor								1	1					
Cook for Indian [illegible], water carriers, sweepers (proportion at discretion)											8			
Total Coy Headquarters	1		1	1				4	11		8	1		1
Four Platoons														
Havildar Instructors			1						4					
Naik Instructors (incl drill naik)				1					4					
Riflemen Instructors					1				1					
Riflemen and recruits								157	157					
Total Four Platoons			1	1	1			157	160					
Total Training Company	1	2	8	5	1			161	180		8	1	1	1

In addition to the above the establishment includes 15 recruit boys.

NOTES

General

(i) The above establishment will include trained signalling and machine gun officers. Selected officers will be detailed in peace to train the signallers of No. 1 Group and the personnel of No. 2 Group of the Headquarter Wing.

(ii) The ranks of Indian officers are:—

1 Subadar Major	12 Jemadars
9 Subadars	1 Jemadar Clerk

(iii) Religious teachers will be attached on the scale authorised.

(iv) The rank of individuals holding certain appointments as shown in the above table will be adhered to as closely as possible. When, however in exceptional circumstances it is deemed advisable to withhold from any individual the rank of his appointment another man may be promoted in his place, provided that the total authorised number of paid ranks is not exceeded. Lance ranks shown in the above table will be paid as such. Officer Commanding unit is permitted to appoint unpaid lance ranks at his discretion.

(v) A battalion employed with the Covering Force will maintain 2 ponies for the use of the Jemadar Quartermaster and Transport Lance-Havildar respectively.

(vi) The 1st Bn. 2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles has 1 additional Jemadar and 1 less rifleman.

Composition in detail

(vii) No British or Indian officers are shown in peace establishment as commanding groups of the Headquarter Wing. Where necessary officers to command groups will be selected by officer commanding battalion from the existing establishment.

(viii) The headquarters of the provost, water and sanitary establishment are detailed in No. 3 Group of the Headquarter Wing. Remaining personnel will be detailed, as required, from companies.

(ix) In peace time officer commanding battalion will arrange for the frequent interchange of personnel other than recruits and followers between the training company and the remainder of the battalion.

Training Company

(x) The training company will include among its instructors 2 specialists in physical training.

(xi) The training company will include 2 bandsmen and 2 buglers under training in the establishment of riflemen and recruits.

B 103. Grant of deferred pay to Indian other ranks of mechanical transport units

With effect from the 1st April 1926 deferred pay provided for in paragraph 254 *et seq* Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for non-commissioned officers and men of combatant units will also be admissible to Indian non-commissioned officers and men of mechanical transport units under the same terms and conditions as those applicable to the former

2. The above-mentioned regulations are being amended accordingly

A 27655 (A. G 10)/O

B 104 Free conveyance of servants by road.

Free conveyance by road is authorised for the servants of British officers departmental warrant officers British non-commissioned officers, Indian officers and others when they are required to travel by road on warrant, up to the number for whom free conveyance by rail way is authorised in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations India Volume X. The scale of accommodation and mode of conveyance will be the same as that allowed for public followers when travelling by road on warrant

2 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended in due course.

05277 (Q M G 2)/B

B 105 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 78 dated the 30th March 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Governments and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of April 1926 will be one shilling six and one fourth pence the rupee

M A G s Case D

B 106 Free conveyance to the widow next-of-kin or legal representative of personal effects of officers and others who die while in military service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Articles of sentimental value such as medal decoration watc jewellery photograph field gla ses revolvers or swords the p o of officers or others who may di whil in military service in I

in an eastern Imperial station and which in the case of King's commissioned officers and British warrant officers are reserved by Committees of Adjustment will be despatched at the public expense to the widow next-of-kin or legal representative as the case may be, of the deceased officer or other individual

2 This Instruction will not apply to horses saddlery furniture or any article of a bulky nature, unless there are special sentimental grounds which are held by the Committee of Adjustment or corresponding authority to justify the grant of free conveyance. Articles which cannot be transmitted to the United Kingdom by post will be despatched by transport

58555 (Q 2)/B

B 107 Picketing rings outside stables of mounted units.

For the purpose of outside picketing two iron picketing pegs with rings in their heads firmly fixed in the ground, will be provided for each horse outside the stables of all mounted units in new lines or lines under reconstruction.

64840 (Q M. G -8)/C

B 108 Compensation for inferior or absence of, accommodation to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employment.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1925 compensation for non provision of accommodation or for inferior accommodation will be admissible to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employment under the rules laid down in paragraphs 122 and 128 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II at the following rates —

Rank	Rate per month Rs.	
Senior Assistant Surgeons with commissioned rank	30	And 50 per cent. extra when serving at a Presidency town
Assistant Surgeons 1st and 2nd class	30	
Assistant Surgeons 3rd and 4th class	20	

These orders will have effect from the 1st April 1925.

2. Pending the issue of necessary amendments to the rules in paragraphs 129 131 and 132 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II the orders contained in paragraphs 382 and 382-A of Army Regulations India Volume III will also be applicable to the Assistant Surgeons in question to the extent to which they were applicable before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 544 of 1920

F \ Z -3083 (D M S 1 A)/C

B 109 Admissibility of corps pay to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With effect from the 31st December 1925 officers of the Indian Army Service Corps when deputed out of India for duty or instruction or detained on duty while on leave, will be eligible for the British rates of corps pay introduced by Army Order No 58 of 1925 provided that they have satisfactorily passed through a course of instruction at the Indian Army Service Corps School of Instruction Rawalpindi and have in addition attended a course of instruction in Mechanical Transport at Aldershot.

2. Paragraph 25 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I and Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925 are being amended accordingly

A.-83851 (A. G 10)/C

B 110 Grant of 45 days privilege leave during 1926 to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India, who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts.

The concession of 45 days privilege leave during the war which was granted to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts by Army Instruction (India) No 670 of 1922 and was extended until the end of 1925 in Army Instruction (India) No 824 of 1925 will continue in force up to the 31st December 1926 or until such time as the proposed reorganization of the Military Nursing Service in India takes place whichever is earlier

Z-8589 (D M S 1 B)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

MPD—L & AD—27-4 26—5,920

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 111–115

Simla the 4th May 1926

111 Revised scale of spare buffer and recuperator stores for Batteries (18-pr) and Brigade Headquarters, Royal Artillery

A revised scale of buffer and recuperator stores authorised as spares for Field Batteries armed with Q F 18-pr guns and Brigade Headquarters Royal Artillery is published as an Appendix to this instruction.

2. Adjustment to complete to the new scale will be carried out in brigades on regular vouchers, a copy of which will be sent to the chief ordnance officer concerned

3. All stores rendered surplus in the brigade as a result of the new scale will be returned to ordnance charge and indents for additional stores required which are not available by transfer within brigades will be submitted to the arsenals concerned

4. The following stores are not immediately available and indents for these will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officers —

(i) Boxes, packing washers, H. R. No. 1	For 18-pr Mark I carriages.
(ii) Rings, compressed packing No. 17	For 18-pr Marks I and II carriages

5. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 220 initial and is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (8) Additions by transfer of the Army Estimates for 1925 26

6. The new scale will be inserted in the revised Regulations for Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section XI (b) on publication.

787 (M G S 2 A.)/A. 77

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. [illegible]
OF 1926

Revised scale of *spare* buffer and recuperator stores allowed to field batteries Royal Artillery

Item.		SCALE.		
		Per Brigade Head-quarters.	Per battery.	
			Mark I carriages.	[illegible]
Section 14.				
Boxes packing rings, No. 1 ( )	No	8	9	
Boxes packing washers H. B No. 1	"	,	4	
Buffer hydraulic—				
Caps, run out plug	"	2	—	
Plugs adjusting, run out	"	2	—	
Rings, gland	"	2	—	
Rings neck adjusting plug	"	2	—	
Rings, packing stop valve and adjusting plug	"	—	—	
Valves, relief with nut	"	•	—	
Glands H. B., Q. F 18-pr	"	—	1	
Packing recuperator piston, Lion	"		—	
Plates parting running out, springs—				
Inner (b)	"	1		
Outer (b)	"	1	—	
Plugs—				
Adapter hole, recuperator Q. F 18-pr	"		—	
Air hole, hydraulic buffer " "	"	2		
Filling hole, hydraulic buffer Q. F 18-pr		2	—	
" " " " No. 15 (b)	"	1		
" " recuperator Q F 18-pr	"			
Plungers, controlling running out, H. B Q. F 18-pr (b).		•		

Revised scale of *spare* buffer and recuperator stores allowed to 18-pr field batteries, Royal Artillery —*contd*

Item.		Scale. Per Brigade Head-quarters.	Per battery Mark I carriages.	Per battery Mark I* and II carriages.
Section 14—contd.				
Pumps, air two stage horizontal, No. 5—				
Rings, piston packing— High pressure	Set	2		1
Low pressure	„	2		1
Springs, valve	No.	4	–	4
Recuperators— Gland, stop valve		1		
Lever locking, gland catch—				
Left		2		1
Right		–		1
Rings, packing stop valve and adjusting plug.				3
Screws, securing plate locking stuffing boxes.				5
Spindles stop valve Mark II		2		
Springs, gland catch		4		2
Valve stop, Mark II		2		1
Rings, compressed packing— No. 8	„			1
No. 8 supplementary				12
No.		8	9	–
No. 2 supplementary		8	9	
No. 17	„			12
Rings joint seating relief valve hydraulic buffer.	„	–		6
Rings, packing piston, rubber U-section recuperator	„			

Revised scale of *spare* buffer and recuperator stores allowed to 18-pr. field batteries, Royal Artillery—*concld*

Item.		Scale. Per Brigade Head-quarters.	Per battery. Mark I carriages.	Per battery. Mark I* and II carriages.
Section 14—concld.				
Rings, packing, stuffing box, L-section—				
Hydraulic buffer	No.			6
Recuperator	"		–	6
Rings, supporting packing H. B.—				
Inner			1	–
Outer	"		1	
Rods, piston, hydraulic buffer Q. F 18-pr			1	2
Springs, relief valve, hydraulic buffer Q. F 18-pr Marks I* II carriages.	"	6		
Springs, running out, Q F 18-pr Mark I carriages—				
Inner		4	3	
Outer		4	2	
Studs, retaining stuffing boxes, hydraulic buffer. (b)	"	2		
Washers, packing—				
Adapter plug, recuperator			1	12
Filling plug recuperator				12
Hydraulic buffer	Sets		1	
Stuffing box—				
Hydraulic buffer	No.			12
Recuperator				12
Washers, running out, springs, Q. F 18-pr —				
Inner—				
Front	"		1	
Rear			1	–
Outer—				
Front	"		1	
Rear	"		1	

( ) Will be returned to arsenal when the contents have been expended.
(b) For Mark I carriages only

B 112 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B 57 of 2nd March 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs	A	P	
For the week commencing 14th February 1926	13	3	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 21st February 1926	13	3	0	„
For the week commencing 28th February 1926	13	3	0	
For the week commencing th March 1926	13	4	0	
For the week commencing 14th March 1926	13	4	0	„
For the week commencing 21st March 1926	13	5	0	
For the week commencing 28th March 1926	13	5	0	
For the week commencing 4th April 1926	13		0	„
For the week commencing 11th April 1926	13	7	0	„

M A G s Case/D)

B 113. Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India.

The *following corrigenda to Army Instruction (India) No 1 H of* 1925 take effect from the date shown against each —

Corrigendum dated the 30th June 1925 to page 22, Appendix B	1st July 1921
Corrigendum dated the 21st July 1925 to paragraph 16, (page 7)	7th March 1925.
Corrigendum dated the 6th August 1925 to page 24 Appendix B	1st July 1921
Corrigendum dated the 11th August 1925 to page 37 Appendix B	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 11th August 1925 to page 41 Appendix B	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 26th August 1925 to page 41 Appendix B	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 26th September 1925 to paragraph 11	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 29th September 1925 to paragraph 1 A	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 27th October 1925 to page 37 Appendix B	Ditto
Corrigendum dated the 3rd November 1925 to paragraph 15	1 November [illegible]
Corrigendum dated the 19th January 1926 to paragraph 19	12th January [illegible]
Corrigendum dated the 2nd February 1926 to pages 62 and 63, Appendix B	1st J[illegible]

[illegible] 131

B 114. Date from which pioneer pay is admissible to pioneer battalions

Pioneer pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 586 of 1924 is admissible only from the date on which the artificers of pioneer battalions qualify themselves for it by passing the trade test prescribed in paragraph 1 (4) of that Instruction For the period from the 1st April 1924 to the date on which an artificer qualifies for pioneer pay he will be entitled to artificer pay laid down in paragraph 53 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I

2 In the case of those artificers who may have already been allowed pioneer pay with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1924, instead of from the date from which they were declared to have passed the required test for initial qualification the payments already made will be allowed to stand and no recoveries will be effected from the individuals concerned

A -31905 (A, G 10)/C.

B 115 Date of commencement of service for additional pension of administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India.)

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be permitted to count their service for additional pension under paragraph 441 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II from the date of promotion to fill an existing vacancy in the rank of Colonel or Major-General and that this change shall be applied retrospectively to administrative officers at present serving in the Indian Medical Service.

2 Note 3 to paragraph 441 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

Z 904 (D M S 1)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 20 AD—3-5 26—5,520.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 116—121

Simla the 11th May 1926

B 116 Issue of rations and compensation for dearness of food to recruit boys.

As there appears to be diversity of opinion in military accounts offices in regard to the admissibility of the issue of free rations and compensation for dearness of food to recruit boys, it is hereby laid down that boys under 16 years of age shall be given rations in kind at half the scale prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 80 of 1925 Those over 16 years of age are to be paid compensation for dearness of food at the full scale given in that Instruction when the cost exceeds Rs 2/8/0 per month The compensation should be assessed as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 182 and 375 of 1924

2. The Pay and Allowance Regulations and the Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

65246 (Q M G -6)/B

B 117 Allowance for petrol and lubricants for the maintenance of motor ambulances allotted to Station Hospitals

Sanction is accorded for a period of one year with effect from the 1st April 1926 to an allowance of 16 gallons of petrol and necessary lubricants per motor ambulance allotted to Commands for use in station hospitals for the running of the workshop machinery of the unit to which such ambulances are attached for maintenance.

2 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs ° will be debitable to Head I A II (c) Mechanical Transport U

and shall be met from the existing provision under that head in the Army Estimates for 1926-27

62667 (Q M G 7 M. T)/B.

B 118. Incidence of cost of maintenance and upkeep of furniture supplied as free gifts by the Red Cross Society to military hospitals in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 55 of 1922, the cost of maintenance and upkeep of furniture supplied as free gifts by the Red Cross Society to military hospitals in India will continue to be met from Military Engineer Services funds. In order that the Military Engineer Services may be allotted the necessary funds to maintain this furniture held on charge of hospitals the following procedure will be followed —

The furniture will remain in charge of the medical authorities The Military Engineer Services will assess the capital value of the furniture and enter the articles and their value separately at the end of the register of authorised furniture (I. A. F W 1811) The articles will also be included in the Annual Furniture Return (I. A F W 2219) and the Schedule of Demands will include provision for maintaining this furniture at the percentages of its capital cost in force The articles will not be replaced by the Military Engineer Services and when no longer serviceable, will be struck off the books

2 Paragraph 101(s) of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services is being amended accordingly

82098 (E -3)/O

B 119 Fees for Indian Cadets at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

The following amendment is made to the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst England (1925) —

Paragraph 24 —In the penultimate sub-paragraph *for* the words 'is promoted or retires *substitute* the words is promoted, retires or dies

A. 29928 (A. G -9)/B.

B 120 Medical treatment of the personnel of the Army Canteen Board (India)

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 049 of 1021 and of Army Instruction (India) No 405 of 1925 will continue to remain in force until further orders

Z -8012 (D M S)/B

B 121. Payment of initial contributions to the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess.

Officers who may hereafter be appointed or transferred to the Indian Army Service Corps will be required to pay an initial contribution to the Corps Headquarters Mess not exceeding 25 per cent. of one month's emoluments calculated on (a) pay of rank (b) Indian Army allowance and (c) Corps pay

2. Payment will be made in twelve monthly instalments, first instalment being paid on the date of confirmation of the officer concerned in the Indian Army Service Corps

3. The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) do not apply to officers of the commissary class on promotion to commissioned rank. No initial contribution will be payable by those officers

4. Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

A.-34486 (A. G.)/O

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 25 AD—10-5-26—3,920

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(C nsisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 122—123

Simla the 18th May 1926

B 122. Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Forms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 157 of the 24th February 1925 and paragraph 2 of the preface to the Military Engi neer Services Account Code the Code and Book of Forms as amend ed from time to time will remain in force as a provisional issue for a further period of two years with effect from the 1st April 1920

83544 (E 5-B)/C

B 123 Urdu Qualifying Examination—Examiners fees

Officers (excluding any officer appointed solely to supervise the written part of the Urdu Qualifying and Preliminary Urdu exami nations but including Indian officers or non-commissioned officers) appointed to constitute local boards for the conduct of the Urdu Qualifying examination, will be entitled to receive the same fees as are laid down for the Preliminary examination under paragraph "4 (f) of the Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages 1922 as reconstructed by Section 35 Appendix to India Army Orders 1925

2 This Instruction has effect from the 1st January 1020, and applies also to any extra members of the local boards assembled in January 1020

10"13-M T 2-G S /A II

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—L 31 AD—18 5 " 30

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 124–138

Simla the 25th May 1926

B 124 Seconding of officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Royal Artillery students at the Staff College, Quetta, will be seconded in their units up to a maximum of six students in any one year The necessary amendment is being made to paragraph (1) (a) of Regulations for the Army in India

A-85400 (A G-4)/D

B 125 Pay of officers on promotion to the rank of Colonel Major General and Lieutenant-General.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 584 of 1925 an officer whose promotion to the rank of Colonel has effect from a date prior to that upon which he is struck off duty on proceeding on leave will be eligible for the pay and allowances of his appointment up to the date of being struck off duty and thereafter for the period up to the date of the gazette in which the promotion is announced he will have the option of receiving unemployed pay as a Colonel or the leave pay of his appointment whichever is more advantageous

2 An officer of the rank of Colonel promoted to the rank of Major General or a Major General promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-General will during the three months specified in paragraph 50 (e) of the Regulations for the Army in India retain the duty or leave pay of the appointment held by him before his promotion.

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I and paragraph 6 (v) and 61 (v) (a) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A-84654 (A G 10)/O

B 126 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B of 1926 it is announced that the Official rate of ex for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Gover of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Col Administrations for transactions brought to account during the of May 1926 will be One shilling Six pence the rupee

M A G [illegible] Case

B 127 Revised scales of furniture and equipment for the quarters of British troops, who are entitled to rent free furniture

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In supersession of existing scales sanction is accorded to the p sion of furniture and equipment on the scales laid down in the ap dices to this Instruction for married British regimental departm non departmental warrant officers and men assistant* surg schoolmasters* and schoolmistresses.

2 The estimated extra expenditure involved viz Rs. 12,[illegible] *initial* and Rs 2 03 468 recurring *per annum* will be met as lows —

	Rs.
"60 M E S.—Head A -6—Furniture and equipment"	5,40,170
"60 M E. S.—Head B.-6—Repairs and renewals of furniture	54,917
"48 Army— Head IV H —Ordnance	7 42,730
"48 Army—Head L A (I) (16)—Maintenance of Ord nance equipment	1 48,444

3 The provision of furniture and equipment on these scales be made as funds become available Partial completion of quart with furniture and equipment will not be undertaken. Quarters w be fully completed with furniture and equipment at the same t or completed with furniture only or equipment only as funds b available.

4. In future hiring allowance sanctioned in Army Instruc (India) No. 481 of 1920 will be admitted in audit only on the p of a certificate from the officer commanding the unit concerned show ing precisely the extent to which furniture or equipment has b improved under the new scale

The allowance will not be payable in respect of quarters fu equipped on the revised scales

5 The scales of furniture and equipment shown in the append to this Instruction will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Sc dules under compilation

20312 (Q M

*Irrespective of their rank

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 127 OF 1926.

[illegible] furniture for married quarters of British troops, who are entitled to rent free furniture

[illegible]—1. A schoolmistress married to a schoolmaster or a soldier and living with her husband is not entitled to draw a double scale of furniture under these scales.

	Article.		Scale.	Remarks.
	Abnirah, medium, with shel es		1	Per cookhouse, if not provided as a fixture.
	Abnirah, small, with shel es		1	If not provided as a fixture.
	Box, kit, B. T.		1	
	Chair, cane-bottomed		3	
	Chair easy folding		1	
	Commode, port[a]ble		1	Per bathroom, one extra when there are more than two adult and only one bathroom is provided in the quarters.
	Cot, iron trestle		2	One for every child over ten years one for every two [c]hildren under ten years an additional one being given if the number of children under ten years is an odd number
8	Footboard		1	Per bathroom.
9	Frames, mosquito net	Set	1	Per cot except at hill sta-tions unless specially authorised by the General Officer Commanding District on the recommendation of the medical authorities.
10	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes		As required.	T be ashed t the expense of the individual concerned.
11	Rack, towel		1	Per stand, washband, or its equivalent.
12	Receptacle large dry refuse		1	Per two quarters. For cookhouse.
13	Receptacle small, wet refuse		1	
14	Receptacle small, filth		1	Per set of five quarters or less.
15	Saf meat and milk		1	
16	Stand, washband, or Table 3' 1—8		2	Per warrant fficer's (Class I) quarter
			1	Per other ranks quarters
17	T ble cookhouse large		1	
18	Table [illegible] 3'—10"		1	

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 127 OF 1926

Scale of equipment for married quarters of British troops, entitled to rent free equipment.

NOTE :—1. A schoolmistress married to a schoolmaster or a soldier and by her husband is not entitled to draw a double scale of under these scales.

Item No.	Article	Scale	Remarks
1	Block, chopping, small	1	
2	Box, coal, small	1	Per fireplace.
3	Durrie, 10' 10	1	
4	Glass, toilet, 17½	1	Per warrant officer's (I) quarter
5	Glass, toilet, 13½	1	
6	Guard, fire standing, 2' 6" (a)	1	Per fireplace.
7	La p, duplex, wall (b)	2	
8	Mat, coir fibre	1	
9	Pan, commode	1	Per commode author
10	Padlock, iron, 2" with key	1	For box, kit, on arrival in India.
11	Shovels, fire, soldiers	1	Per fireplace.
12	Tub, washing, 6-gallon	1	Per bath room.
13	Washhand stand accessories, set (c)	1	Per warrant officer's (I) quarter
14	Pot, chamber enamelled	1	Per warrant officer's (I) quarter

(a) Authorized for families with children.
(b) Where no other means of lighting re provided.
(c) A set consists of one dish, soap, enamelled, one basin, enamelled, one enamelled and one tray brush, enamelled.

B 128 Substitution of atta for ghi for Indian Territorial Force units.

When considered necessary by General Officer Commanding Districts and Independent Brigade Areas Indian Territorial Force units may be allowed to draw atta in lieu of a proportion of the ration subject to the condition that the value of a ta drawn does not exceed that of the amount of ghi surrendered

2. The necessary amendment is being made to Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps now under publication.

65485 (Q M G 6)/B

B 129 Employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

Sanction is accorded to an expenditure of Rs 74 050 during 1926-27 on account of the employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

2. The distribution of the sum of Rs 74,050 by Districts is as under —

	Rs.
Lahore District	5,880
Kohat District	1 740
Peshawar District	5,140
Rawalpindi District	5,690
Waziristan District	9 030
United Provinces District	9 740
Presidency and Assam District	1 680
Allahabad Brigade	1,560
Delhi Brigade	1 110
Baluchistan District	7 800
Sind Rajputana District	2,880
Zhob brigade	7 080
Central Provinces District	2,700
Poona District	1,800
Madras District	1,080
Bombay District	6,050
Burma District	1,290
Aden brigade	1,700
	74,050

60784 (Q M G 6)/B

B 130 Reduction of the additional pay granted to an officer of the Unattached List who has passed the preliminary test in Urdu.

The additional pay of Rs 100 a month admissible under paragraph 30 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I to an officer of the Unattached List who has passed the preliminary test in Urdu will be reduced to Rs 75 a month. This decision will apply only to those officers who pass the preliminary test in Urdu after the date of this Instruction.

2. Paragraph 30 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Par will be amended accordingly

A 37773 (A G 10

B 131 Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers, Indian Corps of Clerks.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Officers and warrant officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks will, in addition to the pension admissible under the Royal Warrant, be granted an Indian element of pension on the following scale —

	Indian element per annum. £	
After 16 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	20	Subject to a maximum of £100 a year.
For each subsequent year up to 24 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	5	
For each year after 24 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	8	

2 The Indian element of pension is not subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living

3 This decision will take effect from the 22nd April 1926, and will apply to those members of the Indian Corps of Clerks who were on the effective list on the 21st April 1926, and to those who join thereafter

A -84484 (A. G XI)/D

B 132 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 112 of 1926, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 18th April 1926	13	6	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 25th April 1926	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing 2nd May 1926	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing 9th May 1926	13	6	0	

M. A. G s Case/D

B 133. Modification of the terms on which personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps are in future to be enrolled, and conditions of service of personnel of the Ambulance Section enrolled thereunder

In supersession of the instructions regarding enrolment given in Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1920 the following instructions are issued —

1 All classes of the Indian Hospital Corps will be enrolled on Form No IV Non-combatants I A F (Medical) 25,

issued with *Gazette of India* Army Department Notification No 568 dated the 7th May 1926

2 Personnel of the clerical nursing storekeepers and ambulance sections will be enrolled and attested personnel of the general section will be enrolled only

3 Personnel of the clerical and storekeepers nursing and general sections will be enrolled for 8 years army service in the first instance with no liability for transfer to the reserve They will be required to accept the second set of conditions on the enrolment form

4 Personnel of the ambulance section will be enrolled for 5 years in army service and a further period of reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of 20 years Personnel of this section will be required to accept the first set of condition on the enrolment form

5 A Gurkha whose home is in Nepal will not be enrolled in the ambulance section A Gurkha whose home is in British India may be enrolled in this section but only on the condition that when he is enrolled he signs an agreement stating that he will not proceed to Nepal while serving in the reserve and that if he does proceed to Nepal while so serving he shall forfeit all arrears of pay if any and any claim to pension or gratuity that he might otherwise have A reservist who has signed this agreement and proceeds to Nepal is to be discharged

6 The conditions of service for the ambulance section enlisted under this Instruction are —

(A) Subject to his being medically fit for service a substantive n c o on completion of the period of army service for which he has enrolled—

(i) Has the right to extend his service to complete 20 years army service

(ii) Subject to the approval of his commanding officer may be permitted to extend his army service for periods of 2 years at a time (1 year at the last stage) until he has completed 20 years army service. On the expiration of any such period he will retain the right to extend his service to complete 20 years army service

A substantive n c o who is not desirous of extending his arm service or is not permitted to ext nd his army service for the specified period of 2 years sh be liable to be transferred to the reserve a orderly If no vacancy exists in the res shall be discharged

(B) An orderly may at any time in his last year of service be permitted by his commanding offic extend such army service for periods of 2 years time (1 year at the last stage) until he has pleted 20 years army service

Such orderlies must be of good character efficient and cally fit for service at home and abroad.

The period to be served in the reserve will be 20 year the number of years served in army service.

(C) Notwithstanding the above rules a man who has r ed within 12 months of completing his full p 20 years army service will not be compulsorily t ferred to the reserve but he may be permitte transfer to the reserve if he elects to do so

(D) The reserve will consist of orderlies only n. c. o. revert to the rank of orderly on transfer to the re

(E) No man will be transferred to the reserve unti he completed 5 years army service and unless he good character and physically fit for service

(F) While serving in the reserve pay at the rate of *per mensem* payable biennially in arrears, is a rised

(G) On completion of 20 years combined army and re service a reservist will be entitled to a pensio Rs 2-8-0 *per mensem* or at his option to a gratui Rs 250

(H) The officer commanding reservists will be the officer manding the Indian Hospital Corps Company which the reservist was transferred to the rese or to which he may be transferred while servin the reserve

(I) Reservists who cannot complete 20 years combined a and reserve service on account of disabilities for w they are invalided from the service will receive gr ities on Scale F Pay and Allowance Regulati Part II paragraph 602

(J) The Indian Reserve Force Rules 1925 will a generally to the reserve of the ambulance section of I H C Reservists will however not be called up periodical training but will muster every alternat for 4 days for medical examination and to re arrears of pay at such place and on such date as m be notified by the officer commanding reservists.

(K) Pending the amendment of the regulations dealing with the Indian Army Reserve the following paragraphs of Regulations for the Army in India and Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, will apply to the reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps —

Regulations for the Army in India

162 (A) 162 (B) 164 165 (first sentence) 166 (first sentence) 167 178 175 176 178 179 180 181 182—except that where the word training occurs muster should be substituted

Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I

838 839 (III) and (VI) 840 841 (I) and (VI)

842 Preamble modified to include muster with a new sub-paragraph V added for the I H C as follows —

Indian Hospital Corps
Ambulance Section

I H C Ambulance Section reservists called up for muster receive full pay as ambulance orderlies *plus* good conduct pay at the rates they were drawing when they left the active list, as well as free rations and other concessions admissible to men serving on the active list

NOTE.—A non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve as an orderly will receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was drawing when on the active list or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of an orderly would entitle him

844 }
845 } Modified to include muster and the I. H. C

846 847

(L) The articles of clothing and necessaries in possession of the men will be disposed of in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1925 and compensation admitted to reservists for the personal clothing and necessaries handed in at the rate given for dismounted men of administrative services The scal given in Statement C of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be held applicabl the Indian Hospital Corps.

Z 1921 (D

B 134 Formation of a reserve of the Ambulance Section d Indian Hospital Corps.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 24 and 73 1925 sanction is accorded to the direct enrolment into the — of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps of me the old Army Bearer Corps and men of the Ambulance Section had taken their discharge prior to the publication of Army — tion (India) No. 24 of 1925 on the same terms as those laid d in Appendix I of Army Instruction (India) No 778 of 1925

Previous service will be allowed to count for pension or gra but any gratuity already received in respect of such service will refunded if service for further pension or gratuity is undertaken.

Clothing etc. on the scale laid down in Appendix C of Ar Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be maintained for e man enrolled.

Z.-8975 (D M. S 1 A.) E

B 135 Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil of cers

The allowance sanctioned in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1045 of 1924 (as amended by corrigendum dated the 19 May 1925) is extended for a further period from the 1st April 192 to the 31st March 1927

A.-37944 (A. G 10)/C

B 136 Passage concessions for departmental officers of the commissary class and quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the introduction of passage concessions for departmental officers of the commissary class who are of non Asiatic domicile when proceeding on leave furlough

2. The rules governing the passage concessions are contained — appendix I and supplementary rules governing the procedure to be followed in applying for passages etc are contained in appendix II of the Passage Rules which are reproduced in Amendment to Regulation Books and Forms for June 1926 (Section 10) These rules and supplementary rules are published subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India. (S.of S. approved

3 The concessions have been sanctioned with effect from the commencement of the 1925-26 trooping season, viz September 16th 192 in the case of passages from Great Britain and October 14th 192 in respect of passages from India.

4. Any not entitled passages granted to departmental officers and/or their families between these dates and the date of this Instruction will be adjusted against the maximum benefits admissible under these rules, but the departmental officers concerned will be entitled to a refund of the actual amount paid by them on account of messing charges on board.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 8 (*f*) of appendix I a departmental officer to whom these rules apply who between the above dates, made private arrangements for passages for himself and/or any member of his family will similarly be granted a refund of the actual amount paid on account of passage or passages by sea or the cost of such passages by B I S N Coy 1st Class B whichever is less.

Claims to such refunds should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India, supported by the shipping companies receipts, or vouchers showing the amount paid on account of messing charges as the case may be

5 The leave passage concession in paragraph 5 of appendix I is also applicable to quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks who are of non Asiatic domicile

61885-Q 2/D

B 137 Passage concessions for departmental warrant officers who are of non-Asiatic domicile and their families.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the introduction of passage concessions for departmental warrant officers of non Asiatic domicile, and their families when proceeding on leave or furlough. The rules governing the passage concessions are contained in appendix III and supplementary rules governing the procedure to be followed in applying for passages etc are contained in appendix IV of the Passage Rules which are reproduced in Amendment to Regulations, Books and Forms for June 1926 (Section 10) These rules and supplementary rules are published subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India.

2. The concessions have been sanctioned with effect from the commencement of the 1925-26 trooping season viz September 16th 1925 in the case of passages from Great Britain and October 14th 1925 in the case of passages from India

Departmental warrant officers and/or their families who are entitled to the passage concessions under these rules and who were granted not-entitled passages or passages under the Rs 50 000 scheme between the dates mentioned above and the date of this Instruction will have such passages adjusted against the maximum benefit ...sible under these rules but will be refunded —

(a) the cost of second class railway fares to or from the ... in India for themselves and each member of the ... for whom a full or half fare was actually paid

(b) any messing charges paid for the period of the voyage.

(c) the cost of any passages for members of their families in excess of the number of passages permissible under Rs 50 000 scheme

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 8 (f) of appendix III departmental warrant officer to whom these rules apply and made private arrangements for passages for himself and/or any member of his family will similarly be granted a refund of railway fare as at (a) above and of the actual amount paid on account of passage or passages by sea or the cost of such passages by B. I S N Co 2nd class B whichever is less.

Claims to refunds should be submitted at once to the Quartermaster General in India supported by the shipping companies receipts, or vouchers showing the amount paid on account of messing charges as the case may be

61886-Q 3/B

B 138 Passage Regulations.

No action should be taken on the revised paragraph 110 of Army Regulations India Volume X published in the Amendments to Regulations Books and Forms dated 1st May 1926

The existing paragraph 110 will remain in force until further orders

59883 (Q M G 7) B

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 139—143.

Simla the 1st June 1926

B 139 Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules republished below will be inserted as Chapter X of the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst 1925 —

X—Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

1 These scholarships have been founded as a memorial to the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh G C B G C S I G C V O A D C of Jodhpur The funds from which they have been established were raised by public subscription at the instance of the Jodhpur Durbar which contributed about half of the amount A capital sum has been invested in England the interest of which will provide three annual scholarships of £100 sterling each. Subject to the conditions stated in the rules which follow these scholarships will be tenable by Indian cadets educated at the Prince of Wales Royal Military College Dehra Dun and passing into the Royal Military College Sandhurst The Secretary of State for India has undertaken the responsibility of administering the Fund

2 Recommendations for the award of Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships will be submitted by the Commandant Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College to the Chief of the General Staff. Recommendations will state the order of merit in which the cadets recommended Should the Commandant, Royal Indian M[illegible] College consider that no suitable candidate is forthcoming at [illegible]articular examination no recommendation will be made

of 8th August 1924 (current I. A. F K. 1164) will their conditions as to discharge on the Variation conditions as to discharge provided in the form.

(b) Those serving in Army service on enrolment forms than that referred to in (a) above will be re-enrolled the above mentioned form or on any form ho. subsequently replacing it for the period that will required to make up the total period of six years Army service and nine years in the reserve, as fixed this Instruction. The old enrolment form will attached to the new one and a note will be made the latter stating that the person to whom it rel was re-enrolled in accordance with this Instruction.

The service performed under the old enrolment will reckon towards pension or gratuity when such is admissible

3 The necessary amendment will be made to para. 128 Regulations for the Army in India in due course

64904 (Q 7 M. T)/B.

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(...sting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 139—143.

Simla the 1st June 1926

B 139 **Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships**

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rules republished below will be inserted as Chapter X of the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst 1925 —

X—Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

1 These scholarships have been founded as a memorial to the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh G C B G C S I G C V O A D C of Jodhpur The funds from which they have been established were raised by public subscription at the instance of the Jodhpur Durbar which contributed about half of the amount A capital sum has been invested in England the interest of which will provide three annual scholarships of £100 sterling each. Subject to the conditions stated in the rules which follow these scholarships will be tenable by Indian cadets educated at Prince of Wales Royal Military College Dehra Dun and the Royal Military College Sandhurst. The Secretary for India has undertaken the responsibility of administeri

2. Recommendations for the award of Sir Pratap Scholarships will be submitted by the Commandant, P al Royal Indian Military College, to the Chief of the Recommendations will state the order of merit in whi recommended Should the Commandant, College consider that no suitable c particular examination no

3 In making his recommendations the Commandant, [illegible] Indian Military College will record on each cadet's individual full details regarding military services of the cadet's family [illegible] will add such information as he is able to supply regarding the [illegible] cial status of the cadet's parents

4 The Board which examines candidates for the Royal Mil[illegible] College Sandhurst, will also make recommendations for the gra[illegible] of scholarships from among the successful candidates at each hal[illegible] yearly examination

5 The final award will be made by His Excellency the Com[illegible] mander in Chief on the above recommendations and after he has personally interviewed the candidates

6 These scholarships will as a rule be confined to the sons of Indian officers non-commissioned officers and men of the India[illegible] regular army and of Indian officers of the Indian State Forces, who have passed from the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun into the Royal Military College Sandhurst. If a military college corresponding to Sandhurst is hereafter established in India the scholarships will be tenable there The sons of Indian officers holding the King's commission will not as a rule be eligible

7 His Excellency the Commander in-Chief will decide at his dis[illegible] cretion what proportion of the three annual scholarships shall be awarded at each of the two half yearly entrance examinations for Sandhurst

8 Each scholarship will take the form of a single lump grant of £100 towards the total expenses incurred while the holder is a cadet at Sandhurst The amount will be placed to the credit of the account of the cadet with the Commandant of the Royal Military College Sandhurst and will be deducted from the total of the cadet's bills

9 A Pratap Singh scholarship may be held in addition to a King's India Cadetship when the pecuniary circumstances of the cadet's parent render this desirable

10 These rules are subject to modification in points of detail at the discretion of the Secretary of State for India, provided that the general purpose of the scheme is not departed from

A.-85050 (A. G -0)/B

B 140. Travelling Allowance Rules.

Owing to the delay which is likely to occur in issuing Volume I[illegible] of the revised Army Regulations India Chapter II of the revised Edition has been published in advance in Amendments to Regula[illegible] tions, Books and Forms bearing date the 1st June 1926.

2. The references quoted on the margin of the Chapter are to assist those who have to apply the rules, and to enable them to trace the origin of the various paragraphs

The concluding sentence of paragraph 131 the whole of paragraphs 151 and 152 and paragraph 153 so far as it relates to sub-[illegible] and store keepers of the Military Engineering Services, [illegible] be in abeyance until the revised edition of Army Regulations [illegible], Volume X, is issued as a whole The personnel in question however continue to draw travelling allowance etc under the [illegible] applicable to them at present

64913 (Q M G 2)/B

B 141 Reserve of Indian motor drivers for staff cars, on mobilization.

It has been decided to abolish the scheme for the formation of a [illegible]rve of Indian motor drivers for staff cars on mobilization Army [Inst]ructions (India) Nos 571 of 1924 and 609 of 1925 are accordingly [here]by cancelled.

A 27576 (A. G 1)/D

B 142. Daily allowance

With reference to rule 72 of the Supplementary Rules published [as] an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 857 of 1924 and [para]graph 80-C (*d*) of Army Regulations India Volume X, as inserted [by] Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 the following orders [are] reaffirmed —

(1) A Government servant who takes casual leave while on tour is not entitled to draw daily allowance during such leave.

(2) A Government servant who, during the course of his tour returns temporarily to headquarters on a Sunday or a public holiday to attend to his private business, is not entitled to draw daily allowance for any day whether Sunday or holiday unless he is actually in camp

65382 (Q M G 2)/C

B 143. Period of enrolment for Indian artificers of Mechanical Transport.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instructions (India) [No]s. 1045 of 1922 and 659 of 1925 the period for which Indian [ar]tificers of Mechanical Transport will be enrolled will be six years [in] Army service with liability to serve in the reserve for a further [pe]riod sufficient to complete a total period of fifteen years

2 Serving personnel will be invited to accept the new period of [en]rolment and those willing to accept it will do so as follows —

(a) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form No as prescribed by Army Department notification No.

of 8th August 1924 (current I. A. F. K. 1164) will their conditions as to discharge on the [illegible] conditions as to discharge provided in the form.

(b) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form than that referred to in (a) above will be re-enrolled the above mentioned form or on any form [illegible] subsequently replacing it for the period that will required to make up the total period of six years Army service and nine years in the reserve, as [illegible] this Instruction. The old enrolment form will attached to the new one and a note will be made the latter stating that the person to whom it [illegible] was re-enrolled in accordance with this Instruction.

The service performed under the old enrolment will [illegible] towards pension or gratuity when such is admissible.

3. The necessary amendment will be made to para. 128, [illegible] tions for the Army in India in due course.

64994 (Q. 7 M. T.)/B.

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 144—155

Simla the 8th June 1926

B 144. King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur

Reference Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1925

The allotment of vacancies at the King George's Schools for the school term commencing 15th September 1926 is shown in the appendix to this Instruction

2 The numbers allotted will bring the total number of boys up to approximately 50 per cent of the complement originally authorized, but in cases where units have already taken full advantage of the scheme no allotment has been made

3 Nominating authorities will furnish the following information to the Superintendent King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jullundur by the 31st July 1926 —

(a) Whether they are prepared to fill the vacancies allotted to them according to each class, or whether they desire to postpone doing so in any specific case

(b) Whether they desire to be allotted for the coming term further vacancies in advance out of their total allotment as shown in Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1925 and if so what numbers by classes are required

4 The age limit laid down in paragraph 7 (iv) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 527 of 1925 will be strictly adhered to i e no boy who is less than 10 or more than 11 years of age on the date of joining the school will be accepted

21240 (C S M T-3)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 144 OF 1926

Allotment of vacancies at the King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur for the term commencing on 15th September 1926

Units.	Allotment of vacancies by classes.						Total.	Final nominating authority	Remarks.
	Jhelum School.			Jullundur School.					
	Hazaras and Pathans.	Punjabi Musalmans.	Baluchis and Brahuis.	Sikhs.	Dogras.	Punjabi Hindus (of Western Punjab)			
6th (D C O) Lancers		1					1	Officer Commanding	
7th Light Cavalry				1			1	Ditto.	
10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F).				1			1	Ditto.	
13th (D C O) Bombay Lancers	1						1	Ditto.	
14th (P W O) Scinde Horse	1			1			2	Ditto.	
15th Lancers	1						1	Ditto.	
Royal Artillery (Horse Batteries)		1					1	Officer Commanding R. A. Training Centre.	
Royal Artillery (Field Batteries)		1					1	Ditto.	
Royal Artillery (Medium and Heavy Batteries—British).		1				—	1	[illegible]	
Royal Artillery Park (British)		1					[illegible]	[illegible] Commanding [illegible]	

Indian H y Battery Royal Artillery		1		--	
British Infantry Machine Gun Platoons		1			--
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	--	2		--	--
Indian Signal Corps		2		1	
1st Punjab Regiment		4		2	
2nd Punjab Regiment					
7th Rajput Regiment		6			
8th Punjab Regiment		2			
10th Baluch Regiment	2	3	1		
11th Sikh Regiment		1		2	
12th Frontier Force Regiment	3			2	2
13th Frontier Force Rifles	1				3
14th Punjab Regiment	1	3			2
15th Punjab Regiment		1			3
16th Punjab Regiment		1			
17th Dogra Regiment					3
2nd Bombay Pioneers				3	
3rd Sikh Pioneers				7	
4th Hazara Pioneers	3				
I. A. S. C. (Transport units)		13	1	3	1
I. A. O. C.					
Medical Units	--	--		1	
	19	81	5	29	14

	1	Ditto.	
	1	Officer Commanding B. I. Training Company	Either Sikh or Dogra may be admitted.
	2	Officer Commanding	
	2	Officer Commanding, Signal Training Centre	
	6	Officer Commanding, Training Battalion.	
3	3	Ditto	
	6	Ditto	
		Ditto	
	5	Ditto.	
	3	Ditto.	
		Ditto.	
	7	Ditto.	
	8	Ditto	
	4	Ditto.	
	1	Ditto.	
	2	Ditto	
	3	Ditto.	
	7	Ditto.	
	2	Officer Commanding	
	17	D. S. and T., Q.M.G.'s Branch, A. H. Qrs.	
	1†	D. E. & O.S., Q.M.G.'s Branch, A. H. Qrs.	†At Jullundur
	1	Director of Medical Services, A. H. Qrs.	
3	122		

B 145 Indian Medical Service pay of rank of officers Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that in all cases in which Indian Service rates of pay of rank are under existing rules, a officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, such pay shall, with from the 1st April 1924 and until further orders be at the rates —

Rank	Rs. Per mensem
Lieutenant	[illegible]
Captain during first 3 years service as Captain	[illegible]
Captain with more than 3 but less than 6 years service as Captain	1,[illegible]
Captain with more than 6 years service as Captain	1,[illegible]
Captain in the 12th year of service	1,[illegible]
Major during first 3 years' service as Major	1,[illegible]
Major with more than 3 and less than 6 years service as Major	1,[illegible]
Major with more than 6 years' service as Major	1,[illegible]
Lieutenant-Colonel until completion of 23 years' total service	1,[illegible]
Lieutenant-Colonel during 24th and 25th years service	1,[illegible]
Lieutenant-Colonel after completion of 25 years total service	2,[illegible]

Z 2070 (D M. [illegible]

B 146 Allotment of funds to provide advances for the [illegible] of motor cars, motor cycles, building of houses, etc., in the Engineer Services during the year 1926-27

With reference to the orders contained in Army Inst (India) Nos 110 and 543 of 1924 regarding the revised [illegible] for the grant and adjustment of advances for the purchase of cars motor cycles and for the building of houses etc Military Engineer Services a sum of Rs 1 71 000 has been provided in the Army and Military Engineer Services Cash E[illegible]ments Estimates under the heads Q—Loans and Advances Central Government—Advances to Government Servants and Deposits and Advances—Advances Repayable for the year [illegible]27 for the purpose of granting advances to Military Engineer S[illegible] officers and subordinates for the purchase of motor cars, cycles and other conveyances and for the building of houses

The sum allotted is distributed as shown below to enable the ...rities concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard ...se advances —

—	Q.—Loans and Advances by Central Government—Advances to Government servants.			P.—Deposit and Advances—Advances Repayable.		TOTAL.
	House building	Motor cars	Other conveyances.	Passage advances.	Miscellaneous advances.	
	Rs.	Rs.	R	R	Rs.	Rs.
...neral Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	5,000	30 000	30,000			65 000
...neral Officer Commanding-in-Chief Southern Command	4 000	32,000	13,000	5 000		54,000
...neral Officer Commanding-in-Chief Eastern Command		6,000	4,000	1,000	3,000	14,000
...neral Officer Commanding-in-Chief Western Command		16,000	8,000			24,000
...neral Officer Command Burma District.			2,000	3,000		5,000
...neral Officer Command Aden Brigade.		2,000	1,000			3,000
...eer-in-Chief's Reserve					6,000	6,000
GRAND TOTAL	9,000	86,000	58,000	9,000	9,000	1,71,000

...The grants for various classes of advances should be considered ...nal and no reappropriations between the grants for several ...ses of advances may be made without the previous sanction of ... competent financial authority indicated in Financial Adviser ...tary Finance's letter No 30- B * dated 13th January 1926

...4 No advances will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available during the year in which ...s proposed that the payment shall be made

...5 The Engineer in Chief's Reserve of R 6,000 mentioned in ...agraph 2 above has been provided in the cash requirement ...mate of the Controller of Military Account Lahore District ...der Advances Repayable and provision for the other amounts ...been made in the cash requirement estimates of the respective ...trollers

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 146 of

Letter No 39-B dated the 18th January 1936 from the Fi Adviser Military Finance to all Controllers of Military Accounts

In supersession of previous instructions on the subject, I directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India to following procedure for reappropriations etc under the total in the Army and Military Engineer Services cash rep estimates —

(1) The provision for expenditure falling under the P —Deposits and advances—Advances repayable included in a different grant from that for expe falling under the group Q —Loans and Advances by Central Government

(2) The detailed heads under which budget provision is and charges are incurred are —

P —Deposits and Advances—

Advances—Advances Repayable

(i) Passage advances

(ii) Miscellaneous advances

Q —Loans and advances by the Central Gover

Advances to Government Servants—

(i) House building advances

(ii) Advances for the purchase of motor cars

(iii) Advances for the purchase of other ances

(3) Any reappropriation from the allotment under any of detailed heads under P —Deposits and Adva Advances Repayable to any of the detailed h under Q —Loans etc requires the sanction of Legislative Assembly

(4) Reappropriations to and from the following heads req the sanction of the Controller of the Currency —

Q —Loans and advances by the Central Government

House building advances

Advances for the purchase of motor cars.

Advances for the purchase of other conveyances.

(5) Reappropriations other than those referred to in (3) (4) require the sanction of the Financial Ad Military Finance

(6) The allotments under the several detailed heads and to the various military authorities etc or the Military Accountant General notified in Army Instructions (India) etc can only be altered under the orders of the Government of India in the Army or Finance Department (Military) as the case may be subject to the condition that the total Budget or modified grant under each detailed head is not exceeded

(7) In connection with the sanctions accorded by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, the Quartermaster General in India the Engineer in-Chief and by the General Officer Commanding in-Chief of Commands from the allotments at their disposal transfers of funds between the Accounts Districts affected may be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned in communication with each other Other transfers of funds between Accounts Districts require the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance

2. The procedure in this letter applies *mutatis mutandis* to appropriations under voted heads in the Marine Cash Requirement [illegible]mates

B 147 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to para 12 of appendix to Army Instruction [illegible]dia) No 008 of 1924 sanction is accorded to the waiving of one [illegible]nth s training for men enrolled in the reserve of Indian mechani[illegible] transport drivers provided—

(a) they are in possession of civil driving licenses

(b) they are certified by their employers as competent and

(c) they are willing to undergo one day s training every 3 months and

(d) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test carried out by the O C M T Company enrolling them.

2. Men enrolled under this Instruction will be employed under [illegible] terms laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 008 of 1924 [illegible]t they—

(a) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day s training

(b) will only receive full pay *plus* corps pay according to qualification (*vide* para. 208 Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part I) for each day s training paym being made in the same month in which the training is carried out

8 This Instruction will take effect from the 8th February 1

4 Regulations will be amended in due course

64165 (Q 7 M. T.), B

B 148. Revised rates of engineer pay for Sappers and M Corps

With effect from the 1st April 1025 the revised rates of engr pay for Indian officers non-commissioned officers and sapper Sapper and Miner Corps will be as detailed in appendices I and to this Instruction, in substitution of those now authorized paragraph 88 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

2 The classification of trades is shown in appendix III.

3 In the case of the Burma Sappers and Miners these ord will have effect from the 1st January 1926

4 The necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regu tions will be made in due course

5 Army Instruction (India) No 552 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

A.-6686 (A. G -3)/C

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 148 of 1926.

Revised daily rates of engineer pay for Sappers and Miners.

Rate.	Group A			Group B			Group C	
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.
1st rat	1	8	0	1	5	0	1	2
2nd „	1	0	0	0	14	0	0	12
3rd „	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	7
4th „	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	5
5th	0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3
6th „ { Sappers not ra ted as tradesmen							0	3
{ Dri vers							0	1

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 148 of 1926

Revised daily rates of engineer pay for Indian officers and non commissioned officers, Sappers and Miners

Details.	Rs	A.	P
Subadar Majors Subadars	1	0	0
Jemadars (including Jemadar Drivers but excluding Jemadar Clerks)	0	12	0
Havildar Majors Quartermaster Havildars Havildars (excluding drivers and graded clerks)	0	10	0
Naiks (excluding drivers and graded clerks)	0	7	0
Driver non-commissioned officers	0	3	0

NOTE.—Non-commissioned officers employed as tradesmen or actually working at their trades will draw engineer pay as laid down for a sapper of their group and rating in lieu of engineer pay of their rank.

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 148 of 1926.

Classification of trades Sappers and Miners.

Group A

Draughtsman (Architectural).
(Mechanical).
" (Topographical).
(Railway construction).
Electrician.
Fitter
Fitter-driver
Lithographer
Surveyor (Railway).
" (Topographical)
Railway engine driver

Group B

Blacksmith.
Boiler-maker and rivetter
Bricklayer
Carpenter and joiner.
Clerk (Technical).
Coppersmith.
Fitter (Railway signals).
Lineman.
Moulder
Mason and stonecutter
Plumber
Traffic operator
Wheeler

Group C

Bookbinder
Brick and tile maker
Cooper
Engine driver (Steam)
Engine driver (Internal combustion)
Farrier
Fireman (Locomotive).
Painter and decorator
Photographer
Platelayer
Printer (Compositor).
Saddler and harness maker
Sawyer
Shunter and brakesman.
St thommster
Storeman, Technical and Departmental (Railway).
Tailor
Tinsmith.
Traffic Controller

B 149 Line contingent allowance

Line contingent allowance is sanctioned at twelve annas a m. each for ponies authorised for the jemadar quartermaster and transport havildar in Indian infantry and pioneer battalions em with the covering force

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A 88206 (A. G 10)/C.

B 150 Provision of Charpoys and Kit Boxes.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 19 as subsequently amended the provisions of Army Instruction (In No. 752 of 1921 are hereby extended to Indian non-commiss officers and men of the following —

The Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The Indian Army Service Corps (M T)

The Army Remount Department

The Army Veterinary Corps

The Indian Hospital Corps

2 The estimated additional expenditure of Rs 1 61,718 initial an Rs. 22 773 annual recurring will be met as follows —

50—M E S—

(a) Rs 1 61 718 initial.

(b) Rs 16 172 recurring for maintenance of kit boxes an charpoys exclusive of stringing

48—Army—

(c) Rs. 6 601 recurring on account of the payment of the allow ance for stringing

3 The necessary amendment to schedule 85 of the Barrack an Hospital Schedules will be made in due course.

43073 (Q -3)/C.

B 151 Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Standing Orders, 912.

Amendments to the above War Office Regulations, which were issued in February 1920 have been received in India. Copies should be indented for in the usual manner from the Manager Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street Calcutta

48710 (Q 7 M. T)/D

B 152. Allowance for attaching straps to spur, jack ordinary, under regimental arrangements.

Spur straps and shields will in future be stocked and issued separately from the spurs themselves An allowance of Rs 0 0-0 will be granted to meet the cost of attaching the straps to the spurs and should be claimed on contingent bills

2 This decision will be embodied in the revised edition of Army Regulations India, Volume XI now under preparation.

62600 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 153 Hot weather establishments.

A sum of Rs 5 21 060 will be allotted during 1926-1927 to meet the expenditure on account of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops officers of Indian regimental units and British and Indian station hospitals (including lady nurses) in India Burma and Aden.

2 This amount is allocated to Districts and Brigades as in l in the Appendix to this Instruction.

63530 (Q -3)/

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 153 of 1926

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for 192[illegible] on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishment for the barracks of British troops offices of Indian regiments/units and British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Districts and Independent Brigades	Barracks of British Troops	Offices of Indian regimental units	Hospitals — British (including lady nurses).	Hospitals — Indian.
	(Debitable to Head I—Fighting services).		(Debitable to Head II-C—Working expenses of hospitals).	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	500	2,000	680	4,[illegible]
Rawalpindi District	28,8[illegible]0	[illegible],700	1,330	[illegible]
Kohat District		90		19[illegible]
Lahore District	38 0[illegible]0	6,630	7 [illegible]70	1,[illegible]
Waziristan District	4,500	12,200		4,[illegible]
United Provinces District	1,00,090	3,790	2,580	4,[illegible]
Presidency and Assam District	25 250	100	1,030	[illegible]
Allahabad Brigade	20,170	730	1 890	[illegible]
Delhi Brigade	37,260	600	1 080	[illegible]
Poona District	17 210	810	1,060	1,0[illegible]
Central Provinces District	6 670	3,340	10,000	1[illegible]
Bombay District		500		[illegible]
Madras District	4 920	180	100	1[illegible]
Baluchistan District				1,[illegible]
Sind Rajputana District	15,360	1,380	1,980	[illegible]
Zhob Brigade	150	150		
Burma District	,400	1 890	830	[illegible]0
Aden Brigade	11 670	460	300	
	4,18,030	38,620	31 030	[illegible]

B 154 Scale of diets, equivalents extras and their substitutes for Indian Station Hospitals.

Diets equivalents extras and their substitutes will be issued to patients in Indian Station Hospitals on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

3 The portions of Army Instruction (India) No 843 of 1920 which relate to Indian Station Hospitals are hereby cancelled.

Z. 2447 (D M S -6) [illegible]

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 151 OF 1920

SUPPLIES BY THE INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Hospital Diets—Indian Station Hospitals

1. Issues will be guided by the following scales according to the diet upon which each patient may be placed.

The quantities of food for each form of diet and the extras admis sible are the maximum allowance for each diet and must not be exceeded.

I —Diets

NOTE.—Nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea, ration 1/6 oz. ; sugar 1 oz ; and milk fresh 2 fl. oz.

Articles		Class of diet	
		Ordinary diet.	Milk diet.
Atta	lbs.	1¼	
or { Rice / Atta	oz.	12	
or Rice	,,	12	
Condiments, mixed	lbs.	1¼	
Dal	oz.	¼	
Ghi	,,	2	
Milk, fresh	,,	2	
Mutton	fl ,,	3	45
Onions		4	--
Potatoes	,,	2	--
Salt, refined	,,	4	
Sugar	,,	¼	
Tea		2	4
Vegetables, fresh (other than onions or potatoes)	,,	¼	¼
	,,	8	
Firewood	lbs.	3	2

NOTE.—*Condiments mixed* :—The condiments to be drawn are :—Chillies coriander seed garlic, ginger pepper tamarind and turmeric.

2. For each No diet the scale of wood is 3 lbs. Oil fuel or charcoal may be used in place of firewood if the cost does not exceed that of the wood authorized.

3. The quantity of meat stated is meant to be exclusive of bone ; when bone is taken with the meat a quarter more I weight is allowed. Parts containing t thirds bone will be excluded

4. Milk, tinned liquid evaporated may be issued in lieu of fresh milk the equivalent being 5 fl. oz. to every 10 fl. oz. of fresh milk.

5 For 1 lb. f mutton or goat the following substitutes may be drawn —

Atta 1 lb. *pl* ghi 1 oz. or dal 6 ozs. *plus* ghi 1 oz. or chicken 2 ll (lly weight) (for those who eat it)

6. Potatoes 4 ozs. or onions 6 ozs. or fresh fruit 8 ozs. ma be issued of 8 ozs. of vegetables fresh, when the latter are not obtainable

APPENDIX No. 1 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 155 OF 1920

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units.

[illegible]	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, [illegible] or Combination.	Motor ambulances.	Ford Vans, or Tenders.	Workshop lorries.	[illegible] lorries.	Light lorries.	Heavy lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfector lorries.	First aid lorries.
			MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH.								
1. Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waziristan—											
(a) Headquarters	10,200	10,200							10,200	10,200	10,200
(b) Sections equipped with light lorries.		10,200			1,000(a) 9,200(b)	10,200	( ) 10,200				
2. Light M. T. Companies out of Waziristan—											
(a) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta.	9,000	1,000					..		1,000	1,000	1,000
(b) Other Headquarters	3,000	(d)			..				(d)	(d)	(d)
(c) [illegible]	..	,000			1,000(a)	,000	[illegible]				..

(d) ... Sections, lower establishment.	—	200 + 2,000 additional for 1 motor cycle (f)	..	..	200 ( ) Rs. 300 (b) Rs. 1,200 (b) (f)	200	(e) 200	..			
( ) Cadre sections not located with Headquarters.	—	1 motor cycle 2,000, others (d)	—		(d)	(d)	(d)				
(f) Other cadre sections	..	(d)			(d)	(d)	(d)				
2. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoy)—Higher establishment.	9,000	2,000	3,000		1,000 (a) 2,300 (b)	3,000	3,000				
4. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Lower establishment.	(d)	1 motor cycle each 2,000, others (d)	(d)	—	Rs. 300 (b) (e) (d)	(d)	(d)				
5 Cadre sections of Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)	(d)	(d)	(d)	—			(d)				
6. Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units)	9,000	1,000	—	1,000	1,000 (a) 2,300 (b)	1,000		..	..		1,000
...tral Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	—	9,600	—	9,600			..	9,600			
Inspectorate of ... Transport.	9,000	—	..	9,000	..		..	..			—

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units—*concld*

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, side or Combination.	Motor ambulances.	Ford Vans, or Tenders.	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries	Heavy lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfector lorries	First aid lorries
			MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH—*concld*								
9. Mechanical Transport Training Centre.	4,000	9 000	4 000	4,000( )			1,000(*e*)	4 000( )			
10. Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium)	0 600	0,600		0 600				6,500			
11. Aden Mechanical Transport Section.	9,000 (*e*)	1,000 ( )	1,000(*e*)	1,000(*e*)				1,000			1 000
12. Ford Van Sections		1,000		9,000(*e*) / 1,000(*g*)	1,000( ) / 8,800(*b*)	1,000					
13. Headquarters M. T. Group.	9,000	1,000									

Notes:—

(*a*) Road running.
(*b*) Workshop running.
(*c*) Except for the unit at Bangalore for which Rs. 1,200 is authorised.
(*d*) As in Appendix No. 2 (this Instruction.
( ) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.
(*f*) For section at Kamptee only
(*g*) For tenders.

APPENDIX No 2 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 155 of 1926

...al allowance for vehicle of Mechanical Transport units held in cadre or lower establishment

—	Petrol, oil and lubricants.	Other stores.
...l, M T	4 gallons	..
...ease oil (3rd quality)	4	
...ubricating	1 gallon	
	Rs. a. p	
...er lubricants to the value of	1 10 0	...
...on, waste		15 lbs
...ats :—		
Paints, khaki	..	30 lbs.
„ lead, white	...	1 lb.
„ black, lamp	..	1 lb.
Putty	..	1 lb.
Varnish, carriage	..	½ pint.
		Rs. a. p
...ts, bolts, split pins greasers, water joints etc., to the value of	..	5 0 0
...orkshop and artificers tools, to the value of	..	1 0 0
...re extinguishers refills, to the value of	..	5 0

APPENDIX No. 8 TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 155 OF 1926

Bulk mileage allotment for staff cars attached to Commands and Independent Districts (exclusive of cars attached to Embarkation Commandants)

Formation.	Heavy cars.	Light cars.	Remarks.
Northern Command (including Waziristan)	(a) 81,000	(b) 263,000	Army Instruction (India) No. IV 1922.
Southern Command	31,000	126,000	
Eastern Command	37,000	73,000	
Western Command	34,000	45,000	
Burma District	0,000	18,000	
Aden Brigade (including Mechanical Transport Section)	0 000	18,000	

(a) *Plus* 22,200 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained Waziristan.

(b) *Plus* 42,000 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained Waziristan.

Average running allowance per annum per vehicle of Signal Units, Sapper and Miner Units, Armoured Car Companies and Royal Artillery

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, Solo or Combination.	Ford vans, or Tenders.	Charging lorries.	Workshop lorries.	Light lorries.	Heavy lorries.	Electric Light lorries.	Store lorries.	First Aid lorries.	Armoured cars.	Tractors and Trucks.
1. Signal units in Waziristan including attached.	—	6,000	6,000	6,000	—	6,000		—				—
2. Signal unit in Peshawar and Kohat Districts.	—	Solo 1,?00 and Combination 3,000	3,000	3,000		3,000	—		—			—
3. Signal unit in other than above areas.	1,800	1,400	1,800	1,800	—	1,400		—	—		—	—
4. Army Signal School	—	2,400	—	—	—				—		—	—
5. Sapper and Miner Units	—	1,400	1,000	—	1,000 (a) / 3,300 (b)	1,000		1,000				—
6. Armoured Car Companies	3,000	1,400	—	—	1,000 (a) / 3,370 (b)	1,800	1,000	—	1,000	1,000	6,000 (c)	—
7. Royal Tank Corps School	3,000	3,000	—	—	—	3,000	—	—	—	—	6,000	—
8. Royal Artillery	3,000	1,400	1,000	—	1,370 (a) / 3,700 (b)	—	1,000 (d)	—	1,000	—	—	1,000

Foot notes:—
(a) Road running.
(b) Workshop running.
(c) The following p. o. l. allowances are authorised per annum per Armoured Car in Waziristan:—

Petrol, Aviation	17,480 gallons.
Oil, lubricating (II)	1,200
(III)	700
Grease, yellow	100 lbs.
graphite	100

(d) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.

APPENDIX No 5 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 155 of 1926

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Miscellaneous Formations

Formations.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, Solo or Combn.	Heavy lorries.	Light lorries.	[illegible]
1 Senior Officers School, Belgaum	9,000	...			[illegible]
2. Staff College Quetta	8,000	..			
3 Equitation School, Saugor	9,000	...			
4 Embarkation Commandant —					
Bombay	9,000	..	2,000		
Karachi	...		2,000		-
5 Motor Ambulances attached to Station Hospitals.					

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—52AD—9-6-26—6,020.

Received on 21 June 26

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 156–161

Simla the 15th June 1926

B 156 **Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of Animal Transport units.**

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

1 Family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of Animal Transport units will be granted at the same rates as for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

2 With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) B 837 of 1925 the above decision has retrospective effect from the 1st April 1925

3 Paragraphs 635 and 636 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A. 22551 (A. G.-14)/O

B 157 **Official rate of exchange**

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 126 of 1926 it is announced that the Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G's Case/B.

B 158. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

Schedules 47 49 and 55 of Section E of Barrack and Hos Schedules (India) are published as an appendix to this Instr in continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos 172 875 604 1110 of 1925 and B 63 of 1926

31797 E 4 (

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 158 of 1

SCHEDULE 47

Indian Army Service Corps Records

Item No	Article	Scale.	Remarks.
1	Almirah, large with shelves	10	
2	Almirah, medium, with shelves	5	
3	Board, notice	2	
4	Bookcase, library pattern	4	
5	Book shelf, open, large	50	
6	Bookshelf, open, small	20	
7	Box, kit, I. T	5	
8	Box, wooden, for tenders	1	
9	Chair barrack	1	Per clerk
		4	Spare with office
10	Chair cane-bottomed	2	Per officer
11	Commode, portable	1	Per officer's bathroom.
12	Form, without back	4	
13	Pigeon holes	1	Per clerk.
14	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	50	
15	Rack, map	2	
16	Rack, stationery	1	Per officer's table.
17	Rack, towel	1	Per officer's bathroom.
18	Stand, washhand	1	Per officer s bathroom.
19	Table bedside	1	Per officer and clerk.
20	Table, dressing	1	Per officer bathroom.
21	Table iron trestle 5' x 2'—6	7	Including 1 for Press
22	Table office for officers	1	Per officer head clerk and superintendent.
23	Table office for clerks	1	Per clerk.
		1	Spare with office

SCHEDULE 40

Mechanical Transport

Note.—(1) 60 for C M T Stores Depot; 3 for He[illegible] Repair Shop; 20 for M T Training Centre; 16 per Medium Repair Shop; 6 per other M T unit; 2 per Detached Section.

(2) 4 for C M. T Stores Depot; 6 for M T Training Centre; 3 per Group Headquarters; 2 per other M T unit; 1 per Detached Section.

(3) The following additional furniture is authorized for M T Training Centre:—

Blackboard and easel	2
Pointer long	4
Pointer short	4
Rack, map	1
Stand, map	2
Trestle storeroom	16

(4) Any other articles considered necessary by the G O. C. in-C. may be bought under his authority and paid for and maintained from the contingent grant of the office concerned.

Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Almirah, with shelves, large or small.	As required up to a limit given in Note (1).	Not more than 50 per cent. may be almirahs, large; where only one is required it may be a large one
Bookshelf open, large	As required up to a limit given in Note (2).	
Box, kit, I T	1	Per British Officer with effi. and detached section.
Chair barrack	1	Per Clerk, Storekeeper Mechanist, Sergeant-Major Mechanist Staff Sergeant, Company Sergeant Major Company Quartermaster Sergeant, Fermtineer Company Havildar Major and Company Quartermaster Havildar with 1 spare where there are more than five clerks.

Mechanical Transport—*contd*

Item No.	Article.	Scale	Remarks.
		2	Per British Officer office.
5	Chair cane-bottomed	1	Per other British O Indian Officer Head and Accountant.
		6	For C. M. T Stores Dept
		6	For M. T Training Centre
6	Form, without back	2	Per other M. T unit detached section.
7	Rack, stationery	1	Per Commanding Officer in-Command, Adjutant Quartermaster and W shop Officer of all units
8	Stand, washhand	1	Per unit or detached section
		30	For C. M. T Stores Dept
9	Stool, 2' high	12	For Heavy Repair Shop
10	Table office for officers	1	Per British Officer
11	Table office, for clerks	1	Per Indian Officer; Ma mist Sergeant-E Mechanist Staff-Sergt Company Sergeant-Maj Company Quarterm Sergeant; Scrutineer; C pany Havildar-Major C pany Quartermaster Ha dar Accountant, Clerk Storekeeper
12	Table, 6 2'—10"		Up to maximum [illegible] of:—
		2	For C M. T Stores Dept
		[illegible]	For Heavy and Med Repair Shop.
		1	For M T Training Centre
13	Teapoy	46	For C M T Stores Dept.

SCHEDULE 5

gade Headquarters Royal Horse and Field Artillery and Heavy and Medium Batteries

Note —(1) Any other articles considered necessary by the Officer Commanding may be bought under his authority and paid for and maintained from the contingent grant of the office concerned.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large with shelves	1	Per office
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per office
3	Box, kit, I T	1	Per British Officer with office
4	Chair barrack	1	Per Clerk and Regimental Sergeant Major
		1	Spare per office
5	Chair cane-bottomed	1	Per British Officer with office
		1	Spare per office
6	Form, without back	1	Per office
7	Rack, stationery	1	Per British Officer with office
8	Table office for officer	1	For Commanding Officer
9	Table office for clerk	1	Per British Officer with office
10	Table —10	1	Per Clerk and Regimental Sergeant Major
		1	Spare per office

B 159 **Rates to be adopted for the conversion of remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 18l of 19[illegible] it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and all[illegible] ments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	a.	p.	
For the week commencing 16th May 1926	13	6	0	per pound
For the week commencing 23rd May 1926	13	6	0	
For the week commencing 30th May 1926	13	6	0	

M. A. G s case/[illegible]

B 160 **Unserviceable web equipment for training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers**

In order to obviate excessive wear and tear of web equipment during the training of recruits unserviceable web equipment will be issued to Gurkha regiments and training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers on the following scale —

Training Battalions.—50 sets per company

Gurkha regiments.—100 sets per battalion.

2 This equipment will be in addition to that at present authorised in Equipment Regulations Part 2 of the units concerned and will be made available from condemned equipment received in arsenals Repairs to this equipment will be carried out under regimental arrangements from the other unserviceable equipment on charge and no allowance of repair material will be made.

3 Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Sections 1 B 1 D and 1 F will be amended in due course

62068 (Q M G 12), A II

B 161 **Eligibility of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks on the Indian establishment for tradesmen s rates of pay**

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B [illegible] of 1926 Army Council Instruction No 100 of 1926 is published as an appendix to this Instruction

15653 (D M S 1 B)/B

PPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 161 OF 1926

RMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 109 ISSUED FOR THE WEEK ENDING 3RD MARCH 1926

Royal Army Medical Corps—Proficiency Pay—Eligibility for Tradesmen s Rates of Pay—Amendments

The following amendments will be made to Army Council nstruction No 583 of 1925 —

Delete sub paras (*b*) and (*c*) and *substitute* —

(*b*) As from 1st April 1926 all soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps will cease to be eligible for proficiency pay in ccordance with Article 918 (*a*) or (*b*) Pay Warrant 1922

(*c*) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who at any time prior to 1st April 1926 qualify or have qualified for proficiency pay under the conditions in force on 31st December 1925 may be granted the emolument under the usual conditions from the date of so qualifying up to the date of qualification for tradesmen s rates of pay or up to 31st March 1926 whichever date is the earlier Special authority will not be necessary for the publication of back dated classifications for proficiency pay in cases effected by this Army Council Instruction.

2 * * * * * *

80-Medical 17 (F 4M)

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 162—169

Simla the 22nd June 1926

B 162. Publication of a revised edition of the priced vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 84 of 1926 it is notified that section 12 and 13 of the revised Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 have been approved

2. Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

3 The date from which the rates in these sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service, in India in due course

5061 (Q P 1)/B

B 163 Provision of boxes, kit, I T, for Indian military students.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a box kit I T for the use of each Indian officer non-commissioned officer and other rank attending a course of instruction as a student at any of the following schools —

Small Arms School Pachmarhi
Army School of Physical Training Ambala
Army Signal School

2. The estimated expenditure of Rs 0 073 *initial* and R 667 recurring per annum will be debitable to ' 50—M E 8—Head A.-6 —Furniture in the commands concerned but no expenditure will be incurred until funds are allotted

3. Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended acc

— G.574

B 164. Periods of Army and Reserve Service for Drivers, Royal Artillery

In future all personnel required for the Indian ranks of the x establishment Royal Artillery shall be enrolled for a period of less than 6 years in Army Service and for a further period in Re. Service sufficient to complete a total of 15 years service

2 There shall be only one class of reserve the personnel of which will be treated as Class A reservists with the exception that there will be no restriction in the matter of qualification in regard to t spent in Army or Reserve service as ordinarily pertains to this c of reservists The maximum period of training will be one m annually and the provisions of paragraphs 5-8 of Army Instruct (India) No 958 of 1925 will apply

3 The establishment of the reserve will be 61 and this nur will for the present count against the authorised establishment Royal Artillery reservists laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Instr tion (India) No 958 of 1925

A.-36695 (A. G -4)/D

B 165 Substitution of tea and sugar for rum for British Indian troops.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 465 Regul for the Army in India rum will not in future be issued in peace British and Indian troops and an issue of ½ oz tea and 1 oz. s. per man per diem may be made in its place when recommended by local medical authorities owing to either climatic or physical ste subject to a maximum of three days at a time and nine days in a one month.

2 The necessary amendments to Regulations for the Army India, will be issued in due course

61387 (Q M G -6)/B.

B 166 Pay uniform allowance and charge pay for mem of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The increased rates of pay uniform allowance and charge p referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 609 of 1925 will tinue to be paid until the end of one year with effect from the July 1926 or until the future organization of the nursing service settled whichever event falls earlier

Z -3590 (D M S 1 B)/B

B 167 Grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer units.

The revised rates of engineer pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 552 of 1923 for Indian ranks of Sappers and Miners do not apply to artificers of pioneer units Pioneer pay will continue to be governed by existing paragraph 69 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I with reference to Army Instruction (India) N 563 of 1924. Such artificers after being tested at the headquarters of a Corps of Sappers and Miners should be classified under the old headings of A, B C 1st 2nd or 3rd rate

A 6080 (A G 10)/C

B 168. Clothing allowance for Indian troops and followers

Clothing allowance funds maintained in Indian units will in future be classified as regimental and not as public funds.

2 In the case of Indian units, the procedure laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 45 of 1923 will be modified so as to permit the accumulation of clothing allowance up to a maximum of Rs. 20 per man credit balances thus accumulated will be available to meet demands for replacements which under existing arrangements, involve the individual s accounts being placed in debt

3 The above orders will be embodied in Army Regulations India Volume XI which is under revision

A.-60764 (A G 18)/A II.

B 169 Prohibition against the purchase of stationery by officers who obtain supplies against their monetary allotment.

Instances have been brought to the notice of the Government of India in which military officers who are entitled to obtain stationery against fixed monetary allotments have applied to the Stationery Department for further supplies on payment.

2 This practice is unauthorised and is calculated to defeat the object of the rules which are intended to control the consumption of stationery If an officer can show that his allotment for stationery is inadequate to meet his requirements his allotment can be enhanced on a reference to the Financial Adviser Military Finance *vide* Instruction (India) No 187 of 1925

3 The monetary allotment provided under the minor head ing Stationery and Books is intended to cover *inter* items of expenditure such as the local purchase of statio *emergent occasions*

4 This provision may not be utilised for obtaining from the Stationery Department more stationery than an officer is entitled to or for purchasing articles of stationery which are not ordinarily authorised for issue to him.

(F A s. Case)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L(1AD [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(…sisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 170—180

Simla the 29th June 1920

B 170 Free conveyance of servants by road.

When travelling on warrant free conveyance by road is autho…d for the number of servants for whom free conveyance by rail admissible under paragraph 104 Army Regulations India …ume X.

2. The scale of accommodation and mode of conveyance will be … same as that allowed for public followers when travelling by …d on warrant.

3 Army Regulations India Vol. X, will be amended in due …rse

4 Army Instruction (India) No B 104 of 1920 is hereby can…lled.

(Q M G 2)/B

B 171. Provision of soapstone powdered, for the preservation … ground sheets.

Soapstone powdered (coarse) will be issued at the scale of 2 … per ground sheet held as mobilization equipment on charge of …nts.

2. The cost is estimated at Rs. 1,020 a year The initial cost … debitable to Head IV K Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central Ordnance of the budget estimate for 1920-2… and the recur…ing to the head of accounts affected

3 Equipment Regulations India, Part I Provisional 1923 …e amended in due course

(02036-Q M G 12)/A

B 172. Scales of practice small arms ammunition for (provisional)

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 170 of 192[illegible] apply during the financial year 1926-27

19001 (G S M. T 1)/[illegible]

B 173 Period for which unemployed pay is admissi[ble] officers of the Indian Army

The maximum period for which unemployed pay can be cont[inued] to officers of the Indian Army with substantive rank below t[he] colonel, will be five years instead of three years.

2. Paragraph 54 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Par[t] and paragraph 109 of Regulations for the Army in India are amended accordingly

A.-85781 (A. G 1[illegible]

B 174 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rates of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury C[hest] Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which [are] to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during t[he] months ending the 31st May 1926 were as follows —

January 1926 two shillings and four pence farthing (2s 4[illegible]

February 1926 two shillings and four pence half-pe[nny] (2s 4½d.)

March 1926, two shillings and four pence half penny (2s 4[illegible]

April 1926, two shillings and four pence (2s 4d.).

May 1926 two shillings and three pence farthing (2s 3[illegible]

(A.-82507 A. G -15)/

B 175 Scale of petrol allowance for the military mech[anical] transport vehicles.

Petrol and lubricants used by all military mechanical tran[sport] vehicles in India Aden or Burma will be strictly issued [and] accounted for by the unit concerned on India Army Forms (M[illegible] 88 and 89 Running Account for Petrol and Lubricants [and] Adjustment of overdraft on Running P O L Account [res]pectively Instructions for the keeping of these forms wi[ll be] found in Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in I[ndia] paragraph 58

2. The allowances to cover the cost of lubricants as well as the authorised mileage allowances for all mechanical transport vehicles in India, Aden and Burma are published from time to time in Army Instructions (India). Those for 1926-27 are authorised in Army Instructions (India) No 818 of 1925 and No B 155 of 1926 respectively.

3. To assist units in arriving at the amount of petrol permissible the following table shows the amount of petrol which can be drawn monthly for each type of vehicle for each 1,000 miles *per annum* authorised.

Type of vehicle	Petrol.
Cars, light	6 gallons.
Cars, heavy	7 "
Vans, light	6 "
Tender	7 "
Ambulances, light	6
Ambulances, heavy	7 "
Motor cycles, Solo	1½ "
Motor cycles, with side cars	2½ "
Light lorries	9½
Heavy lorries	14 "
Armoured Cars	8½ "
Petrol Tank lorries	16 "
First Aid lorries	14 "
Workshop lorries	14 "
Store lorries	14 "
Tractors	41½ "

4. The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts, may if considered necessary in the interests of the service increase the allowance of petrol and lubricants admissible under rule to units or formations provided that the extra expenditure can be met by definite reductions in the allowances of other units within the Command or Independent District. The increase and reduction allowances should be notified in Command or District Orders.

5. Units or formations should not however exceed ... road limits of petrol and lubricants without first obtain... extra allotment.

6 The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled Nos. 841 548 and 896 of 1923 107 and 750 of 1924

(65932 Q 7 M T)/B

B 176 Grant of cavalry rates of pay to the Indian ranks Field Troops Sappers and Miners

With reference to paragraph 58 (i) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I Indian ranks of Field Troops, Sappers and Miners will draw whilst serving with those units the rates of pay laid down in paragraph 51 of the Regulations referred to above for the corresponding ranks of Indian cavalry with the exception of the Trumpeter / Farrier who will draw Rs 16 per month as for other Sappers until promoted

2 Engineer pay will be drawn by all ranks in addition.

3 The revised rates will have effect from the 1st April 1926.

A. 20930 (A. G 10)/C.

B 177 Reward for information regarding absentees from the Auxiliary Force India.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a reward of Rs 5 to any person who gives information which leads to the discovery of the whereabouts of an individual belonging to the Auxiliary Force (India) who though not subject to the Army Act has been declared to be in a state of absence without leave from his unit

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended accordingly

A.-30585 (A G 10)/C.

B 178 Issue of 10 per cent first field dressings in lieu of ordinary dressings in military hospitals

It has been decided that the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 635 of 1923 shall remain in force for a further period of three years

Z.-3972 (D M S ?)/B

B 179 Maintenance of litter funds in units having Government animals on their strength

Training Battalions of Indian Infantry are exempt fr[illegible] or ration of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 1217 of 1924

A.-38708 (A. G 15)/D

B 180 Abolition of Capital and Revenue Accounts.

In accordance with the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1925 credits on account of rent of accommodation occupied by officers eligible for lodging allowances will no longer be afforded to XXXVIII M. E S Revenue and in consequence of this change the Capital and Revenue Accounts of Government military residential buildings will serve no useful purpose It has therefore been decided that the preparation of these accounts for the year 1925-26 and onwards should be discontinued and that the consolidation and printing of the accounts for the year 1922 23 to 1924-25 will not be proceeded with

2 In order however to ensure that the rent of buildings is duly revised where necessary Rent Assessment Ledgers (I. A. F W 2230 see Military Engineer Services Account Code paragraph 68 (iii) (a)) will be carefully maintained and particular care will be taken to see that the capital value of buildings as shown therein, agrees with that shown in the Annual Returns of Public Military Buildings and that any increase in capital cost due to additions to renewals of or special' repairs to buildings are duly recorded in the ledgers against the buildings concerned. Audit officers will record annually in these ledgers a certificate to the effect that they have scrutinized and completed the ledgers in the above respects and that rents of buildings have in all cases been revised where necessary

3 Necessary amendments to the Military Engineer Services Account Code will be issued in due course

M. A G s Case/C

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L II AD—

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time

Nos 181—190

Simla the 6th July 1920

B 181 Adjustment of charges in connection with ice water and electricity under the control of the Military Engineer Services recoverable from consumers who are entitled to a free issue at State expense

It has been decided that the adjustment of charges referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 358 of 1925 will be made quarterly instead of monthly except that if the officer in-charge of a cost accounted manufacturing establishment so desires adjustments will be made monthly

2. Military Engineer Services Account Code paragraph 63 is being amended accordingly

32087 (E -4)/C

B 182. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules

Finance Department Notification No. F 13/1 /F.E./20 [of t]he 22nd April 1920 is published as an Appendix to this [instruct]ion for the information of all concerned

29520

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 182 of 1926

(Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. F 13/1/F E /26, dated the 22nd April 1926.)

The following resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information —

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 96B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State in Council with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting held on the 30th day of March hereby makes the following amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules, namely —

1 At the end of Rule 6 of the said Rules the following shall be added namely —

> Provided that Muhammadan subscribers, who have joined, or may join, the Fund on the understanding that their deposits will carry no interest shall not be given interest, but if they subsequently ask for interest it shall be given with effect from the 1st April of the financial year in which such request is made.

2 In Rule 20 of the said Rules at the end of clause 5 the following shall be added namely —

> Muhammadan subscribers whose deposits in the Fund carry no interest shall not be required to pay into the Fund additional instalments on account of interest on the advances granted to them from the Fund

B 183 Grant of free passages to their homes to all classes of Indian Combatant Soldiers on completion of Army Service.

It has been decided to grant free passages by rail, river and sea from place of discharge to their homes to all classes of Indian combatant soldiers discharged from the Army on completion of the period of Army service for which they were enrolled. Regulations will be amended in due course.

A.-30102 (A. G -0)/D

B 184 Reduction of the tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors (Amendments).

The concluding sub-paragraph of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No B 18 dated the 27th April 1920, is substituted as follows —

> "This measure will take effect from the 1st April 1926, but the tenure of incumbents holding the appointment on that date may under the orders of H. E the Commander-in-

Chief be extended to a maximum of seven years in exceptional cases

A/88772 (A G 0)/B

185. Lavage units for station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a new pattern of lavage in place of the combined urinal and irrigation cubicle in the ...eral wards of British and Indian station hospitals Each unit be 8' by 8'

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 08 000 is ...table to 60—M E S Head A-8 Minor Works and will be incurred ...unds become available.

2. Where an efficient and well constructed lavage room already ...s, it will not be replaced by the new pattern

3 The number of lavage units authorized for each station hos... ...l is shown in the appendix to this Instruction

4. Type plans will be issued by the Engineer in-Chief to all ...cerned.

5 The necessary amendments to Barrack Synopsis (India) are ...g made separately

05451/Q -3/O

...PENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 185 OF 1926.

...mber of lavage units required at each British and Indian station hospital

British station hospitals.	Indian station hospitals.	No. of lavage unit required.
	Northern Command	
...ha and Khyra Gali, Dagshai, Lahore Peshawar, Rawalpindi.	Abbottabad, Ferozepore, Lahore Nowshera, Rawalpindi	4
...ala, Cherat, Dalhousie, Ferozepur Jullundur Multan, Murree Khalyan, Sialkot, Kasauli.	Nowshera, Ambala Amritsar Bakloh, Dha ram ala D I Khan Jhelum Kohat Multan Peshawar Sialkot, Jullund r	2
...rdan, Campbellpore Gharial Jutogh, ...Khanspur and Ghora Dakka, Kuldana, Kalabagh, Baragali, Solon, Upper and Lower Topa, Br Sec. Landi Kotal, Br Sec. Bannu, Br Sec. Kohat, Br Sec. Razmak.	Ali Masjid Attock Bannu Chitral, Dagshai Dera I. Khan, Fort Lockhart, Campbellpur Chakdara, [illegible] Jutogh Khyra Gali, [illegible] [illegible] Kalabagh, Mari Indus [illegible] Landi [illegible] Razmak [illegible] Khalyan Mansehra, [illegible] Tank [illegible] Thall [illegible]	1

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 185 of

Number of lavage units required at each British and Indian

hospitals

Eastern Command.	
Barrackpore	....
Calcutta, Lucknow Meerut	Dehra Dun, Lucknow Landour, Meerut.
Agra, Allahabad, Bareilly Chakrata, Kailana, Delhi, Ranikhet, Cawnpore Dinapore, Fyzabad, Lebong Roorkee Landour Benares Naini Tal, Muttra	Bareilly Delhi Calcutta Allahabad, Benares, Shillong Almora, Roorkee, Agra, Cawnpore Fyzabad, Sitapore Ghum, Fatehgarh, Muttra, Gyantse Gorakhpur
Southern Command	
Bangalore Poona, Kirkee Secunderabad, Jubbulpore Colaba (Bombay) Deolali, Mhow Madras and St. Thomas Mt.	Bangalore, Jhansi, Secunderabad
Ahmednagar Jhansi, Wellington Belgaum, Kamptee, Mallapuram.	Jubbulpore Kirkee Mhow, Deolali, Poona, Aurangabad Belgaum, Bombay St. Thomas Mt., Kamptee, Ahmednagar.
Pachmarhi, Purandhar Saugor	Neemuch, Santa Cruz, Pachmarhi, Cannanore Saugor Bellary
Western Command.	
Quetta, Karachi	Quetta
Hyderabad, Nasirabad, Mount Abu	Chaman, Nasirabad, Karachi, Loralai, Ahmedabad. Fort Sandeman, Baroda, Hamed Murgha, Ajmer, Pishin, Hindubagh.
Burma District	
Rangoon	.....
Maymyo, Mandalay	Maymyo, Mandalay Rangoon
Port Blair	Port Blair
Aden.	
Aden	Aden
...	Kamaran, Perim

B 186. Percentage for repairs and renewals of internal and electrical fittings in military buildings.

It has been decided that repairs and renewals of internal and electrical fittings which are now accounted for under Repairs and Renewals under Army Instruction (India) No. of 1925 are to be calculated at 8 per cent. (6 per cent. repairs 2 per cent. renewals) on the capital value from 1st April 1926

2. The necessary amendment to regulations for the Military gineer Services will be made in due course

82547 (E 4)/C.

B 187 Scale of married accommodation for Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners and Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

With reference to Appendix XV Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of married accommodation for the Indian ranks of the Queen Victoria s Own Madras Sappers and Miners Bangalore and Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners Kirkee —

Queen Victoria Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	27 per cent. for headquarters (including all units at headquarters and reinforcements and recruits)
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—	
E Depot Company	50 per cent.
Other units at headquarters	24
Reinforcements and recruits	7

2 The above percentage of married accommodation will only be provided as funds become available The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 2 65 000 is debitable to 50—M E S

3 Army Instruction (India) No 1082 of 1926 is hereby cancelled.

4. Appendix XV Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 will be amended accordingly

64263-Q -3/O

B 188 Installation of electric fans in the kneading rooms of Government bakeries

It has been decided that electric fans may be provided in the kneading rooms of Government bakeries on the scale of one fan per kneading room.

2. Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

83790 E -4/O

B 189 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which h be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the of June 1920 was two shillings and two pence three 2¾d).

A -8250

B 190 Admissibility of technical pay during leave or furlough.

The technical pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 69 of 1924 for the sepoys of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be admissible to them during furlough or leave

2 Paragraph 70 (g) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

05576 (Q M G -9)/C

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 191—201

Simla the 13th July 19?6

B 191. Issue of D P magazines for Lewis 303 inch machine guns.

To avoid damage to service magazines partworn magazines will be issued to units of the regular army the Auxiliary Force and Indian State Forces classes A and B on the scale of three magazines for each service and D P Lewis 303 inch machine gun on peace charge for use in lieu of service magazines during field training and drill.

2. On receipt by units the magazines will be painted as described hereunder with one coat of paint enamel white —

(a) On the outer portion of the upper service of the pan with four bars, each about 1 inch wide radiating from the centre at intervals of 90 degrees and with the letter D P in 1 inch block type between any two of the bars.

(b) The whole of the interior of the pan excepting the corrugations between the cartridge retaining plates

Paint, enamel white will be provided by units

3. Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the magazines become available for issue

4. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I will be amended in due course.

7987 (M. G S 2-B)/A II

B 192 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 77 of 1926 the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 30th September 1926 is annas two per pound

55001 (Q M. G -6)/B

B 193. Mobilization Forms.

1 With reference to the Scales of Books Forms Stationery and Office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field issued in Army Instructions (India) the issue of the books and forms below has been approved on the scale indicated.

2 In all cases where these items have not been included in the scales already issued, these scales will be amended accordingly —

Item No.	Books and Forms.	Scale now authorised.	For whom authorised.
1	Manual of Indian Military Law	1	All Units.
2	Guide to Summary Courts Martial	1	Do.
3	Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.	1	Divisional Headquarters.
4	I. A. F D 918 (Declaration of Court of Enquiry)	5	All Units with Indian personnel.
5	A. F B 115 (Declaration of Court of Enquiry).	5	All Units with British personnel.
6	I. A. F D 907 (Proceedings of Summary Court Martial).	10	All Units.
7	A. F O. 1628. (Statement of Effects).	10	Do.
8	I. A. F D 909 (Court Martial proceedings Docket).	10	All formations having power to convene a G C. M. or a D C. M.
9	I. A. F D 920. (Declaration of Military Exigencies under the R. P or I. A. A.).	10	All formations having power to convene a G C. M. or a D C M
10	A. F A. 2. (Board or Committee—Proceedings of).	10	Divisional and Brigade Staffs and equivalent formations.
11	Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial.	1	All higher formations, (i.e., Brigades and upwards).
12	Guide to Courts Martial under the I. A. A.	1	Ditto.

A/83328 (A. G -5)/D

B 194. Technical pay for havildars and naiks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 610 of 1921 havildars and naiks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will, with effect from the 1st April 1926 receive technical pay at Rs 4 a

month each in addition to the emoluments admissible to them under that Instruction. This concession will be admissible during furlough and leave

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended accordingly

A.-34544 (A G 10)/O

B 195 Revised heads of classification for Military Engineer Services expenditure and revenue

The introduction of the revised heads of classification of Military Engineer Services expenditure and revenue as shown in the appendix to this Instruction is sanctioned with effect from the 1st April 1920

2 Military Engineer Services Regulations and Military Engineer Services Account Code will be amended accordingly

83440 (E 5-A)/C.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 195 OF 1920

Revised heads of classification for M E S expenditure and revenue

50-M E S.

A —Works—

1 Accommodation—
- (a) Officers Quarters and Messes
- (b) British Troops.
- (c) Indian Troops
- (d) Miscellaneous
- (e) Auxiliary and Territorial Forces

2. Hospitals—
- (a) British
- (b) Indian.

3. Buildings for Depots etc —
- (a) Training and Educational Institutions
- (b) Ordnance Depots
- (c) Ordnance Inspection.
- (d) I A S C Depots
- (e) Medical Store Depots.
- (f) Remount Department
- (g) Marine including Admiralty buildings.

4 Special Works—
  (a) Defences
  (b) Mobilisation Works.
  (c) Miscellaneous

5 Land Roads Drains and Conservancy—
  (a) Lands.
  (b) Imperial Military Roads in Cantonments.
  (c) Military Roads ex Cantonments
  (d) Railway Sidings.
  (e) Drainage
  (f) Conservancy

6. Furniture

7 Installations—
  (a) Water Supply
  (b) Electrical Installations
  (c) Ice making and Refrigerating
  (d) Miscellaneous Machinery

8. Minor Works—
  1 Army exclusive of services noted below
  2 Marine Department
  3 Auxiliary Force
  4 Indian Territorial Force.
  5 Ordnance Depots
  6 Remount Department
  7 Medical Store Depots.

9 Losses

B —Repairs and Renewals—
  1 Buildings
  2 Imperial Military Roads in Cantonments
  3. Military Roads ex Cantonments
  4 Furniture.
  5 Miscellaneous

C —Maintenance and Operation of Installations—
  1 Water Supply
  2. Electrical Installations.
  3 Ice making and Refrigerating
  4 Miscellaneous Machinery
  5 Renewals.

D —General Charges—

1 Rent for hired buildings
2 Payments on account of compensation for quarters etc
3 Rates and Taxes
4 Payments for Railway Sidings and Platforms
5 Rent for Land
6 Care of vacant buildings
7 Miscellaneous
8 Charges for free Electricity and Water debitable to Military Engineer Services.

E Establishment—

1 Direction (Engineer in-Chief s office)—
(a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
(b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
(c) Travelling Allowances.
(d) Contingencies

2 Administration (Chief Engineers offices)—
(a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
(b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel.
(c) Travelling allowances
(d) Contingencies

3 Executive (C R Es G Es and S D Os offices also Store keepers)—
(a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
(b) Pay and allowances of temporary personnel
(c) Travelling allowances.
(d) Contingencies

4 F and M Installation Staffs—
(a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
(b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
(c) Travelling allowances
(d) Contingencies

5 Barrack Department—
(a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
(b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
(c) Travelling allowances.
(d) Contingencies

6 Pay of Officers on furlough in England.
7 Pay of Officers in India, not on duty with the M E S (i e Staff College etc)
8 Payments to other Departments (P W D etc)
9 Credits from other Departments (P W D etc)

F—Tools and Plant—
1. M. E S expenditure
2. Payments to (other Departments) P W D etc
3 Credits from (other Departments) P W D etc

G—Suspense—
(a) Stock.
(b) Stores purchases in India.
(c) Stores purchases in England—
(i) Cost of Stores
(ii) Customs duty debits
(iii) Customs duty credits
(d) Manufactures
(e) Workshops.

H.—Deduct English cost of stores
I.—Expenditure in England
J—Exchange on Home Expenditure—
(i) Stores
(ii) Establishment

XXXVIII M E S Revenue

1 Rents—
(a) Buildings
(b) Furniture
(c) Electrical Installations and hire of fans
(d) Miscellaneous (Hire of Tools and Plant etc)

2 Payments for—
(a) Water
(b) Electrical energy
(c) Ice.

3 Sales of Government property
4 Miscellaneous (Fines refunds unclaimed deposits etc).
5 Receipts from Land Sale Suspense account.

B 196. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 159 of 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 6th June 1926	13	6	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 13th June 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 20th June 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 27th June 1926	13	6	0	„ „

M A. G s Case/D

B 197 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1926

(I) Standard grain rations—

	Per 100 lbs. Rs.	A.	P.
Gram	7	5	0
Barley	6	10	0
Bran	4	5	0

(II) Non-standard rations—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Oats	0	2	0
Maize	0	2	0
Linseed	14	4	0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues

51903 (Q M. G -0)/B

B 198. Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B 157 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M A G s Case/D

B 199 Revision of Railway Warrant Form (India Army Form T-1707)

India Army Form T 1707 (Railway Warrant form) has been revised and will come into force from 1st September 1926

2. Copies of the revised form are now available and should be indented for in the usual manner The existing stock of the form will be destroyed by burning in the presence of an officer

3 Officers and others issuing these forms will recover the amount of postage paid by them on the acknowledgment slips (which form part of the revised form) from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned on contingent bills supported by a certificate to the effect (i) that the amount claimed has been expended on postage in respect of these slips and (ii) that the slips have been pasted on the counter foil of the Warrant Form in accordance with paragraph 7 of instructions on the reverse of the form.

4 The numbers and dates of the warrants in respect of which these slips are issued, should also be quoted on the contingent bills on which the refund of postage is claimed

43490/Q-2/B

B 200. Reorganisation of the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded with effect from 1st September 1926, to the reorganisation of the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery on the following lines —

(a) The Frontier Brigade Headquarters Depot and 4 District Headquarters to be abolished.

(b) Posts to be manned by officers and men of Pack Artillery under the command of the Officer Commanding Pack Brigade Royal Artillery in whose area they are located.

2 The revised establishments are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Any personnel rendered surplus by this reorganisation will either be absorbed in the establishment of Pack Artillery or otherwise disposed of (i e by transfer to the reserve etc) Mustering out concessions will not be admissible One charger will be allowed for each British officer added to the establishment of Pack Brigade Royal Artillery

3 (a) The posts will be allocated one per battery to the brigades as below —

Peshawar	Peshawar Shabqal and Fort Lockhart.
Abbottabad	Malakand (2 posts) and Chakdara.
Kohat	Kohat (2 posts) and Thal.
Razmak	Saidgi, Idak, Damdil and Razmak.
Quetta	Chaman, Hindubagh and Fort Sandeman.

(b) The strength of each post will be as follows —

Havildars	2
Naeks	2
Lance Naek	2
Asst. Q. M. Havildar	1
Gunner	10

4 A subaltern will be appointed to be in charge of each Brigade Group of Posts by the Pack Brigade Commander Royal Artillery concerned He will be known as the Post Group Commander His tour of duty will be for not more than two years and not less than one year

5 (a) During peace the Pack Brigade Commanders Royal Artillery concerned will be responsible to District Commanders for the training and administration of their posts

(b) On mobilization the Posts Group Commander will be responsible to District Headquarters through the Commandant Royal Artillery of the area, if mobile artillery remains in that area.

6 Inter post reliefs will be carried out at the discretion of Pack Brigade Commanders Royal Artillery concerned.

On relief of brigades the Post Group Commanders and the garrisons of posts will be transferred to the incoming brigade.

7 The recruiting and preliminary training of the establishments to be maintained for the posts will be carried out by the Pack Artillery Training Centre Lucknow In consequence the following increase will be made to the establishment of the Pack Artillery Training Centre Lucknow as given in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1925 —

1 Havildar

1 Naek.

1 Assistant Q M Havildar

33 Gunners.

8 All allowances other than office and mess allowances which will be abolished admissible to the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery (vide paragraph 223 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II) will be drawn proportionately by the officers commanding the Pack Artillery Training Centre and Indian Pack Brigades Royal Artillery except the brigade stationed at Jutogh Mess allowances at Rs. 8 per month plus a 100 per cent increase under Army Instruction (India) No 1 8 of 1025 will be admissible for each officer appointed Post Group Commander vide para. 4

9 Regulations affected will be amended in due course

10 Appendix 11 to Army Instruction (India) No 1 1 hereby cancelled

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 200 of 1920

Establishment of Pack Artillery Personnel for manning of posts on the Frontier

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Total.	Indian. Officer.	Havildars.	Naiks.	Lance-Naiks.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Followers. Class I.	Officer's chargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
(i) Summer													
Added to Pack Artillery Brigades at Abbottabad, Nowshera, Kohat and Quetta.	4	4			1		4	4	3	1	8	4	
Pack Artillery Brigade at Bannu	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	1	11	21		1	
Indian Batteries of these Brigades			15	30	30	30			165	70	45		
TOTAL ADDED	5	5	16	33	33	33	5	5	170	202	53	5	

(ii) Composition in detail

Added to Pack Artillery Brigades at Abbottabad, Mardan, Kohat and Quetta—												
Subaltern	1	1										1
Clerk ( )									1	1		
Fitter or Havildar		..					1			1		
Trumpeter								1		1		
Blacksmith, 1st grade											1	
Carpenter, 1st grade											1	
TOTAL PER PACK ARTILLERY BRIGADE	1	1			—		1	1	1	3		1
Added to Pack Artillery Brigade at Bannu—												
Subaltern	1	1	..									1
Subadar			1							1		..
Havildars		—		2						2		
Naiks		..	..	..	2	..				*		
Lance-Naiks						2				2		
Clerk (1st grade)				1						1		
Quartermaster Havildar	..	..	..	..					1	1		
Havildar				..		..	1			1		
[illegible]					..		..	..	10	10		
[illegible]		..		..	..	..		1	..	1		
[illegible], 1st grade				..			..				1	
[illegible] grade	..			..		..					1	
[illegible]	..	..		..		..		..			1	
[illegible]			..		..			..			1	..
[illegible]			..					..			1	
Pack Artillery Brigade	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	1	11	21	5	1

Establishment of Pack Artillery Personnel for manning of Posts on the Frontier—contd.

Detail.	Personnel. Fighting men. British. Officers.	Total.	Indian. Officers.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Lance-Naicks.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Gunners.	Total.	Followers. Class I.	Others bargers.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
						(II) *Component on in detail*—contd.							
Added to each Indian Battery in 5 Brigades—													
Subadar or Jemadar (b)	..	...	1			...	—			1	..	..	
Havildars	..	...		2						2			
Naicks		..			2					2			
Lance-Naicks	..		..			2	..			2			
Assistant Quartermaster Havildar				..					1	1			
Gunners		...					..		10	10			
Cook (Indian Ranks)		..		...	..						1		
Water Carrier	..	...		..		..				..	1		
Sweeper	...										1		
TOTAL PER BATTERY	...	..	1	3	2	2		..	11	18	3	..	

(a) In 1 Pack Artillery Brigade will be 2nd grade, other 3 Brigades will be 3rd grade.
(b) In case of Brigades at Abbottabad, Nowshera, Kohat and Quetta, 1 per Brigade will be Subedar.
Note.—Clerk, 1st grade, will rank as Havildar.

B 201 **Use of Government Transport instead of hired transport** **B 201**

In order to ensure the most economical use of Government transport vehicles and to reduce the charges at present incurred on hired transport for the conveyance of Government stores and the performance of other station duties, Indian Army Service Corps and regimental officers responsible for detailing transport will in future [illegible] existing military transport, whether mechanical or animal and whether held regimentally or by the Indian Army Service Corps, in preference to employing hired transport provided that —

(1) the service can be carried out at no greater cost by means of Government transport;

(2) each vehicle may be used only during the period of reserved training and not otherwise, except with the previous sanction of the Quartermaster General in India;

(3) the load must conform to the economic capacity of the mechanical transport vehicle;

(4) mechanical transport must not be used in preference to animal transport unless animal transport is otherwise fully occupied either in training or on station duties.

2. The extent to which mechanical transport may be employed under these rules will be limited to the total amount of the funds provided under the local hired transport grant plus the authorised petrol mileage allowance. Within this amount and subject to the observance of the above principles the use of mechanical transport should always be considered when comparatively long distances are to be covered and a definite timed trip can be arranged for the collection and delivery of economic loads.

3. Funds provided from the local hired transport grant will be allocated as laid down in the Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in India (A. R. I., Vol. V, part 4), paragraph 57 (ii) (a) and (b). Credits under paragraph 57 (ii) (b) will be reported to Army Headquarters monthly through the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

4. The necessary amendment to paragraph 513, Regulations for the Army in India, will be made in due course.

62217 (QQ 7 M. T.)/B.

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 78 AD—12-7 26—5,920

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time*)

Nos 202–204.

Simla the 20th July 1926

B 202. Pay of clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service

Pending the introduction of the revised grading and until their [illegible]al rates of pay are fixed in the revised scales sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925 clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service will with effect from the 1st July 1925 be permitted to draw their old rates of pay with the usual increments as they fall due. This decision is subject to the condition that the total authorized strength of these clerks and storekeepers will not be exceeded and that their accounts will be finally adjusted when their revised grading and initial rates of pay in the revised scales are finally fixed by the Quartermaster General in India with effect from the 1st July 1925

A.-30012 (A. G 10)/O

B 203 Stores—Testing charges for 1925-26 and 1926-27

A lump sum of Rs 30 000 per annum has been sanctioned to be paid to the Superintendent Government Test House Alipore, in full settlement of all charges for tests and advisory work carried out on behalf of all branches and services controlled by the Army Department during the financial years 1925-26 and 1926-27

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 312 dated the 10th March 1925 and Army Department letter No 177 A.-38 (M. G -8) dated 12th March 1926 are hereby cancelled

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head VI B Miscellaneous Sundry charges.

(M. G S /M. G -8/177 A.)/T

B 204 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps are revised as shown in paragraph 2 below

2 Sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons will be granted disability pensions under the same general rules as are applicable to combatant Indian officers of the Indian Army In addition to the service pension admissible under paragraph 594 or paragraph 595 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, as the case may be, they will receive a disability pension equal to the disability pension granted in addition to service pension to an Indian officer in similar circumstances. For the purpose of assessing the appropriate service element in the case of men with less than thirty years' service the invalid pension provided for in the paragraphs quoted above will be taken as representing the ordinary service pension earned, subject to a minimum of Rs 30 a month when no service pension has been earned or when the service pension earned is less than this amount. In the case of those ranking as warrant officers disability pension will be granted at 2/3rds of the rate admissible to a Jemadar the minimum service pension for warrant officers being at Rs 20 a month.

3 All pensioners in receipt of wound and injury pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be entitled to have their pensions re-assessed if such re-assessment is to their benefit, with effect from the 1st July 1925 The new pension conditions will also be applied retrospectively to any sub-assistant surgeon or veterinary assistant surgeon who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914, and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if the latter had been in force at the time In such cases also the pension will be admitted with effect from the 1st July 1925

4 Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons who are now in service will be permitted to postpone until retirement their decision to come under the revised rules or remain under the existing rules.

5 The new rules are also applicable subject to the same general conditions to such compounders and others as were employed during the War as dressers under the terms of Army Department letter* No 11444 dated the 18th October 1916, and have been granted wound and injury pensions as third class military sub assistant surgeons in accordance with the provisions of that letter

* Republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

Z. 25400 (D M S 1 A)/C

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 204 of 1920.

Copy of Army Department letter No 11441 dated the 13th October 1916

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No H. 7231 dated the 23rd August 1915, and to say that, with reference to the orders issued in the Army Department letters noted below* the Government of India have revised the terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers in medical units during the present war and the forms of declaration required to be signed by them Copies of the revised terms and the declaration form are enclosed

---

ANNEXURES TO ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 11441 DATED 13TH OCTOBER 1916.

No I

Terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers

(i) *Admission* —Candidates wishing to join for field service should report themselves to the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service at the nearest cantonment who after examining them as to their physical fitness will report to the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services}}{\text{Assistant Director of Medical Services}}$ of the $\frac{\text{Division}}{\frac{\text{Independent Area}}{\text{Brigade}}}$ as to their suitability In the case of medical students applications should be submitted through the Principal of the College or School Candidates will be granted travelling allowance under Army Regulations India Volume X, paragraph 20-VII for themselves from their places of residence to the nearest cantonment Those rejected by the Senior Medical Officer will be allowed travelling allowance back to their homes under the same rule

(ii) *Training* —Selected candidates will be required to sign a declaration (*vide* Annexure No. II) of willingness to serve for one year in the case of civil medical students, and for the duration of the war in the case of compounders, and to undergo a course of training for a period of one to three months in military duty stretcher drill first aid etc

(iii) *Examination* —After the course of training referred to at (ii) candidates will be finally reported on as to suitability for employment by their instructor who will ordinarily be the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service.

(iv) *Designation* —The designation on appointment will be Dressers.

(v) *Discipline* —While on field service these men will be subject to military law as civilians with an army their status being regulated

---

*No. H. S. 940, dated the 21st December 1915
No. H. 1401, dated the 26th February 1916.
No. H.-6061, dated the 6th July 1916

B 204 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps are revised as shown in paragraph 2 below

2. Sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons will be granted disability pensions under the same general rules as are applicable to combatant Indian officers of the Indian Army In addition to the service pension admissible under paragraph 594 or paragraph 595 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II as the case may be, they will receive a disability pension equal to the disability pension granted in addition to service pension to an Indian officer in similar circumstances For the purpose of assessing the appropriate service element in the case of men with less than thirty years' service the invalid pension provided for in the paragraphs quoted above will be taken as representing the ordinary service pension earned subject to a minimum of Rs 30 a month when no service pension has been earned or when the service pension earned is less than this amount In the case of those ranking as warrant officers disability pension will be granted at 2/3rds of the rate admissible to a Jemadar the minimum service pension for warrant officers being at Rs. 20 a month.

3 All pensioners in receipt of wound and injury pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be entitled to have their pensions re-assessed, if such re-assessment is to their benefit, with effect from the 1st July 1925 The new pension conditions will also be applied retrospectively to any sub assistant surgeon or veterinary assistant surgeon who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914, and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if the latter had been in force at the time In such cases also the pension will be admitted with effect from the 1st July 1925

4 Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons who are now in service will be permitted to postpone until retirement, their decision to come under the revised rules or remain under the existing rules.

5 The new rules are also applicable subject to the same general conditions to such compounders and others as were employed during the War as dressers under the terms of Army Department letter* No 11444 dated the 18th October 1916 and have been granted wound and injury pensions as third class military sub assistant surgeons in accordance with the provisions of that letter

* Republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

6. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

Z. 25400 (D M. S 1 A)/O.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 204 OF 1920

Copy of Army Department letter No 11444 dated the 13th October 1916

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No H. 7231 dated the 23rd August 1915 and to say that with reference to the orders issued in the Army Department letters noted below* the Government of India have revised the terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers in medical units during the present war and the form of declaration required to be signed by them. Copies of the revised terms and the declaration form are enclosed.

ANNEXURES TO ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 11444 DATED 13TH OCTOBER 1916

No I

Terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers

(i) *Admission* —Candidates wishing to join for field service should report themselves to the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service at the nearest cantonment who after examining them as to their physical fitness will report to the Deputy Director, Medical Services / Assistant Director Medical Services of the Division / Territorial Area / Fd [illegible] as to their suitability. In the case of medical students applications should be submitted through the Principal of the College or School. Candidates will be granted travelling allowance under Army Regulations India Volume X paragraph 20-VII, for themselves from their places of residence to the nearest cantonment. Those rejected by the Senior Medical Officer will be allowed travelling allowance back to their homes under the same rule.

(ii) *Training* —Selected candidates will be required to sign a declaration (*vide* Annexure No II) of willingness to serve for one year in the case of civil medical students, and for the duration of the war in the case of compounders, and to undergo a course of training for a period of one to three months in military duty stretcher drill first aid etc.

(iii) *Examination* —After the course of training referred to at (ii) candidates will be finally reported on as to suitability for employment by their instructor who will ordinarily be the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service.

(iv) *Designation* —The designation on appointment will be Dressers.

(v) *Discipline* —While on field service these men will be subject to military law as civilians with an army their status being regulated

---

*No. H. H. 210, dated the 21st December 1915
No. H 1404, dated the 25th February 1916.
No. H.-6063 dated the 6th July 1916

in accordance with the provisions of Field Service Regulations, Part II Chapter XVII and Field Service Regulations Part II (Indian Supplement) Chapter XVII and Appendix XIII. During the course of their probationary training their discipline will be regulated by the provisions of their declaration.

(vi) *Pay*—Rs 20 *plus* compensation* for dearness of food as for sub-assistant surgeons with extra pay Rs 5 per mensem to those who are considered by the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service, to have a working knowledge of English While undergoing their course of training and until they leave their station for field service they will also be allowed free quarters or compensation in lieu on the scale admissible to sub-assistant surgeons, 2nd and 3rd classes Indian Subordinate Medical Department as laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume III Appendix VI With effect from the date of their being declared fit to undertake their duties in the field, the pay will be increased to Rs 40 with the Rs 5 English qualification allowance

(vii) *Clothing*—After passing their probationary course, dressers will be granted an allowance of Rs 37 10-0 for the provision of the following articles of uniform to be obtained from the Army Clothing Department or provided under local arrangements subject in the latter case to the condition that no claim is made for an increased allowance if higher prices are paid for them —

	Rs.	A.	P.
Boots, ankle, 1 pair	6	6	0
Pagri, khaki, or cap, 1	4	0	0
Jackets, khaki, 2	14	8	0
Breeches, khaki, 2 pairs	9	12	0
Putties, 1 pair	1	8	0
Haversack, 1	1	8	0
Total	37	10	0

Dressers ordered to proceed to Europe will receive an additional Rs 15 for the provision of a greatcoat. Those proceeding elsewhere on service will be granted Rs. 8 for the provision of a coat warm, troops

(viii) Field service concessions wound injury and family pension† as applicable to 3rd class military sub-assistant surgeons will be granted

(ix) On termination of service dressers will be granted travelling allowance back to their homes under Army Regulations India, Volume X, paragraph 20-VII.

*Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Appendix X.
†Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1060 and 1073.

E. BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 78 AD—19-7 13—5,920

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 205–207

Simla the 2[illegible]th July 1926

B 205 Conditions attaching to the grant of family pensions and children s allowances to daughters of Indian ranks.

Army Instruction (India) No 320 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

2 Any children s allowances or family pensions (if the daughter is the heir) which have been continued after marriage under the provisions of that Army Instruction will be allowed to stand and will be paid until the recipients attain the age of 10 years Further any pension forfeited thereunder will be restored with retrospective effect from the date on which it was forfeited except where it was regranted to the next eligible heir (in accordance with the rule in the second clause of paragraph 020 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II) the intention in the latter case being that the pension should be withdrawn from the next eligible heir and restored to the widow from the date of issue of this Instruction.

A. 20752 (A G 14)/C

B 206 Revised study leave rules for the Indian Medical Service

Army Department notification No. 800 in the Gazette of India dated the 10th July 1926 regarding revised study leave rules for the Indian Medical Service is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

18133 (A D)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 206 OF 1926

Notification of the Government of India in the Army Department No 890 dated the 10th July 1926

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

In supersession of the rules contained in Army Department, Notification No 1742 dated the 28th December 1923 the following revised Study Leave Rules for the Indian Medical Service which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India in Council are published for information —

STUDY LEAVE

Regulations prescribed under Fundamental Rule 84 regarding the grant of Study Leave to officers of the Indian Medical Service who are subject to the Leave Rules under Sections I to V of Chapter X of the Fundamental Rules

1 Extra leave for the purpose of study may be granted by the Government of India or by local Governments to officers of the Indian Medical Service on the recommendation of the Director General Indian Medical Service The powers granted by these rules to the Government of India or to local Governments may be delegated by them to the High Commissioner for India subject to any condition they may think fit to impose

2 The period of such study leave will be calculated at the rate of one-twelfth of the same service as qualifies for leave under Rules 77 and 78 of the Fundamental Rules up to a total in any case of 12 months in all during an officer s service

3. Study leave may be taken at any time but an officer who retires, except on account of ill health not later than three years from the date of return to India after taking study leave shall be liable to the cancellation of any benefits which he has received under these rules in respect of that study leave, and to the refund of any additional monies received under them

4 The minimum period of study which will render an officer eligible for study leave shall be two months.

5 The minimum period of leave granted solely as study leave shall be six months Time spent on the journey to and from India by an officer whose study leave is not combined with any other kind of leave will reckon as study leave but the allowance specified in Rule 10 will not be granted during the period of the journey An officer whose study leave is combined with any other kind of leave will however be required to take his period of study leave at such a time as to retain at its conclu ion a balance of other previously sanc tioned leave sufficient to cover his return journey to India.

When an officer has been granted a definite period of study leave and finds after arrival in England that his course of study will fall short of the sanctioned period to any considerable extent his absence from India will be reduced by the excess period of study leave unless

he produces the consent of the authorities in India to his taking it as ordinary leave

6 Study leave can be combined with any other kind of leave provided the period occupied in study is not less than two months and in the case of leave granted on medical certificate provided that the Medical Board at the India Office certifies that the officer is fit for study The total period of absence from duty will be strictly limited to the period prescribed by the Leave Rules to which an officer is subject

7 Except as provided in Rule 8 all applications for study leave shall be submitted for approval with the Audit Officer's certificate to the Director-General Indian Medical Service through the prescribed channel and the course or courses of study contemplated with details as to institutions at which study will be undertaken details of commencement and termination of each course and any examination the candidate proposes to undergo, shall be clearly specified therein

A copy of the approved programme of study will be forwarded by the Director-General Indian Medical Service to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department If it is not possible for an officer to give full details as above in his original application, or if after arrival in England he wishes to make any changes in the programme which has been approved by the Director General Indian Medical Service he should immediately on arrival in England apply to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department for a form on which to submit the required particulars In such cases the officer should not unless prepared to do so at his own risk commence his course nor incur any expenses in connection therewith until he receives approval to the course through the High Commissioner

8 Officers on leave who wish to have part of the leave converted into study leave or to undertake a course of study during leave should before commencing study and before incurring any expenses in connection therewith submit a programme of their proposed course of study to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department on a form which can be obtained on application to the General Department Office of the High Commissioner for India The programme should be accompanied by an official syllabus of the course if one is available and by any documentary evidence that the particular course or examination has the approval of the authorities in India. In the absence of such evidence the programme may if approved be proceeded with but no study leave allowance will be admissible until the concurrence of the authority in India concerned is received

Similarly officers on leave who desire to have it extended for purposes of study should address the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, but in addition to furnishing a statement of proposed study they must support their applications with documentary evidence of their having obtained the approval of the authority concerned in India to their applying for an extension of l

must also produce documentary evidence of the concurrence of the authority in India concerned to the grant of study leave and for study allowance

9 An officer may be permitted to undertake or commence a course of study during leave on average pay and draw study allowance in respect thereof provided that study allowance is not drawn for an aggregate period exceeding 12 months during the whole of an officer s service.

10 For the course of study a study allowance at present fixed at 12s a day in the United Kingdom, £1 a day on the Continent of Europe and £1 10s in the United States of America will be admissible These rates are liable to revision No payment in respect of study allowances will be made until the satisfactory certificates as required by Rule 12 are furnished on the completion of the course of study

It is to be understood that in order to qualify for the grant of study leave or for the receipt of study allowance a definite course of postgraduate study at a recognised institution or of study ordinarily associated with postgraduate work, which must be approved as suitable by the Director General Indian Medical Service or by the Medical Adviser to the Secretary of State for India and which will occupy the time of the officer for a minimum of five days a week and five hours a day must be pursued Courses of study intended for students preparing for their primary medical qualifications will not be approved

This allowance will not be admissible to an officer who retires from the service without returning to duty in India after a period of study leave, and is liable to be refunded under Rule 8 above in the case of retirement otherwise than on account of ill health within three years of return to India

Periods not exceeding 14 days of vacation or interval between two courses of study may at an officer s option be treated as study leave in which case the study allowance will be issued Alternatively such periods may be taken as ordinary leave in which case study allowance will not be issued If such periods exceed 14 days the excess will be treated as ordinary leave without study allowance

No course of study will be recognised as study leave for the purpose of the allowance or for any other purpose unless the course of study has been approved in accordance with paragraphs 7 and 8 above

11 The rate of pa admissible during study leave is as follows —

Half average pay subject to the maxima and minima prescribed in Rules 89 and 90 of the Fundamental Rules The rate of exchange prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council for the conversion of leave salary (other than that admissible during the first four months of a period of leave on average pay) shall apply to these allowances

B 207 Amount to be credited to the passage account of a child eligible for the passage concessions under Army Instruction (India) No 5-S of 1925

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The amount to be placed to the credit of a child below the age of 12 years shall be the value of a single adult fare between Bombay and London by the all sea route by P and O 1st Class B

2 This decision has effect from the 14th February 1925 and all passage accounts of children under 12 years of age should be adjusted accordingly

3 Army Instruction (India) No B 65 of 1920 is hereby cancelled. The passage concession rules will be amended in due course

63940 (Q 2)/D

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 81 AD— 26—5,9?

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Comprising [illegible] orders [illegible] amendments to regulations and of orders which for any [illegible] reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time

Nos 208–214.

S[illegible] [illegible] March 192[illegible]

B 208 Provision of kit boxes and charpoys for the combatant personnel arriving from absentee battalions and recruits in excess of the establishment of training battalions of Indian infantry and pioneers

Sanction [illegible] accorded to the provision of kit boxes and charpoys to meet the requirement of parties arriving from absentee battalions and of recruits in excess of the establishment of each training battalion of Indian infantry and pioneers on the scale and conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 772 of 1921 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 1018 of 1921

2 The estimated extra expenditure of Rs [illegible]3 328 initial and Rs 1 818 recurring *per annum* will be debitable as follows —

> *Head 50—M F b* —Rs 58 328 *initial* under A-6-Furniture (This expenditure should not be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made)
>
> *Head 48—Army* —Rs 1 818 *recurring* on account of the payment of the allowance for stringing

3 Necessary amendments to paragraph 236 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II and to Barrack and Hospital Schedules Schedule 35 published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 192[illegible] will be made separately

65100 (Q M G -8)/C

B 209 Army in India Reserve of Officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An initial distribution of the revised regulations for the Arm in India Reserve of Officers will be made by the Adjutant Gener in India Future requirements will be obtained by District an Independent Brigade Headquarters from the Manager Central Publ cation Branch Calcutta

2 These regulations are in supersession of those sanctioned n Army Instruction (India) No 892 of 1022 and reproduced in Appendi XXX, *Regulations for the Army in India*

3 Serving officers of the Reserve who do not elect to be governed by the revised regulations will continue to serve under the old condi tions

4 The Regulations for the Army in India and Pay and Allowance Regulations Parts I and II will be amended accordingly

A.-87570 (A. G 2)/D

B 210 Provisional reduction of pensions of General Officers o the Indian Army on account of the fall in the cost of living

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1025 it has now been decided that a reduction of 4 per cent will be made, with effect from the 1st July 1024 in the service pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army in lieu of the provisional reduction of 5 per cent authorized in that instruction

A 80207 (A G 14)/C

B 211 Compensation for quarters or inferior accommodation.

Where special quarters exist for any of the classes mentioned in paragraph 185 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 57 of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Army Instruction (India) No B-82 of 1020 and where such quarters do not come up to the scales of accommodation authorized under paragraph 0 Part II Barrack Synopsis (India) 1025 for equivalent army ranks compensation for inferior accommodation will *not* be admissible

2 Regulations will be amended in due course

0,0‾0 (Q M G -8)/C

B 212 Rates to [illegible] accepted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of Individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

[illegible] Army Instruction (India) [illegible] B 191 of 1926, [illegible] for all [illegible] remittances and allotments [illegible] —

		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] July [illegible]	13 [illegible] 0 per pound
[illegible]	[illegible] July [illegible]	13 7 0
[illegible]	[illegible] July [illegible]	13 [illegible]

M [illegible] G [illegible] C [illegible] c/D

B 213 *Reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers*

[illegible] Secretary of State for India sanction [illegible] of Indian mechanical transport [illegible] The [illegible] and terms of service under which the [illegible] will be [illegible] set forth in the appendix to this [illegible]

2 The [illegible] number of mechanical transport artificer reservists to be [illegible] will be notified later but until this is done the promulgation of the conditions and terms of service does not in any way authorize [illegible] formation of this reserve

3 The [illegible] for the Army in India will be amended in due course

63157 (Q [illegible] 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 213 of 1926

General

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers will be formed —

(a) by the transfer of serving personnel on completion of their term of army service and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex service men and civilians Such men will be required to pass a test to be carried out by the Heavy or Medium Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)

2 Men belonging to trans-frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve

3 The period of service in the reserve will be nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to and enrolments in, the reserve will be in the rank of artificer The class will be decided by the Officer Commanding unit transferring the men or by the Officer Command Heavy or Medium Repair Shop testing the ex-service men civilians

B 209 Army in India Reserve of Officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An initial distribution of the revised regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be made by the Adjutant General in India Future requirements will be obtained by District and Independent Brigade Headquarters from the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta

2 These regulations are in supersession of those sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 692 of 1922 and reproduced in Appendix XXX Regulations for the Army in India

3 Serving officers of the Reserve who do not elect to be governed by the revised regulations will continue to serve under the old conditions

4 The Regulations for the Army in India and Pay and Allowance Regulations Parts I and II will be amended accordingly

A.-37570 (A. G 2)/D

B 210 Provisional reduction of pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army on account of the fall in the cost of living.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1923 it has now been decided that a reduction of 4 per cent will be made with effect from the 1st July 1924 in the service pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army in lieu of the provisional reduction of 5 per cent authorized in that instruction

A. 80207 (A G 14)/C

B 211 Compensation for quarters or inferior accommodation.

Where special quarters exist for any of the classes mentioned in paragraph 185 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 57 of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Army Instruction (India) No B-32 of 1920 and where such quarters do not come up to the scales of accommodation authorized under paragraph 6 Part II Barrack Synopsis (India) 1923 for equivalent army ranks compensation for inferior accommodation will *not* be admissible

2 Regulations will be amended in due course.

0.070 (Q M G -3)/C

B 212 [illegible] to be accepted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of [illegible] where pay accounts are maintained in rupees

[illegible] (India) [illegible] B 19[illegible] of 1920 [illegible] remittance [illegible] and allotments [illegible]

[illegible]

M [illegible] O [illegible]/D

B 213 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers

[illegible] Secretary of State for India sanction [illegible] of Indian mechanical transport [illegible] and terms of service under which the [illegible] forth in the appendix to this Instruction

2 The [illegible] number of mechanical transport artificer reservists to be maintained will be notified later but until this is done the promulgation of the conditions and terms of service does not in any way authorise the formation of this reserve

3 The [illegible] for the Army in India will be amended in due course

[illegible]157 (Q 7 M T)/D

APPENDIX [illegible] ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 213 OF 1920

General

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers will be formed —

(a) by the transfer of serving personnel on completion of their term of army service and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex service men and civilians Such men will be required to pass a test to be carried out by the Heavy or Medium Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)

2 Men belonging to trans frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve

3 The period of service in the reserve will be nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to and enrolments in the reserve will be in the rank of artificer The class will be decided by the Officer Commanding unit transferring the men or by the Officer Commanding Heavy or Medium Repair Shop testing the ex service men and civilians

5 Direct enrolment in the reserve is permissible for men up to the age of 41.

Pay

6 The following rates of pay will be admissible —

(a) When not called up for service or training —

	Group I.	Group II.	Group III.
	Rs.	Rs	Rs
First class	12 p. m.	9 p. m.	8 p. m.
Second class	11 p. m.	8 p. m.	7 p. m.
Third class	9 p. m.	p. m.	6 p. m.

(b) When called up for training or service (i e with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding the training unit or the Officer Commanding reservists) full pay vide paragraph 59 (iii) Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I

Rations and other concessions

7 When called up for training or service reservists will receive the allowance *in lieu* of rations and other concessions (except clothing concessions) admissible to serving Indian mechanical transport artificers The issue of allowance in lieu of rations will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist report for duty to the Officer Commanding the training unit or the Officer Commanding reservists

Clothing and equipment

8 *Clothing* —In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1921 and appendix thereto

9 *Equipment* —A list of the equipment to be held for reservists is given below —

Section 1 A

	Per Indian M. T artificer reservist.
Bottles water enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, waterbottle I T	1
Haversack, Indian troops	1
Tins mess, M. F (with one yard of 1 cotton tape	1
Tins, ration, large	1
Tins, ration, small	1
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903 :—	
Belts, waist, leather	1
Straps, greatcoat	1

Section 2 A

Lines, bedding	1

10 *Gratuity*—Indian mechanical transport artificer reservists (whether enrolled direct or transferred from colour service) will be entitled to gratuity on scale I under the provisions of paragraph 99 (iii) Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II

Training

11 (a) Reservists not in employment by a civil firm will be called up for one month by the Officer Commanding Heavy or Medium Repair Shop (M T) for training in time of peace every year

(b) Those in employment by civil firms will not be called up for training but will have to produce a certificate every quarter from their employer that they are still employed and are efficient in every respect in their particular trade

12 When not at variance with the above the rules laid down in paragraphs 158 to 162 of the Regulations for the Army in India and paragraphs 338 to 341 of Pay and Allowance Regulation India Part I will apply

B 214 Compensation in lieu of inferior accommodation allotted to Army schoolmistresses.

Army schoolmistresses are entitled to compensation when the accommodation allotted to them is inferior to the authorized scale Compensation will be assessed on the following rates which represent the monetary value of the floor area admissible under paragraph 57 (v) of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services —

	Rs.
Certificated Army schoolmistresses	47 month
Uncertificated Army schoolmistresses	43

2 Paragraph 135 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

01757 (Q M G -3)/O

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 83 AD—2-8-21—5,880

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

([illegible] advance [illegible] regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 215–222

[illegible] August 19[illegible]

B 215 Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks

([illegible] the [illegible] of State.)

[illegible] of the [illegible] contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 919 of 19[illegible] the marriage allowance [illegible] with effect from the 27th February 192[illegible] [illegible] officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks and regimentally employed (except quartermasters [illegible] and district officers Royal Artillery) [illegible] on a normal peace attestation [illegible] before or after being commissioned and irrespective of whether they were commissioned under India Army Order No. 601 of 1914 or by the War Office.

2. Junior British service officers (as defined above) commissioned from the ranks may continue to draw the marriage allowance after the [illegible]th March 192[illegible] in conjunction with the old rates of pay irrespective of whether they arrived in India before or after the 1st July 192[illegible] and the provisions of the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1[illegible]8 of 1925 are hereby modified [illegible] as to [illegible] officers who are drawing the revised rates to revert to the old rates of pay.

3. Junior British service officers (as defined above) commissioned from the ranks, arriving in India after the 7th March 1925 [illegible] any time in the future are eligible to draw, until their [illegible] the rank of Captain, the old rates of pay in conjunction with the special marriage allowance irrespective of the date of [illegible] in India, provided that they are over 30 years of age and [illegible] before being commissioned.

A 20840 (A [illegible])

B 216 Educational Training—Animal Transport units

The following initial grants will be made during 1926-27 for educational training in animal transport units —

	Rs.
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, Infantry Brigade Transport Companies, Divisional Troops Transport Companies, Camel Transport Companies (except Sil ladar) and Transport Depots	300 each.
Mule Transport Companies (L. E.) and Camel Transport Companies (L. E.)	75 „

2 The grant is made for the initial provision of equipment for unit schools such as books furniture and other materials required for educational training and will be entirely devoted to this end

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 9 075 and is debitable to Head I A.—II Animal Transport in the current year's Army Estimates

63053 (Q 7 A. T)/B

B 217 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1926, was two shillings and three pence (2s 3d)

A.-82507 (A G 18)/D

B 218 Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for daffadars of animal transport units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 507 III of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II to daffadars of animal transport units holding combatant status are revised as follows —

Ordinary pension

	Rs. per mensem.
After 18 years service	11
„ 21 „	14

Special pension

After 15 years service	8

2 The revised rates will be granted under the same terms as those laid down for Indian officers in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1109 of 1925

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

A-3003 (A G 14)/C

B 219 Issue of coal, steam, in lieu of firewood in hospitals.

When considered desirable by Officers Commanding Hospitals steam coal may be issued in lieu of firewood common for poultices fomentation and the hot water apparatus in hospitals

2 When steam coal is issued kindling wood will be allowed at the scale of 5 lbs firewood split per 100 lbs of coal

3 Item 8 Table X Army Tables Medical which is being reproduced in Scale of Rations and Supplies by the Indian Army Service Corps will be amended in due course

No 60503 (Q M G -0)/B

B 220 Reorganization of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply Branch)

1 Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India provisional sanction is accorded to the reorganization of the supply branch of the Indian Army Service Corps as laid down in the paragraphs following and to the peace establishments shown in the appendices I and II to this Instruction

2 Formations allotted to the covering troops and field army will be provided in peace time with the supply units required by them on field service, provided such supply units can be usefully employed in peace time These supply units consist of —

(a) supply section

(b) bakery sections

(c) butchery sections (but only at those stations where meat is not supplied by contract)

which on mobilization will be brought together to form divisional or cavalry brigade trains in the case of field army formations and portions of trains as necessary for covering troops.

3 Supply depot companies will continue as part of the Trans Indus organization as at present

On field service a supply depot company becomes a line of communication unit and the officer commanding is responsible for establishing and stocking the supply depots required on the line of communication of the zone of operations

A supply depot company consists of a headquarter and such supply depots as may be necessary to hold the bulk supplies for the troops dependent on them These supply depots consist of head quarters (in the case of important depots) and such supply depot sections supply workshop sections and supply tally sections as may be required In peace time they will be maintained on higher or lower establishments *vide* appendix I to this Instruction. In war bakery and butchery sections may be attached as necessary

4 Formations not allotted to the field army or covering troops will be served in peace time in the Cis-Indus area by supply personnel belonging to station supply depots and bakery sections under the officer in charge of supplies of the station Units which do not belong to any field formation and which may during peace time be stationed Trans Indus will be attached to some field formation for the purpose of drawing supplies

5 The supply personnel required for station supply depots will be distributed by the assistant director of supplies and transport con cerned from the total establishment allotted to his district or indepen dent brigade

6 On mobilization trains will be provided for —

(a) certain cavalry brigades
(b) certain divisions

In the case of (a), 1 supply section as supply de ails 2 bakery sections and 2 butchery sections will be posted to each cavalry brigade train the officer commanding the train being the officer commanding the cavalry brigade transport company allotted to the cavalry brigade

In the case of (b) 4 supply sections as supply details, 10 bakery sections and 10 butchery sections will be posted to each divisional train The assistant director of supplies and transport the next senior supply officer to the deputy assistant director of supplies of the district and the deputy assistant director o transport or deputy assistant director of supplies and transport of tl district will become the offi er commanding senior supply officer and adjutant respec t vely of the divisional train.

7 A supply section consists of the supply personnel necessary to serve an infantry brigade or formation the strength of which approximates to that of a brigade

One supply section will be allotted to the divi ional troops and one to each of the brigades of a formation allotted to the covering troops and field army

The officers commanding these supply section will be designated Divisional Troops Supply Officer or Brigade Supply Officer as the case may be

A bakery section provides bread for approximately 400 British personnel A butchery section provides meat for a proximately 400 British personnel.

Certain supply bakery and butchery sections will al o be required on the lines of communication to serve troops pa ing along

In peace time the personnel of bakery sections will be employ d in station bakeries

8 As the provisions of paragraph 2 are agreed to on the under standing that no increase t present sanctioned establishments on th all India basis will be entailed, divi ional troops and brigade supply officers will in peace time when not required for brigade training or manoeuvres be employed together with the personn l of their

supply sections in the supply depots of supply depot companies or in station supply depots under the orders of the assistant director of supplies and transport of the district or the deputy assistant director of supplies and transport of the independent brigade

9 For the purpose of co-ordinating the supply arrangements in each station the senior supply officer of a supply depot (excluding the officer commanding the supply depot company) station supply depot or supply section in the station will be designated The Officer in Charge of Supplies

10 Units belonging or attached to formations allotted to the covering troops and field army will make all demands on their divisional troops or brigade supply officers who will deal direct with the officer in charge of supplies

All other units will make their demands direct on the officer in charge of supplies

11 The officer in charge of supplies in each station is responsible for the rationing of all the troops in his station and for such small station supply depots in stations which may be in charge of warrant or non-commissioned officers and are placed under him.

As far as possible and circumstances will permit the officer in charge of supplies will where there is no unit of a formation allotted to the covering troops or field army allot his assistant officers to the supply duties pertaining to definite formations or groups of units and in the event of the movement of a brigade going on manoeuvres such an officer should accompany it as brigade supply officer

12 The future strength of the staff and establishment for the supply service of the Indian Army Service Corps is as shown in appendix II to this Instruction

The appendix attached to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1928 as amended by subsequent orders is hereby cancelled The distribution of the personnel employed in the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply Branch) is shown in appendix III

13 The actual distribution from time to time of all establishments to meet the requirements of command headquarters, district headquarters and independent brigade headquarters and units under their control within the total complement authorised for command or independent district, is left entirely to the discretion of the general officer commanding-in-chief of the command or the general officer commanding the independent district Any changes so made should however be communicated to the controllers of military accounts concerned as orders notifying the changes are issued

14 The future designation of the Supply and Transport Officer on special duty in Kashmir will be The Officer in Charge Supply and Transport Kashmir-Gilgit Agency

15 The reorganization of the supply service will be included in the revise of Army Regulations, India Volume V

62871 (Q M. G -6)

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 220 of 1926

Peace Establishment of Supply Units

		British officers	British other ranks	Indian officers	Clerks	Storekeepers	Checkers	[illegible]	Carpenters or Coopers	Pakhal makers	Packers	Weighmen	Lascars	Messengers	W[illegible] carriers	Sweepers	Head bakers	Mat bakers	Kneader	Washermen	H[illegible] butchers	Butchers	Head herdsmen	Cattle herdsmen	Sheep herdsmen	Remarks
Supply Section	H. E.	1	3	1	1	3	—	1	1	—	5*	6	4*	2	1	2		—		—	—			—	—	For Waziristan only
	L. E.	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	1*	3	3	1	1	1	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	
Bakery Section	H. E.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	1(b)	1(b)	1(a)	1(g)	6(c)	1(b)		—	—	—	—	
	L. E.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	(g) (c)	1(c) (f)	1(c)	1(c)	(d) 5(f)	1(c) ( )	—	—	—	—	—	
Butchery Section		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	1(j)	1	—	—	—		1(e)	3	1( )	1(i)	1(k)	
H. Q. Supply Depot Coy		1		—	4	—	—							2		—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	
Supply Depot Headquarters		1	—	—	3	—			—					3			—	—				—			—	
Supply Depot Section	H. E.	1	2	—	4	2	—				4	4	1†	2	1	1	—			—	—	—		—	—	(†) lascars authorised for W[illegible], in lieu of [illegible] additional, specially employed in lieu of labour corps personnel.
	L. E.	1	1	—	3	1	—	—	—	ſ	3	2		1	1	1		—	—	—						

Supply Workshop Section.	H. E.		1	—	2		—	6	5	3	2		4*		1	1				
	L. E.		1	—	1			3	3	1	1				1	1				11 The Peshawar District supply depot section (L. E.) have one [illegible] each.
Supply Section. Tally	H. E.	1*	1		4		11							3	1	1				
	L. E.		—		2	—	7							1	1	1				

( ) Per 3 sections or fraction thereof, not less than 2 sections, and per 2 sections in the U. P. District.

(b) Per 3 sections or fraction thereof in the case of sections in the U. P. and C. P. District, and per 2 sections [illegible] the case of sections in the Poona District [illegible] the Presidency and Assam District 3 water carriers and 6 washermen are allotted to 3 sections. [illegible] water carrier is allotted to the Burma District.

( ) Per section in the case of sections in the Rawalpindi District, and 6 for 12 sections in the Lahore District.

(d) 3 water carriers per 4 sections (L. E.) in the Lahore District only.

(e) 8 per section in the case of sections in the P. and A. District, and 2 spare.

(f) 1 head baker for the section in the Kohat District.

(g) Per 2 sections in the case of sections in the Aden Brigade.

(h) 25 per cent. spare allowed in the case of sections in the Aden Brigade.

(j) 1 per 2 sections.

(k) 1 per 50 head of cattle or less and 1 per 200 head of sheep or goats or less. A [illegible] herdsman should only [illegible] employed for every increase of 75 [illegible] cattle or [illegible] 200 sheep or goats.

(l) 10 bhisties for 2 sections in the Madras District.

(m) 7 washermen for 12 sections (L. E.) in the Lahore District.

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 220 of 1926

Staff and establishments of the Supply Service

Unit of Formation.	British Officers.													Superior Personnel.				Followers.						
	D. S. and T.	D. D. of Supplies.	D. D. S. and T.	A. D. S. and T.	A. D. of Supplies.	A. D. of Transport.	D. A. D. S. and T.	Staff Captain.	D. A. D. S.	D. A. D. T.	Officers.	British other ranks.	Indian officers.	Clerks.	Storekeepers.	Checkers.	Wharf supervisors.	Tinsmiths.	Carpenters or Coopers.	Pakhal makers.	Packers.	Weighmen.	Lascars.	Head Messengers.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
[illegible]	1	1		1	1	1							—		—						—			
[illegible] Co. [illegible] Head quarters			1			—	1		—			1		15		—					—			—
Peshawar District.																								
H. Q. [illegible] Distt. Sy. Coy			—	1					1	1		1		9			—	—				—	—	—
[illegible] Supply Sections (H. E.)			—				—				3	15	6	5	10			5	5			20		—
12 Bakery Sections (H. E.)																				—			—	—
[illegible] Supply Depot Coy H. Q.								—			1			4		—		—		—	—		—	—
2 Supply Depot Hqrs		—	—					—			2	—		4		—							—	—
4 Supply Depot Sections (H. E.)			—				—				4	6		16	8	—	—	—	—		10	10	4	—
6 Supply Depot Sections (L. E.)	—	—	—					—			3	4		2	4						6	6		—
1 Supply Workshop Section (L. E.)	—	—			—	—						2	—	1	—	—	—	3	3	1	1	—	—	—
[illegible] Supply Tally Sections (L. E.)	—	—		—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	2	—	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chakrata.																								
1 Supply Section (L. E.) } Special establishment 1 Supply Depot Section (L. E.) }		—	—	—	—	—		—			2	2	—	3	3	—	—	1	1		1	3	—	—
Total Peshawar District		—	—	1	—	—			1	1	17	31	6	51	25	10		9	9	1	23	47	4	—

Kohat District.																								
H. Q. No. 11, District Supply Company				1								6	2	3	4			2	2			14		
2 supply sections (H. E.)											1	1	1	1				1	1			1		
1 supply section (L. E.)																						—		
1 Bakery section (H. E.)											1			1										
"X" Supply Depot Coy H. Qrs.											1	2		3	3						4	4	1	
1 supply Depot section (H. E.)												1		3	1						2	2		
1 Supply Depot Section (L. E.)			[illegible]																		1			
1 supply Workshop Section (H. E.)												1		2		7		1	1	1				
1 supply Tally section (H. E.)		—		—																				
Total Kohat District				1				—			6	12	5	14		7		4	4	1	7	21	3	
Waziristan District.																								
H. Q. No. 14, District Supply Coy				1			1	1				6	2	1				2	2		6	2	12	
3 supply sections (H. E.)				—	—							9	2					3	3		3	6	6	
2 supply sections (L. E.)	—									—	3	3	3	2	3									
5 Bakery sections (H. E.)	—																						—	
2 Butchery sections	—	—											—							—				
"M" Supply Depot Coy H. Qrs.	—	—									1	—		6						—				—
1 Supply Depot H. Qrs.								—		—	1			2										
5 Supply Depot sections (H. E.)								—			3	18		20	10						30	30	30	
11 supply Workshop sections (H. E.)			—									3		3				7	7	4	3	—	6	
3 supply Tally sections (H. E.)					—						3	3				28						—		—
Government Stores Forwarding Agency		—			—		—					3		3	3			—						—
Total Waziristan District		—	—	1			1	1			16	29	3	44	21	28		13	13	4	31	46	111	
Rawalpindi District.																								
H. Q. No. 1, District Supply Coy	—	—		1	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	—	11		8	—		—	—	—		—	—
2 Supply Sections (H. E.)	—			—	—		—	—	—	—	2	6	2	2	1	—		2	2	—	—	12	—	—
Supply Sections (L. E.)	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	2	2	—		2	2	—		6	—	—
Bakery sections (H. E.)	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bakery section (L. E.)	—		—	—	—	—		—		—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—
Supply Depots	—	—		—	—	—	—				6	21	2	6	—	4	—	3	1	—	11	30	—	—
Total Rawalpindi District	—	—	—	1		—		—	1	1	16	36	6	71	11	9	—	9	9	—	11	36	—	—

APPENDIX II—*contd*

Unit of Formation	Followers.																								
												For bakery machinery													
	Messengers	Water Carriers.	Sweepers.	Head Bakers.	Mate Bakers	Kneaders	Washermen	Head Butchers.	Butchers.	Head Herdsmen.	Herdsmen.	Engine Drivers.	Firemen.	Engine Coolies.	[illegible]	Watchmen.	Millers.	Water Pressers.	Gardeners.	Store Munshis.	[illegible]	Mill Coolies.	Bakery Coolies.	Grooms.	Porters.
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
A [illegible] Headquarters	—	—	—	—	—	—			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—
No. [illegible] Command Headquarters	—		—			—		—		—			—	—		—		1	—		—	—		—	—
Peshawar District																									
H. Q. [illegible] District Supply Coy	—			—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6 Supply Sections (H. E.)	10	6	10	—	—	—		—	—	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
13 Bakery Sections (H. E.)		13	13	4	13	13	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
K Supply Depot Coy H. Q.	2		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3 Supply Depot Hqrs.	4	—		—		—	—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
4 Supply Depot Sections (H. E.)		4	4	—		—	—	—			—			—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	
4 Supply Depot Sections (L. E.)	4	4	4	—		—					—				—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	
1 Supply Workshop Section (L. E.)	—	1	1	—	—	—				—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11 Supply Tally Sections (L. E.)	3	3	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chitral.																									
1 Supply Section (L. E.) / 1 Supply Depot Section (L. E.) } Special establishment.	1	1	3	—	1	1	—	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Peshawar District	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	13	13	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	—	—		—	—	—	—	—

Kohat District.																									
H. Q. No. 11 District Supply Coy				—	—																				
2 Supply Sections (H. E.)	4	2	4																						
1 Supply Section (L. E.)	1	1	1	—																					
1 Bakery Section (H. E.)		1	1	1	1	6	1																		
Supply Depot Coy. H. Qrs.	2	—	—			—																			
1 Supply Depot Section (H. E.)	2	1	1																						
1 Supply Depot Section (L. E.)	1	1	1																						
1 Supply Workshop Section (H. E.)	—	—	—		—																				
1 Supply Tally Section (H. E.)	1	1	1																						
Total Kohat District	11	7	9	1	1	6	1																		
Waziristan District																									
H. Q. No. 14 District Supply Coy	—	—	—		—	—	—																	1	4
2 Supply Sections (H. E.)	6	2	6				—		—																
2 Supply Sections (L. E.)	2	2	2				—																	—	—
[illegible] Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	5	5	2	5	10	5																		
2 Butchery Sections	—	1	3		—			1	6	1	6														
[illegible] Supply Depot Coy Hqrs.	2	—	—	—				—																	
1 Supply Depot Hqrs.	2	—	—																						
[illegible] Supply Depot Sections (H. E.)	20	5	5				—																		
[illegible] Supply Workshop Sections (H. E.)	—	2	2	—	—																				
[illegible] Supply Tally Sections (H. E.)	6	2	2	—				—																	
Government Stores Forwarding Agency	—	—		—																					
Total Waziristan District	38	20	28	2	5	30	4	1	6	1	6		—											2	4
Rawalpindi District.																									
H. Q. No. [illegible] District Supply Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—																		
2 Supply Sections (H. E.)	4	2	4	—	—	—	—	—	—																
[illegible] Supply Sections (L. E.)	2	2	2	—	—		—	—																	
[illegible] Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	6	6	2	6	36	6	—	—																
[illegible] Sections (L. E.)	—		16	2	12	17	16	—	—			1		1											
[illegible] Supply Depot	7	3	9	—	—	—	—	—																	
Total Rawalpindi District	13	13	27	4	4	60	13	—		—		1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—			—		—

[illegible] For a Supply Section at Bannu[illegible].

† Employed for 7½ months in the year

APPENDIX II—*contd*

Unit or Formation.	Followers.																								
												Bakery Machinery													
	Messengers.	Water Carriers	Sweepers	Head Bakers	Mate Bakers	Kneaders	Washermen	Head Barbers	Barbers	Head Herdsmen	Herdsmen	Engine Drivers	Firemen	Engine Coolies	Mistries	Watchmen	Millers	Water pani	Gardeners	Store Munshis	Blacksmiths	Mill Coolies	Bakery Coolies	Grooms	Punkas
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Lahore District																									
H.Q. & ... Dist. Supply Coy					—										—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—
Supply Section (L.E.)	1	1	1												—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6 Bakery Sections (I.E.)	—	6	6	1	6	20	6				—	1	2	1	2		—	—	—		—	—		—	—
12 Butchery Sections (L.E.)		9	9	4	4	16	7	—					—			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16 Station Supply Depot	16	2	17	—	—			—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Lahore District	17	21	[illegible]	6	10	[illegible]	13					1	2	1	2				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Western C... H.Q. N... District																		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H.Q. & ... Dist. Supply Coy		—		—				—			—		—			—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4 Supply Sections (I.E.)	6	[illegible]								—	—	—	—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—		—
4 Bakery Sections (I.E.)		1	1	1	1	4	1				—	1	—			1		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
G.H.Q. Supply Depot Coy H.Q.	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—			—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 Supply Depot Hdqrs.	2		—		—		—		—	—		—	—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—
3 Supply Depot Sections (I.E.)	1	2	2	—	—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3 Supply Depot Sections (L.E.)	2	2	2	—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

1 Ry Workshop Section (H. E.)		1	1											—					—	—	—		—		—
1 Ry Tally Section (H. E.)	2	1	1													—	—						—	—	—
Total [illegible] District	21	14	1	1	1	76	4					1		—		1		—		—			—	—	—
[illegible]																									
H. Q. No. 15, Ind. Bde. Ry Coy				—										—		—				—			—		—
2 Ry Sections (H. E.)	4	2	4											—		—							—		
1 Bakery Section (H. E.)		1	1		1	6	1						—	—	—	—					—		—	—	—
Govt. Stores Forwarding Agency		—						—							—								—	—	—
Detached from "G" Ry. Depot Coy.																									
2 Ry Depot Sections (H. E.)	1	2	2			—								—						—				—	—
Total [illegible]	8	4	7		1	8	1												—		—	—	—		—
[illegible] District.																									
H. Q. No. 12, Div. Ry Coy	—	—		—							—				—					—	—		—		—
2 Section, Ry Depot	6	1		—													—			—			—	—	—
4 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	4	5	1	1	21	4	—						—		—		—	—		—		—	—	—
[illegible] Ry Section	3	2	3			—									—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total [illegible] District	9	7	11	1	1	4	1							—	—	—		—	—	—			—	—	—
Northern Command H. Q. C. P. District		—	—	—	—	—										—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
H Q No. 4, Dist. Ry Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3 Ry Sections (L. E.)	3	3	8	—	—		—						—					—	—	—	—	—	—		—
9 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	4	5	2	9	44	5	—				1	1	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 Bakery Sections (L. E.)	—	—	1	1	1	5	1	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible] Ry Depot	7	7	5		—				—	—		—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total C. P. District	30	10	17	4	10	69	6		—	—	—	1	1	8			—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—

Three of these sections will remain open for the summer months only

APPENDIX II—*contd*

Unit of Formation	D. S. and T	D. D. of Supplies	D. D. S. and T	A. D. S. and T	A. D. of Supplies	A. D. of Transport	D. A. D. S. and T	Staff Captain	[illegible]	D. A. D. T.	Others	British other ranks	Indian officers	Clerks	Storekeepers	Checkers	Wharf Superintendent	Tinsmiths	Carpenters or Coopers	Packing makers	Packers	Weighmen	Lascars	Head Messengers
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Poona District																								
H. Q. No. [illegible] Cat Sy Coy		—		1			1					1		11						—	—	—		—
3 Sy Sections (L. E.)											2	3	2	2	3			2	3			6	—	
9 Bakery Sections (I. E.)																			—	—		—		
Station Sy Depot	—						—				6	23	4	17	10	4	—	6	5	—	11	20	—	2
Total Poona District	—	—		1		—	1				8	30	7	30	13	4	—	6	7		11	22		2
Madras Presidency																								
H. Q. No. 8 Cat Sy Coy	—			1								1		7	—			—			—	—	—	
Station Sy Depot		—								—	5	12	2	7	6	2	—	3	3		4	11	—	2
3 Bakery Sections (B. E.)	—					—	—	—			—		—	—	—		—	—	—	—		—	—	—
3 Bakery Sections (I. E.)	—	—	—		—	—		—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—		—		—	—	—	
Total Madras District	—	—	—	1	—						5	13	3	14	6	2	—	3	3		4	11		6
Deccan District																								
H. Q. No. 13 Cat Sy Coy	—	—	—	1	—			—	—		—	1		6	—	—		—	—	—			—	—
2 Station Sy Depot	—	—				—		—			1	15	2	5	4	6	—	3	3		8	10	—	1

2 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	—	—				—	—				—			—						—	—		—
Kumaon Sy Section			—	—		—		—	—		2	4	1	5		8		1	1	—	3	6	—	
Total Bombay District	—			1		—					6	10	5	19	7	19		4	2		19	14		1
Eastern Command H. Q.	—	—	1	—	—		1	—			—	1	—	7	—	—				—				—
United Provinces District.																								
H. Q. No. 8, District Sy. Coy	—	—	—	1	—		—	—	1	1		1	—	16					—	—	—		—	—
5 Sy Sections (L. E.)		—	—			—	—		—		4	4	5	8	8	—		2	5			15	—	—
11 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	—	—	—			—				—							—	—		—	—	—	
2 Bakery Sections (L. E.)	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—									—	—	—	—	—
16 Station Sy Depots	—		—			—	—	—	—		6	27	3	21	17	8		2	7		17	31	—	—
Total United Provinces District	—	—	—	1					1	1	13	23	4	44	1	6		5	11		17	44	—	—
P. & A. District.																								
H. Q. No. 6, Dist. Sy Coy	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—		—	1	—	7		2	—			—		—	—	—
3 Station Sy Depot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	5	11	2	9	6	2		2	2	—	4	5	—	—
3 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tibet Garrison	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	1	—	—		—	—		1	—	—
Total P. & A. District	—	—		1	—	—	—	—	—		6	12	2	16	7	5		2	2		4	9	—	
Allahabad and Jub. Bde. Area.																								
No. 15, Ind. Sub. Sy Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	4	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sy Depots	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	6	1	6	2	—	—	2	2	—	3	6	—	—
Gons (H. E.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—		—			—	—	—	—	—
Total Allahabad Brigade	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	9	1	10	2	2	—	2	2	—	3	6	—	—

APPENDIX II—*contd*

Unit / Formation	Followers											For Bakery Machinery													
	Messengers.	Water Carriers.	Sweepers.	Head Bakers.	Mate Bakers.	Kneaders.	Woodcutters.	Head Butchers.	Butchers.	Head Herdsmen.	Herdsmen.	Engine Drivers.	Firemen.	Engine Coolies.	Mistrees.	Watchmen.	Millers.	Water Pumpers.	Gardeners.	Store Menials.	Blacksmiths.	Mill Coolies.	Bakery Coolies.	Grooms.	Packers.
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Poona District																									
H. Q. No. 6, Dist. Sy Coy	—			—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 Sy Sections (L. E.)	2	3	3	—			—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	3	3	3	9	14	3	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6 [illegible] Sy Depot	10	2	6	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Poona District	12	8	12	3	9	14	3	—	—		—	1	—	1	—	—	—			—	—	—		—	—
Madras District																									
H. Q. No. 8, Dist. Sy Coy	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible] Field Sy Depot	3	4	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	3	3	1	3	18	3	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 Bakery Sections (L. E.)	—		1	1	1	10	1	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Madras District	3	7	8	2	4	28	4	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
[illegible] District.																									
H. Q. No. 11, Dist. Sy Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7 [illegible] Sy Depot	7	1	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

3 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	3	3	1	2	15	5			
Lumbla, By Section	1		3							
Total Bombay District	6	8	6	1	2	11	2			
Eastern Command H. Q.	—	—								
United Provinces District.										
H. Q. No. 3, Dist. By Coy										
3 By Sections (L. E.)	5	8	5							
11 Bakery Sections (H. E.)		6	6	6	11	68	6	1	1	2
3 Bakery Sections (L. E.)		—	1	1	1		1			
16 Station By Depots	17	4	17							
Total United Provinces District	23	18	29	7	13	74	7	1	1	2
P & A. District.										
H. Q. No. 6, Dist. By Coy	—									
3 Station By Depots	6	2	4		—		—			
3 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	2	3	1	2	24	4			
Tibet Garrison	—		2	—	—	1	—	6		
Total P & A. District	6	5	9	1	2	27	4	6		
Allahabad Ind. Bde. Area.										
H. Q. K 14 Ind. Bde. By Coy	—	—	—		—	—	—			
Station By Depot	4	2	6	—	—	—	—			
7 Sections (H. E.)	—	3	3	1	2	18	2			
Total Allahabad Brigade	4	5	9	1	2	18	2			

APPENDIX II—*contd*

Unit of Formation	British Officers: D. S. and T.	D. D. of Supplies	D. D. S. and T.	A. D. S. and T.	A. D. of Supplies	A. D. of T. Transport	D. A. D. S. and T.	Staff Captain	D. A. D. S.	D. A. D. T.	Officers	British other ranks	Indian officers	Subordinate Personnel: Clerks	Storekeepers	Checkers	Wharf Superintendents	Followers: Tindals	Carpenters or Carpenters	Fuel-makers	Packers	Weighmen	Lascars	Head Headmen
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
[illegible] Area																								
H. Q. No. 17 Ind. Bde. Sy. Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—		1	1	—	3		—	—	—			—	—	—	—
1 Section Supply Depot	—		—	—	—		—	—	—		1	6	3	3	3	1	—	1	3	—	4	6		—
3 Bakery Sections (L. K.)	—						—	—	—		—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Delhi Brigade	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2	6	3	6	3	1	—	1	3	—	4	6	—	—
Aden Brigade Area																								
H. Q. No. 16, Ind. Bde. Sy. Coy	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 Field Supply Depot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	3	—	8	13	3	—	1	1	—	—	4	6	—
3 Bakery Sections (H. K.)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Aden Brigade			—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	2	4	—	14	13	3	—	1	1	—	—	4	6	—
[illegible] District																								
H. Q. No. 18, Dist. Sy. Coy	—	—	—	1	—	—	—		—	—	—	1	—	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1 Works Supply Depots	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	4	17	2	11	6	7	—	2	3	—	7	13	—	—

§ Bakery Sections (M. E.)	—			—		—		—		—														
Total Burma District		—	—	1		—	—				4	13	8	17	6	7		1			7	12		
I. A. & C. Record Office	—				—				—		[illegible]			44			—					—		4
I. A. & C. Training Estt.		—	—		—				—		6	1		2							—	—		
Kashmir and Gilgit	—		—								3			13	9				1	—	1	10	16	1
Officers under training	—	—	—	—	—	—				—	8	—	—					—	—					
Leave and interior deputation reserve	—										[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	17	13								
Total	—		—								[illegible]	31		[illegible]	[illegible]	13			1		1	10	16	5
Grand Total	1	1	4	15	1	1	12	1	3	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	76	210	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	9	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	13

‡ Civilian Officers.
† Includes 1 Civilian Officer

APPENDIX II—concld

Unit of Formation.	Followers.																								
												For Bakery Machinery													
	Messengers.	Water Carriers.	Sweepers.	Head Bakers.	Mate Bakers.	Kneaders.	Watchmen.	Head Butchers.	Butchers.	Head Herdsmen.	Herdsmen.	Engine Drivers.	Firemen.	Engine Coolies.	Mistries.	Watchmen.	Millers.	W...	Hardware...	Store Menials.	Blacksmiths.	Mill Coolies.	Bakery Coolies.	Grooms.	Pankha...
1	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	4	48	49
Delhi Inf. Bde. Area.																									
H. Q. No. 17 Ind. Bde. Sy Coy	—	—	—								—			—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—	—	
2 Station Sy Depots	1	2	1			—															—	—		—	—
5 Bakery Sections (L. E.)			3	2	2	5	2															—			—
Total Delhi Brigade	1	2	6	2	2	20	2	—	—					—					—	—	—	—	—		—
Aden Inf. Bde. Area.																									
H. Q. No. 16, Ind. Bde. Sy Coy	—	—	—	—		—	—	—			—	—	—			—		—			—	—	—	—	
1 Station Sy Depot	7	—	3	—					—		—	1					—	7	—	—	—	4	—	—	—
2 Bakery Sections (H. E.)	—	1	2	1	1	18	1		—	—			—	—		—	—		—	—		—	—	—	—
Total Aden Brigade	7	1	5	1	1	18	1	—	—		—	1	—		—	—	—	7		—	—	4	—	—	—
Berbera District.																									
H. Q. No. 10, Dist. Sy Coy	—	—	—	—			—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2 Station Sy Depots	7	2	7	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—

4 Bakery Sections (H. T.)	—		8	1	3	10	8																		—
Total Burma District	7	8	10	1	3	1	3			—															
I. A. S. C. Record Office	4	—	3	—				—								1	—							—	
I. A. S. C. Training Estt.	1	—	1		—	—		—	—	—		—							1						—
Kashmir and Gilgit	13	—	8	—		1	—		—	—			—	—		3	5		1		1	3	1	—	—
Officers under training	—	—	—	—	—		—	—		—								—							—
Leave and interior deputation reserve	—	—	—	—			—		—																
Total	13		11			1		1		—				—		6	3		2		1	3	1		
Grand Total	220	173	380	43	83	450	57	1	6	1	13	7	8	13	2		7	7	3		1	6	1	3	4

Notes—

I.—Indian Army Service Corps officers holding appointments at Army Headquarters other than those shown herein will not be counted against this peace establishment.

II.—The Director of Supplies and Transport is authorised to make [illegible] adjustment in the number of British officers, British other ranks and Indian personnel in the various formations of the Indian Army Service Corps, also the charge allowances of British other ranks, provided that the total amounts for the Supply and Transport Services, respectively, are not exceeded, [illegible] charge allowance allotted to the Supply Service cannot be transferred to the Transport Service and vice versa. For these reasons, appointments at command, district and independent brigade headquarters, the Indian Army Service Corps Record Office, and other miscellaneous formations other than transport will be treated as part of the Supply Service. (See A. I. I. No. 740 of 1921, A. In. I., Nos. 30 and 446 of 1924.)

III.—The total of British officers in column 11 of Appendix II includes 23 departmental officers at present temporarily authorised for employment in combatant officers' appointments. The leave reserve for these 23 departmental officers is included, however, in the total leave reserve authorised for British other ranks in column 13.

IV.—The total of British other ranks in column 13 of Appendix II includes such departmental officers as are not employed in combatant officers' appointments.

V.—Mobile establishments of staff offices at command and district headquarters are provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1923.

VI.—The Brigade Supply Officer, Delhi, will function as Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, but will not be paid as such.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 220 OF 1920

Distribution of Personnel employed in the I A. S. C (Supply Branch)

	British Officers.	British Other Ranks.	Indian Officers.	Clerks.	Store-keepers.	Checkers and Wharf Supervisors	Followers.	Bakery Followers.	Butchery Followers.
Army Headquarters	5	...	...					...	...
Command Headquarters	8	4	...	31				...	
District Headquarters	28	14		147	...	8			...
Allahabad Brigade Headquarters	1	1		4		2			...
Zhob Brigade Headquarters	1	1		4				...	...
Delhi Brigade Headquarters		1		3	...				...
Aden Brigade Headquarters	1	1		0				...	...
Peshawar District	17	30	5	13	25	10	154	124	
Kohat District	5	11	3	15	8	7	63	11	...
Waziristan District	14	23	5	45	21	28	158	53	18
Rawalpindi District	10	28	6	10	11	4	101	101	
Lahore District	14	30	7	20	1	12	121	119	...
Baluchistan District	8	20	4	38	11	14	118	43	...
Zhob Independent Brigade	4	10	2	10	8	2	52	10	...

Sind-Rajputana District	7	18	5	13	8	14	15	11	
Central Provinces District	9	21	6	13	12		40	17	
Poona District	8	47	7	19	12		91	77	
Madras District	3	13	2	7	6	2	20	1	
Bombay District	6	10	3	11	7	10	15	1	
United Provinces District	13	23	5	44	14	6	136	117	
Presidency and Assam District	5	11	2	9	7	2	30	20	—
Allahabad Independent Brigade	2	8	1	6	3		70	31	
Delhi Brigade	2	8	2	5	3	1	40	74	
Aden Independent Brigade		3		5	13	3	31	1	
Burma District	4	12	2	11	8	7	13	78	
I. A. S. C. Records	5	—		16			1		
I. A. S. C. Training Establishment	4	1		2			3		—
Kashmir and Gilgit	2			12	9		60		—
Officers under training	6					—			
TOTAL	191	350	70	370	213	119	1,812	1,012	15
...ve and Interior deputation reserve	43	30	—	46	17	12	—		
GRAND TOTAL	237	380	70	616	230	161	2,573		

B 221 Issue of fresh meat in lieu of ghi for followers.

With effect from the 15th August 1926, followers who are in receipt of rations in kind may draw fresh meat in lieu of ghi for not more than three days in a week

2 The scale at which fresh meat may be drawn in lieu of ghi during the current financial year will be as follows —

Beef or	4 ozs.	in lieu of 1 oz of ghi.
Mutton or goat meat	3 „	

3 Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps, which are under publication will be amended in due course.

Case No 06562 (Q M G -6)/B

B 222. Pensionable status for schoolmasters

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Schoolmasters of animal transport units are pensionable under paragraph 605 of Pay and Al owance Regulations Part II which will be amended accordingly in due course

A -56010 (A. G 14)/C

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 67 AD—6-8 26—KBM

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 223—231

Simla the 11th August 19 0

B 223 Halls in mess-houses for British officers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a hall in the mess-houses for British officers of all units in the plains and hills in accordance with the dimensions shewn below —

—	For 21—30 officers.	For 16—20 officers.	For 11—15 officers.	For 5—10 officers.
In the plains	20′ x 10′	20′ x 10′	16 x 10′	15 x 10′
In the hills	15 x 8′	15 x 8′	10′ x 8′	10′ x 8

2 Halls will be provided in existing buildings only as funds become available

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M E S Head A.-8—Minor Works and will not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

4 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

64091 (Q M G -8)/C

B 224 Electrification of lavatories etc.

Electric lamps may be installed in lavatories ablution latrines and urinals in the lines of British troops at static a supply of electric current is available

2 The lamps to be installed are to be of the smallest candle power which will give sufficient illumination and in any case must not exceed 1 c. p per 80 sq ft

3 The initial expenditure which it is estimated will not exceed Rs 1 lakh is debitable to 50—M E S Head A-8—Minor Works No expenditure should be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

4 Appendix F of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

80127 (E -4)/C

B 225. Pay issuable during leave or duty out of India to Royal Artillery officers employed with the Indian Ordnance Department and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Ordnance Department when on leave other than privilege leave or on duty out of India, will receive pay at the rates laid down for officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in Article 277 of the Royal Warrant for Pay etc 1922 provided that they are duly qualified under Article 76 of that Warrant. When not so qualified they will, in similar circumstances be entitled to the rates of pay laid down in Article 268 of the Warrant

2 Continuous service Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Ordnance Department will be regarded as having qualified for the higher rates of pay in accordance with paragraph 1 above

3 The above decisions will take effect from the 28th January 1926 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A. 28485 (A. G 10)/C

B 226 Separate storage accommodation for grenades and fireworks

In order to minimize the risk of explosion, a separate building 8 × 6 will be provided in all unit lines where fireworks are stored on unit charge

For the storage of grenades a brickwork partition will be erected in one corner of the small arms ammunition store enclosing a space 4 × 6

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 70 000 is debitable to 50—M. E. S Head A.-8—Minor Works and will be found from funds at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts.

No expenditure should be incurred until funds are definitely allotted

3 The necessary amendment will be made to the Barrack Synopsis (India)

03030 (Q -9)/C

B 227 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 102 of 1920 it is notified that section 8 of the revi ed Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 192 has been approved

2 Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager G vernment of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

3 The date from which the rates in these sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service, in due course

8010 [D F A. (S)]/B.

B 228 Issue of regimental pattern buttons to Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units

Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units will be given a free initial issue of one set of regimental pattern buttons

2. Indents for the free issue of regimental buttons should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer Shahjahanpur who will comply with them as stocks become available

Units can make their own arrangements for these buttons provided the cost does not exceed 2½ annas a set. The amount expended should be recovered on a contingent bill from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

3 All old buttons after replacement by the regimental patterns will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

4 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,875 approximately is debitable to Head IV-G —Clothing—(f) Additions by purchase.

60290 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 229 Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost during 1926-27 of extra training for officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to officers and non-commissioned officer the Indian Territorial Force undergoing during the current f year two months training in addition to the training pres the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules

2 A sum of Rs 1 47 070 as detailed below has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	8,160
Rawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District	16,310
Sind Rajputana District	8,160
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	40,800
Presidency and Assam District	8,160
Madras District	32,620
Poona District	8 100
Burma District	8 100

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A. 89042 (A. G A. T +)/D

B 230 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 199 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of August 1926 *will be one shilling six pence the rupee*

M A G s Case/D

B 231 Revised classification of station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 969 of 1925 and consequent on the revised classification of British Station Hospitals in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926 the re-classification of these hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 This classification will have effect from the 1st April 1926 to the 31st March 1927 both days inclusive If, however any material change in the strength of any garrison takes place during this period, a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected.

3 The classification of Indian Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in Army Instruction (India) No B 73 of 1926

Z -4038 (D M S 1 A)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 231 of 1920

Classification of British Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge pay of Assistant Surgeons

Class A	Class B*	Class *C
Bangalore	Aden.	Aden, the Crater (Section Hospital)
Jubbulpore	Agra	Amritsar
Karachi	Ahmednagar	Bannu.
Lucknow	Allahabad.	Barrackpore
Meerut	Ambala	Belgaum.
Mhow	Bareilly	Benares.
Peshawar	Bombay	Campbellpore
Poona	Calcutta.	Cawnpore
Quetta	Chakrata.	Cherat.
Ranikhet	Delhi	Dagshai.
Rawalpindi	Deolali.	Dera Ismail Khan
Secunderabad	Ferozepore	Dinapore
	Jhansi.	Fyzabad.
	Kasauli.	Hyderabad.
	Lahore	Jullundur
	Madras	Jutogh.
	Maymyo	Kamptee
	Nowshera.	Kohat
	Rangoon.	Landi Kotal.
	Lasmal	Lebong
	Sialkot	Mallapuram
	Wellington	Mandalay
		Manzai.
		Mount Abu.
		Multan
		Muttra.
		Naini Tal.
		Nasirabad.
		Pachmari.
		Peshawar (Section Hospital)
		Port Blair
		Purandhar
		Rawalpindi (Section Hospital)
		Razani.
		Risalpur *
		Roorkee.
		Saugor
		Subathu.
	Open for a portion of the year †	
	Dalhousie	Barian and Khyra Gali.
		Gharial
		Kalabagh and Bara Gali.
		Khanspur and Gora Dhaka.
		Kuldana.
		Landour
		Murree.
		Solon.
		Upper Topa.

* British Section of Indian Station Hospital.

† The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned. The dates will coincide with those on which British troops move to and from these stations.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government

GIPD—L 01 AD—17-3-0

2 A sum of Rs 1 47 070 as detailed below has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	8 180
Rawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District	16,310
Sind Rajputana District	8,180
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	40,900
Presidency and Assam District	8,180
Madras District	32,620
Poona District	8 190
Burma District	8 190

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A.-38042 (A. G A. T F)/D

B 230 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 198 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of August 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G s Case/D

B 231 Revised classification of station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 869 of 1925 and consequent on the revised classification of British Station Hospitals in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926 the re-classification of these hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown *in the appendix to this Instruction.*

2 This classification will have effect from the 1st April 1926 to the 31st March 1927 both days inclusive If however any material change in the strength of any garrison takes place during this period, a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected.

3 The classification of Indian Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926

Z.-4038 (D M S 1 A.)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 231 of 19[illegible]

Classification of British Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge pay of Assistant Surgeons.

Class "A"

Bangalore.
Jubbulpore.
Karachi.
Lucknow.
Meerut.
Mhow.
Peshawar.
Poona.
Quetta.
Ranikhet.
Rawalpindi.
Secunderabad.

Class "B"

Aden.
Agra.
Ahmednagar.
Allahabad.
Ambala.
Bareilly.
Benares.
Calcutta.
Chakrata.
Delhi.
Deolali.
Ferozepore.
Jhansi.
Kasauli.
Lahore.
Madras.
Maymyo.
Nowshera.
Rangoon.
Lazmak.
Sialkot.
Wellington.

Class "C"

Aden (Crater Section Hospital).
Amritsar.
Bannu.
Barrackpore.
[illegible]
[illegible]
Campbellpore.
Cawnpore.
Cherat.
Dagshai.
Dera Ismail Khan.
Dinapore.
Fyzabad.
Hyderabad.
Jullundur.
Jutogh.
Kamptee.
Kohat.*
Landi Kotal.
Lebong.
Mallapuram.
Mandalay.
Manaal.
Mount Abu.
Multan.
Muttra.
Naini Tal.
Nasirabad.
Pachmarhi.
Peshawar (Section Hospital).
Port Blair.
Purandhar.
Rawalpindi (Section Hospital).
Razani.
Risalpur.*
Roorkee.
Saugor.
Subathu.

Open for a portion of the year †

Dalhousie.

Barian and Khyra Gali.
Gharial.
Kalabagh and Dara Gali.
Khanspur and Gora Dhaka.
Kuldana.
Landour.
Murree.
Solon.
Upper Topa.

* British Section of Indian Station Hospital.

† The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned. The dates will coincide with those on which the troops move to and from these stations.

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 91 AD—17-9-13—[illegible],850

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 232–240

Simla the 24th August 1926

B 232. Modifications in the dress of other ranks of the British Army serving in India.

Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 790 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos 1109 of 1924 and 81 of 1925 are reconstructed as follows —

The following alterations in the service dress uniform for warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army serving in India have been approved

For ceremonial parades and for walking out

(a) Trews and Caps, Glengarry	To be worn by Highland and Scottish regiments.
(b) Gaiters, Highland, drab	To be worn by Highland Light Infantry and men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts.
(c) Regimental buttons and collar badges	All services.

It is to be clearly understood that the above items of uniform are only to be worn for ceremonial parades and for walking out (except as specifically provided below) and that the service dress uniform hitherto authorised is to be worn for drill and training parades etc.

2 The adoption of the articles of uniform mentioned above will be subject to the following conditions—

(a) Men of Highland and Scottish regiments

Trews	pr 1	May be worn provided that no extra expense is caused to the State
Caps, Glengarry	1	(i) To be included in the scale of personal clothing in lieu of Bonnets Tam O'Shanter (ii) No free initial issue to be made to serving soldiers nor any extra allowance to be included in the clothing allowance.

(b) *Men of Highland Light Infantry and kilted men of other Highland and Scottish units*

Gaiters, Highland, drab,	pr 1	May be worn provided that there is no extra expense to the State

(c) *Men of all services*

Collar badges	set 1	(i) A free initial issue to all serving soldiers.
Regimental buttons	set 1	(ii) May be worn in all orders of dress.

The effect of the above orders is that trousers serge drab mixture will remain in the existing scales of personal clothing as at present authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923 as amended from time to time and that Caps Glengarry will replace Bonnets Tam O Shanter where authorised, while the maintenance of trews and gaiters will be optional. The orders contained in Army Department letter No 56463/(Q M. G 12) dated the 23rd February 1920 are not affected by this Instruction

Gaiters Highland drab authorised for men of Highland Light Infantry and kilted men of other Highland and Scottish regiments for wear on ceremonial parades and for walking out may at the discretion of the commanding officer be whitened provided that no expense to the public is incurred

56463 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 233 Rules for the grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer battalions.

Pioneer pay under Army Instruction (India) No 596 of 1924 read with Army Instruction (India) No B 114 of 1926 is admissible to the full number of artificers authorized for a pioneer battalion by Peace Establishments

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will be amended in due course

A.-89184 (A. G 10)/O

B 234. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 172, 375 604 and 1110 of 1925 and B 63 of 1926 schedule 128 of Section O of Barrack and Hospital Schedules is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

80442 (E -3)/O

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 234 OF 1926

SCHEDULE 129

SECTION O —GENERAL CONSERVANCY

British and Indian Troops.

(a) *Carts Conservancy (filth and sullage water) and Rubbish*

Note 1 —In Cantonments the removal of filth sullage water and rubbish from bulk receptacles is the duty of the Cantonment authority No carts are to be provided by the Military Engineer Services for units in cantonments

Note 2 —In certain cases it may be more economical to hire carts complete with drivers and animals In this case the cost will be chargeable to the bulk allotment and no scale under this schedule will be authorized in addition

The table below gives the scale of carts conservancy and rubbish which it is considered are necessary in average stations where units are responsible for disposal of filth, sullage water and rubbish

2 This scale is only given as a guide as the number of carts required must vary locally according to the method of disposal of the filth rubbish and sullage water and to the distance of places of disposal from the lines

3 The General Officer Commanding District is authorized to fix or amend as required the scale of carts for all units sets of lines, etc in the stations in his area subject to —

(a) the restrictions laid down in above notes

(b) the scales being not materially in excess of the average scale given below taking into consideration any special circumstances

(c) the necessary funds for the initial provision and maintenance of carts being found from funds at his disposal under Head 50—M E S The cost of establishment will be met from the bulk allotment for conservancy

Item No.	Article	Scale per unit whose strength is about :—			Remarks.
		Under 350, i.e. Company of Infantry	350—750, i.e., half Battalion of Infantry	750 or over i.e., Battalion of Infantry	
1	Cart, conservancy (for filth).	1	2	2	
2	Cart, conservancy (for sullage water)	1	2	3	
3	Cart, rubbish	1	1	2	

(b) *Conservancy Equipment other than Carts*

The table below gives the scale of conservancy equipment other than carts which it is considered is necessary in average stations

2 This scale is only given as a guide as the number of articles required must vary locally according to the arrangements in force as regards the collection and disposal of filth and urine

3 The General Officer Commanding District is authorized to fix or amend as required the scale for all units sets of lines etc in the stations in his area subject to —

(*a*) the scales being not materially in excess of the average scale given below taking into consideration any special circumstances

(*b*) the necessary funds for the initial provision and maintenance of receptacles being found from funds at his disposal under Head 50—M E S

Item No.	Articles	Scale	Remarks.
1	Receptacle large filth	2	Per authorized latrine in plain stations, except in the case of schools and institutes where the scale is only 1.
		1	Per special washing compartment in plain stations
		1 or 2	Per upper floor of double or treble storeyed barracks in plain stations for night use only
		6	Per urinals of institutes in plain stations, of regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry
		3	For urinals of institutes in plain stations of smaller units.
		1	Per other authorized urinal in plain stations.
2	Receptacle small, filth	1	Per authorized latrine for institutes and schools in hill stations.
		2 } 3 } 4	Per latrine in barracks according as the accommodation provided is for under 30, under 60 and over 60 men, respectively in hill stations,
		1	Per special washing compartment in hill stations.
		1 or 2	Per upper floor of double or treble storeyed barracks in hill stations for night use only
		1	Per other authorized urinal in hill stations.
3	Box, dry earth	} As required.	} For latrines where dry earth conservancy system is in force
4	Mallet dry earth		
5	Scoop, dry earth		
6	Scraper dry earth		
7	Sieve, dry earth		
8	Tripod, urinal	1	Per authorized urinal not on the trough system.

B 235 Conveyance of families of British soldiers posted to a station where families are not permitted to reside or where family accommodation is not provided

The family of a British soldier who moves in relief or on permanent duty to a station within Indian limits where families are permitted to reside or where family accommodation is not provided will be located at the discretion of the G O C in C of the command in which the husband will serve and with due regard to the interests of the State

2 Such families are entitled to free conveyance on the move referred to in the preceding paragraph and also when they move to rejoin the husband on the return of the latter to a station where family accommodation exists

3 The practice which has hitherto been adopted in regard to the disposal of such families is hereby regularised

4 The time limit laid down in paragraph 8 Army Regulations India Volume X in the case of individuals serving at stations in Waziristan where families are permitted to reside but cannot accompany or join the head of the family within 6 months for want of accommodation at those stations may also be waived

5 The relevant regulations will be amended accordingly

02003 (Q 2)/D

B 236 Provision of school rooms for Indian troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of school rooms for the under mentioned Indian units on the scale shown below —

Indian Pack Battery Divisional Signal Cavalry Brigade Transport Coy Infantry Brigade Transport Coy Divisional Troops Transport Coy Camel Transport Coy	Each one room 720 sq ft.

with a verandah 10′ wide in front A 12′ run of recessed shelves will also be provided

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop Corps Line Signal Coy (with attached Sections) Corps Wireless Signal Coy (with attached Section) Aden Brigade Signal Section Mule Transport Coy (L. E.) Camel Transport Coy (L. E) Transport Depot	Each one room 600 sq. ft.

with a verandah 10′ wide in front A 12′ run of recessed shelves will also be provided

2 School rooms will be provided in the following order of urgency—

(1) Cavalry Infantry and Pioneers
(2) Indian Pack Batteries Sappers and Miners and Signal units
(3) Royal Artillery
(4) Animal Transport units Training Centres and Hospital Corps

The estimated cost of the measure is Rs 8 30 200 debitable to 50—M E S no expenditure should be incurred without a definite allotment of funds

3 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

65279 (Q -3)/C

B 237 Reserve of Animal Transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1925 sanction is accorded to a reduction in the number of Animal Transport reservists from 4 500 to 3 048 until further orders.

66053 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 238. Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport Drivers.

With reference to para 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 909 of 1925 sanction is accorded to an increase in the number of Indian mechanical transport driver reservists to 1 468

2 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head I A II (c) Mechanical Transport Units in India.

66653 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 239 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, other ranks and enrolled followers of the Aden Troop

Furlough and leave will be admissible to Indian officers, other ranks and enrolled followers of the Aden Troop as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No B 84 of 1926 and under the same conditions, with the following exceptions —

(a) Furlough will be open all the year round

(b) Furlough up to a maximum of 7½ months will only be admissible once in three years, with free return passage by sea and rail to place of residence in India.

(c) Annual furlough under paragraph 3 of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above will not be admissible

2 The free passage concessions for families of soldiers of the Aden Troop authorised under paragraph 62 (h) Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will continue to be admissible

A.-80880 (A. G 11)/D

B 240 Scale of accommodation for sergeants messes for small units.

In supersession of all previous orders, sanction is accorded to the following scales for mess room and ante room in sergeants messes for the following units —

Unit.	Details of accommodation.	Remarks.
In the plains :— Battery R H A Field Battery R. A. Heavy Battery R A Armoured Car Coy Headquarter and two Sections of Armoured Car Coy Medium Battery R A. (H D) or (T D) Divisional Ammunition Column, R A.	Mess room 300 sq ft., height 16 Ante room 480 sq. ft., height 16	
Ammunition Column, R. H A.	Mess room 480 sq. ft., height 16'	A separate mess will be provided only where the battery mess is inconveniently distant.
In the hills :— British Pack Battery	Mess room 300 sq ft., height 10' Ante room 480 sq ft., height 10'	

2 These scales will be adopted in the case of all messes, the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter They may be applied to messes, the construction or reconstruction of which has already been sanctioned provided that additional expense (*e g* demolishing a large portion of a building already well in hand) delay or inconvenience is not entailed thereby The scales will be applied to existing buildings only as funds become available

3 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

65896 (Q -3)/O.

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Containing [illegible] amendments to regulations and of orders which [illegible] or other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 241-246

Simla the 31st August 1906

CONTENTS

31st August 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 241 Daily allowance

When a person who normally receives travelling allowance is required to travel on warrant by reason of his accompanying troops he will be entitled to draw the daily allowance of his grade for each day (including part of a day) of the journey This decision does not apply to movements to and from field service

2 The field allowance authorized in paragraph 259 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not be admissible in addition to daily allowance

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

03018 (Q 2 A.)/C.

B 242. Recording of language qualifications of officers and payment of monetary grants

In order to facilitate the correction of the Indian Army List and the better control of the payment of language rewards the names of all British officers warrant officers non commissioned officers and men and of all Indian officers and non commissioned officers who pass any language examination held in India including those held locally under arrangements made by General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades will be published in India Army Orders

2 Army Orders and India Army Orders will in future be the sole authorities for the inclusion of an officer's name on the Interpreter's Lists and for the insertion of numbers relating to language qualifications in the Indian Army List India Army Orders will in addition, be the sole authority for the payment of monetary grants to candidates who are successful at examinations held in India.

3 General Officers Commanding Districts will forward to the Secretary Board of Examiners Army Headquarters the names, rank and corps of all successful candidates in examinations held by the Madras and Bombay Central Boards and I A F N 1857 with names in the case of candidates whose examination is completed locally

In the case of examinations held by the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, the local boards when forwarding to the Central Board the candidates' written work and I. A. F. Z. 1857 will also enclose in the large envelope a duplicate copy of I. A. F. Z. 1851 in a separate sealed cover marked as follows :—

I. A. F. Z. 1851 in connection with the examination in held at on

20000 (G. S. M. T. 2)/A. II.

B 243. Condition of service of Indian soldiers selected for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 400 of 1921 and to Army Instruction (India) No. B-35 of 1926, the following conditions of service will govern the employment of Indian combatant ranks selected for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department :—

Employment	Pay
As probationer for the first six months.	Regimental pay of rank.
Thereafter until completion of 12 months' training, consolidated rates of pay	Rs. 30 per mensem.
For next 6 months' probationary period on passing the qualifying examination and until brought on to the permanent establishment of Indian overseers as vacancies occur in the lowest grade of Rs. 50 per mensem	Rs. 3[illegible] per mensem

2. During the first six months of absence from his combatant unit a soldier will be borne unseconded on the establishment of his unit. During this period the soldier's progress will be carefully studied and should he show any indication that he is not likely to make an efficient overseer on the completion of his training, he must be returned to his combatant unit forthwith. If, on the other hand, the soldier is likely to become a suitable Indian overseer, he will on the completion of the six months referred to, be transferred permanently to the Unattached List and will not in any circumstances be permitted to revert to his unit. In the event of his failure to complete his probationary period or to pass the qualifying examination for permanent retention in the Military Farms Department, or if in other ways the soldier is found unsuitable for permanent appointment, he will be discharged from the service.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 391 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

7428 (M. G. S.-4)/A.

B 244 Nursing Service for Indian Troops' Hospitals.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No A 64 of 1920 the establishment of the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals and the terms of employment for members of that Service are shown below —

I —ESTABLISHMENT

The Service will consist of —

Matron		13
Sisters		18
Staff Nurses		25
	Total	56

The establishment will be distributed to hospitals by the Adjutant General in India Promotion will be made by selection

II —APPOINTMENT

A candidate for appointment must be unmarried or a widow between 25 and 40 years of age and must possess a certificate of not less than three years training and service in medical and surgical nursing in a civil hospital of not less than 100 beds

She may be of European Anglo-Indian or Indian parentage and must satisfy the Chief Lady Superintendent (or Principal Matron in India) that as regards education and character she is a fit person to be admitted into the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals.

A candidate will be required to produce the following documents before appointment —

(a) Certificate of registration of birth or if this is not obtainable a declaration made before a magistrate by one of her parents or former guardians giving the date of her birth

(b) Certificate of training (in original)

(c) Medical certificate

(d) Dental certificate

A candidate selected for appointment will be required to enter into an agreement to serve for three years The agreement will be terminable by two months notice on either side except that in the event of misconduct or a breach of the agreement a nurse will be liable to be discharged from the service without notice,

A lady nurse will be permitted to re-engage for further terms of three years service or until reaching the age of 55 years provided that she is pronounced by a medical board to be physically fit for further service and is reported on satisfactorily at the end of each term.

III.—Pay and Allowances

The rates of pay and allowances will be as follows:—

Pay

	Rs. per mensem.
Staff Nurse on appointment	175
Staff Nurse after six months service	200
Staff Nurse after one year service	225
Sister	250
Matron	275

Uniform allowance

	Rs. per annum.
1st year	160
2nd year	60
Subsequent years	100

The annual uniform allowance is payable in advance. After payment of the allowance for the first year, i.e. on appointment, the allowance will be issuable half-yearly.

Grant-in-aid for provision and maintenance of general mess property

	Rs.
On first appointment, each nurse	50
Annually, each nurse	12

These allowances are not personal. The rules governing the grant of these allowances will be the same as those applicable to memb of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India paragraph 170 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

IV —Gratuity

Gratuities will be allowed on the following scale —

	Rs	
After 1 year's service	60	If declared unfit for further service before completion of the first term of 3 years service on account of medical unfitness attributable to causes beyond the nurse's control
" 2 " "	120	
After 3 years service	270	
" 4 " "	370	
" 5 " "	480	
" 6 " "	600	
" 7 " "	750	
" 8 " "	950	
" 9 " "	1,200	
" 10 " "	1 450	
" 11 " "	1,700	
" 12 " "	2,000	
" 13 " "	2,300	
" 14 " "	2,600	
" 15 " "	3,000	

An additional gratuity of Rs 400 a year will be admissible for each completed year of service after 15 years total service

The gratuity will not be admissible for any period in an uncompleted term of 3 years service except in the following cases —

(a) When a lady nurse is pronounced by a medical board to be unfit for further service

(b) After 15 years total service

A lady nurse who rendered previous service as a Temporary Nurse will be allowed to count half of her temporary continuous service as service for gratuity provided that she completes at least one term of three years service in the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals No period of less than one year (i e 2 years temporary service) will be taken into consideration for this purpose

V —Age for compulsory retirement

The age for compulsory retirement for all ranks will be 55 years.

VI.—LEAVE.

The leave rules will be as follows:—

(i) Casual leave as laid down in paragraph 875 of Regulations for the Army in India.

(ii) Privilege leave as laid down in paragraphs 880 and 880-A of Regulations for the Army in India.

(iii) Leave on recommendation of medical board—

(a) For disability due neither to field service nor to ordinary military service—30 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.

(b) For disability caused by ordinary military service—60 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.

(c) For disability attributable to field service—90 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.

(iv) Leave on two-thirds pay up to a maximum of 90 days to be granted on the recommendation of a medical board.

(v) Leave without pay up to a maximum of 90 days to be granted on the recommendation of a medical board provided there is a reasonable prospect of the nurse being fit to resume full duty on expiration of the leave. Leave without pay will not count as service for gratuity or annual uniform allowance.

Note.—Leave under (iv) above may be taken only in continuation of leave under (iii) (a), (b) or (c). Leave under (v) may be taken only in continuation of leave granted under (iv).

VII.—UNIFORM.

A description of the uniform to be maintained by members of the Service is given below:—

White.—Facings.—Navy blue twill or cashmere.

Belt.—Navy blue twill 2 inches wide fastened with hooks and eyes.

Dresses.—White cambric made in one piece, bodice with loose fronts gathered into waist band back and front. 8 navy blue buttons starting one inch from neck 1¾ or 2 inches apart according to length of bodice. Sleeves plain, with two buttons ½ inch and 1½ inches from bottom. Length of skirt to two inches above ankle.

Collars.—Navy blue drill or cashmere 2 to 2½ inches high with white muslin turn-over collar to cover not more than one-third of collar.

Blue turn-over collars may be worn in hot climates in place of stand up collars.

Cap.—Handkerchief pattern ¾ yard square with one inch he[m].

Hat.—Plain white panama, straw with blue ribbon 1¼ i[nches] wide or white topee helmet pattern.

Sisters —A blue band 1½ inches wide to be worn on sleeves 9 inches from bottom

Matrons —Cuffs navy blue twill 3 inches wide

White knitted sports coats may be worn when the climate necessitates this

A dress made of white silk with blue silk facings may be worn at official evening entertainments

VIII —Passages and Travelling Allowances

The rules in Passage Regulations India, regarding conveyance for lady nurses will be applicable to members of the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals when not at variance with the following conditions —

(a) Free conveyance by sea will only be admissible within Indian limits except when travelling on duty outside those limits.

(b) Free conveyance to place of residence will not be admissible to a lady nurse who resigns before the completion of a term of service without giving two months notice, but this penalty may be waived at the discretion of the Officer Commanding hospital, if the resignation is due to exceptional circumstances

(c) Free conveyance to place of residence will not be admissible to a lady nurse who is discharged without notice for misconduct or breach of the articles of agreement

IX.—Accommodation

The present arrangements whereby Temporary Nurses employed in Indian troops hospitals are generally accommodated in hired buildings will continue until funds become available for building new quarters

X —Furniture and Equipment for Quarters

Furniture equipment for quarters fuel lighting and punkahs (or punkah establishment) will be admissible on the scales authorised for members of the Queen Alexandra s Military Nursing Service for India

2 Temporary Nurses at present employed in Indian troops hospitals will be given the option of transfer to the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals irrespective of whether or not they possess all the qualifications required of new entrants to the Service

Those accepted for appointment will be required to enter into an agreement to serve for three years and this agreement will have effect from the 1st October 1920

These lady nurses will be given rank in the new Service as may be decided by the Director Medical Services in India

A Temporary Nurse who is transferred to the new Service will receive a proportional amount of the gratuity admissible under her temporary agreement in respect of the period of service completed. She will be eligible for the annual uniform allowance under the same conditions as are applicable to new entrants.

The grant in aid of Rs. 50 for provision and maintenance of mess property will not be admissible to Temporary Nurses transferred to the new Service for whom the allowance has already been issued.

3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

Z 1750 (D. M. S.)/B

B 245. Power of competent authority to authorise moves not specifically covered by rule.

A competent authority, as defined in Army Instruction (India) No. 573 of 1921, may authorise the move of an individual to attend a conference or for other purposes which are not covered by any specific rule or order, provided that he first satisfies himself that the move is in the interests of the public service and will not involve recurring expenditure or departure from the principles of the rules which govern the grant of travelling allowance. It will be open to audit officers to bring to notice any case in which they consider that this power has not been properly exercised.

65412 (Q. 2)/D

B 246. Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B-80 of 1920, Army Order No. 157 of 1920 is made applicable to India with effect from the 26th October 1920. The present system of conversion from sterling to rupees will remain in force until further orders.

A-35818 (A. G. 10)/C

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 100 AD —5,830

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 247—258

Simla, the [illegible] th September 192[illegible]

CONTENTS

7th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 247 Abolition of Priced Store accounting in consuming units.

As recommended by the Army Accounts Committee the Government of India have decided in anticipation of the sanction of the Secretary of State for India to abolish priced store accounting in consuming units (Fighting and Ancillary) of the Regular Army and the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces with effect from the accounts for September 1926

2 Units will continue to account for stores by quantities, numbers or measurement in the ration forage fuel and light and other returns and store ledgers, which will be audited locally

3 Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed are being issued by the Military Accountant General. Copies of the instructions will be supplied to all concerned by Controllers of Military Accounts

M. A G s case/D

248 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1926 was two shillings and three pence (2s 3d)

A -32507 (A. G 18)/D

B 249 Language—Ladies Vernacular Examination—Fees to examiners of local boards.

Each of the two local examiners military or civil appointed to a local board by the Secretary Board of Examiners Army Head quarters to conduct the Ladies —Vernacular Examination—Colloquial will receive a fee of Rs. 50 A fee of Rs. 5 will be admissible to an Indian appointed to assist the local board

21653-G S M T (Languages)/A II

B 250 Medical treatment of Adjutants Auxiliary Force India.

It has been decided that a regular military officer employed as the Adjutant of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India will be

entitled to the privileges in respect of medical attendance for himself and his family to the same extent as laid down for classes A and C in the table immediately following paragraph 400 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India

When however there is no military medical officer or civil surgeon available at the headquarters station of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India and it is necessary in consequence to engage locally the services of a medical officer not paid by Government for attendance on the Adjutant of the unit or his family the Adjutant will be entitled to a refund of expenses incurred by him on the following objects —

(a) For himself
- (i) Medical attendance in quarters.
- (ii) Supply of medicines and appliances.
- (iii) Nursing by a nurse or nurses engaged for the purpose provided that the patient is suffering from disability considered to have been contracted on duty

(b) For members of his family
- (i) Medical attendance in quarters
- (ii) Supply of medicines and appliances

2 The amount of refund admissible for treatment in quarters will include and be limited to the following items —

(a) Actual fees paid for medical attendance subject to a maximum of Rs 16 per visit

(b) Actual nursing fees paid subject to a maximum of Rs. 12 per diem for each nurse

(c) Single 2nd Class fare by rail for each nurse for the journey from the place of residence of the nurse to the place of residence of the patient and also for the return journey to the nurse's place of residence and in addition actual expenses incurred for conveyance by road or river on the same journeys

(d) Messing allowance for each nurse for time spent on the journey to and from the place of residence of the patient at the following rates —

- (i) Rs [illegible] for each complete period of 24 hours
- (ii) Rs. 6 for each period less than 24 hours but more than 12 hours
- (iii) Rs 8 for each period of 12 hours or less provided that no allowance will be admissible for a journey of less than 6 hours

(e) Cost of medicines and appliances subject to scrutiny by the Assistant Director Medical Services concerned who may disallow any item considered unreasonable [illegible] reduce the charge for any item he considers exce-

(*f*) Charges for surgical operations performed subject to maxima of Rs 300 for a major operation and Rs 100 for a minor operation

The Assistant Director Medical Services will decide in which of the two classes any operation performed should be placed.

(*g*) Fee for medical attendance on a case of child birth subject to a maximum of Rs 150

3 Any charges for medicines and appliances disallowed on the advice of the Assistant Director Medical Services and any excess over the authorised fees for medical attendance nursing for attendance on a case of child birth or for an operation will be borne by the officer concerned

4 A military officer employed as Adjutant of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India, will also be entitled to the benefits of the concession authorised by paragraph 885 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for himself and his family

Maternity cases are however debarred by Note 3 to paragraph 885 *ibid* from the concession referred to

5 When admitted into a hospital—military or civil—Adjutants and members of their families will be required to pay hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in paragraph 882 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for regular military officers and members of their families

6 Claims for refund of expenses for the admission of Adjutants of the Auxiliary Force and members of their families into private hospitals and nursing homes will be dealt with on their merits at Army Headquarters.

7 The above decision has retrospective effect from the 1st April 1923

8 Army Instruction (India) No 536 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

9 Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India, will be amended in due course

A /81641 (A G A T F)/B

B 251 Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1924

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served in the Waziristan District during 1924 and are now serving in non-concessional areas may avail themselves of the concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 411 of 1925 at any date up to and including the 15th March 1927

A -38303 (A G 11)/D

B 252 Purchase by the State of I P 40 lb tents, the property of Indian officers.

All serviceable and complete I P 40 lb tents of the service pattern the property of Indian officers will be purchased by the State subject to the following conditions —

(i) Only serviceable and complete service pattern I P 40 lb tent will be purchased

(ii) The prices to be paid for these tents will be assessed by Station Boards which will be convened by General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands the General Officers Commanding the Burma District and the Aden Brigade If possible without causing undue delay or curtailing extra expense to the State the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of the District should attend these Boards which should be arranged to coincide with the next normal visit of the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.

(iii) Only one tent will be purchased from each Indian officer

2 The following rules will be followed by station boards when assessing the value of tents —

(a) The full stock book rate less 5 per cent included therein for departmental charges will be paid only for brand new tents i e tents which have not been used at all

(b) The maximum sale value of a part worn serviceable tent is two-thirds of the stock book rate less 5 per cent and this maximum will be adopted by Station Boards as a guide The actual price to be paid by Government will be left to the discretion of Station Boards who will assess the value of the part worn serviceable tent according to its condition i e the estimated period for which the tent will last

(c) The life of a new I P 40 lb tent is 7 years

3 Contingent bills supported by copies of the station board proceedings should be submitted through the unit accountants to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned who will debit the charges to Head IV—K—Suspense—Purchases in India—Local—Ordnance

4 The tents should be brought to account in units equipment ledgers and those which are not the property of Indian officers serving in units allotted to the Field Army should be transferred to arsenals on regular vouchers

15110 (Q M G 12)/

B 253 Receptacles.

In order to reduce the number of articles of Military Engineer Services furniture supply it has been decided to keep the various types of receptacles referred to in Appendix H to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services, Index Nos 147 152, as receptacles, large and receptacles small only

2 The particular use for which the receptacles are required *e g* dry refuse wet refuse or filth will be shown in the remarks column of the scales

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services are being amended accordingly and the various Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended when these are reproduced in book form

89137 (E -8)/C

B 254 Staff establishments allowances, etc., authorised for the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the amendment notified in corrigendum No 11 dated 8th June 1926 to Army Instruction (India) No 903 of 1921, on the above subject is hereby confirmed.

21198 (G S M T 1)/D

B 255 Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manœuvre movements.

Subject to the final concurrence of the Indian Railway Conference Association and as a provisional measure railway warrants (I. A. F T 1707) and credit notes (I A F T 1711) will be used for the conveyance of troops baggage and stores to and from manœuvre areas

2 These warrants and credit notes will be prominently marked in red ink or red or blue pencil as follows before being handed over to the railway authorities —

Debitable to Manœuvre Grant of ———— ———— District / Brigade

for the year ————

3 The numbers and dates of the warrants and credit notes issued for manœuvre* movements will be reported within a week of the conclusion of the manœuvres by every unit to their District or Brigade Commander who will consolidate these reports and furnish them direct to the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District as early as practicable

* Debitable to the Training Grant of any formation

4 The latter officer on receipt of these statements will take immediate steps to obtain in advance the warrants and credit notes shown in the statement from the railways concerned On their receipt the audit should be undertaken and completed as soon as possible

and the amount found due to the Railway should be intimated to the General Officer Commanding without delay in order that he may issue a cheque for the amount in favour of the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District from the assignment that is placed at his credit in connection with the Training Grant. The Controller of Military Accounts on receipt of the cheque will have the amount credited into the Treasury and will at the same time arrange for payment to the Railway.

It is essential that the General Officer Commanding should be informed as early as possible of the amount involved in order that he may ensure that the allotment at his credit is not exceeded and that the payment is made before the grant lapses at the end of the financial year.

10393 (G. S. M. T. 1)/D

B 256. Lodging allowance for Acting Schoolmistresses and Assistant Teachers

With effect from the 1st March 1920 a lodging allowance of £34-10-0 *per annum* will be granted to all Acting Schoolmistresses and Assistant Teachers.

Those who are entitled to free quarters as members of the family of a British other rank or of an Army Schoolmistress in the station at which they are employed as Acting Schoolmistresses, or who reside with or in the quarters provided for British other rank or Army Schoolmistress, are not entitled to the allowance.

2. Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I paragraph 11 will be amended in due course.

11100 (G. S. M. T. 3)/C

B 257. Revised rates of messing charges payable by individuals who are not entitled to be messed free by the State

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 569 of 1921 the following will be the revised rates of messing charges to be paid by persons who are not entitled to be messed free by the State while travelling between India and Great Britain in vessels other than those hired or chartered by the Indian Government:—

—	1st class passengers		2nd class passengers		3rd class passengers
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.
Persons over ten years of age	7	6	5	0	
Children between one and ten years	3	9	2	6	
Children under one year	Free		Free		

2 The maximum charges under remarks (b) and (j) of paragraph 118 Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 509 of 1921 are 17s. 6d and 18s 6d respectively

3 The above rates have effect from the 1926-27 trooping season and will be incorporated in Army Regulations, India Volume X, in due course

4 Army Instruction (India) No 193 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

(66585/Q 2/D)

B 258 Wearing of distinctive coloured cloth bands by battalions of Indian Infantry regiments

Battalions may if they so desire wear a distinctive band under the shoulder title ½ inch to 1 inch deep the colour being either that of the old battalion facings or any other colour desired provided that no expense to the State is incurred

2 The colour of the band if any adopted under the authority of this Instruction will be reported to Army Headquarters in due course

3 Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1925 as amended by corrigenda dated the 1st December 1925 and 4th May 1926 is hereby cancelled

[No 66540/(Q M G 12)/A II.]

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 259–265

Simla, the 11th September 1926

CONTENTS

14th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 259 Cessation of the grant of substantive *pro tempore* pay promotions for departmental officers warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 185 dated the 21st February 1922, it is notified for information that the grant of substantive *pro tempore* pay promotions to departmental officers warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps ceased with effect from the 31st December 1923 when the post war establishment of this class of personnel was fixed

46170 (Q -5)/C

B 260 Rates of pay admissible to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners

Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners are eligible for pay at the rate of 14s a day This decision will have retrospective effect from the 20th April 1925

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, paragraph 43 Table II will be amended accordingly

3 Army Instruction (India) No 540 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

A -30891 (A G 10)/C

B 261 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to departmental officers and departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List, who are invalided from the service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Departmental officers of the India Unattached List who are invalided from the service will be granted pension and disability element at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British service (*viz* Ordnance Executive Officers and Quarter masters)

2 Departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List who are invalided from the service will be granted disability pensions at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for warrant officers of the British service Where discretionary power is reserved in the Royal Warrant to the

Army Council or to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital such discretion will be exercised by the Secretary of State or the Government of India as the case may be

3 For the purpose of the disability element of pension, the degree of disability will be assessed with reference to conditions in India in the case of officers and warrant officers domiciled in that country and with reference to conditions in the United Kingdom in the case of those domiciled elsewhere The domicile of an officer or warrant officer will be determined in accordance with the provisions of Regulations for the Army in India, appendix XXXV

4 In addition to the pension admissible under the Royal Warrant departmental officers and departmental warrant officers will provided the disability is attributable to military service be granted an Indian element of pension on the following scale —

	Indian element *per annum* £
Under 8 years departmental service	Nil
With 8 years departmental service	4
With 9 years departmental service	6
With 10 years departmental service	8
With 11 years departmental service	10
With 12 years departmental service	12
With 13 years departmental service	14
With 14 years departmental service	16
With 15 years departmental service	18

With 16 years departmental service and over on the scale laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1184 of 1925

5 The Indian element of pension is not subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living

6 The above decisions apply to individuals who retire after 1st October 1925 on account of disabilities contracted on or after 1st October 1921 but those individuals who were on the effective list of the India Unattached List on the date of publication of this Army Instruction (India) will at the time of their invalidment be eligible to accept in lieu of the rates admissible under these rules such invalid pension as might have been awarded to them under regulations in force on the date prior to publication of this Army Instruction (India) in accordance with the rank they held on that date. Service for the purpose of this rule shall be calculated according to the regulations in force on date prior to publication of the Army Instruction (India) for the counting of service The rules for the grant of invalid pensions to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List in force prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) are those laid down in Army Inst (India) No 739 of 1923

7 All pensions granted under the new rules will when paid in India or elsewhere where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender be converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange.

8 Artificial limbs and surgical appliances may be supplied to departmental officers under the rules in force for Indian Army officers, and to departmental warrant officers under paragraph 310 Regulations for the Army Medical Services

9 Paragraphs 510 and 520 to 529 (inclusive) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II are cancelled with effect from the date of this Instruction Any pensions or gratuities which may have been awarded under those rules will not be readjusted.

10 A departmental officer in receipt of a wound or injury pension under the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (1923 edition) or earlier regulations cannot receive concurrently a disability addition under Art 683 Royal Warrant (1926) If the rate of his wound or injury pension, including any portion commuted is less than the disability addition which would be issuable under the above Article if he were not in receipt of a wound or injury pension (taking into consideration the degree of his disablement arising from all his disabilities attributable to military service) he may surrender his wound pension and be awarded such disability addition in lieu If the wound pension has been commuted wholly or in part the amount commuted will be deducted from the disability addition If at any time the degree of disablement falls so that the disability addition becomes less than the wound pension which has been surrendered, the latter may be resumed

11 Necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be made in due course

A -30284 (A G 14)/C.

B 262. Move of the camp office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1926 27

The office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1926 All telegrams and correspondence on the subjects enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction should be despatched as follows —

(i) ordinary references which cannot reach Simla by the 29th October 1926 should be addressed to Delhi.

(ii) References on which urgent action is required should be addressed to Simla provided they can be delivered on or before the 28th October 1926 otherwise they should be addressed to Delhi.

2 Communications relating to other subjects dealt with by the Army Department should continue to be addressed to Simla

A D Case No 32750/F

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 262 of 1926.

Statement showing subjects in connection with which telegrams and correspondence should be despatched to the Army Department at Delhi during the winter of 1926-27 —

Section A I —

(i) Marine Department matters relating to—

Accommodation, Account, Appointment, Books, Casualties, Claims, Clothing, Compensation, Correspondence, Discipline, Dockyards, Establishments, Examinations, Intelligence, Judicial, Leave, Marine Surveys, Miscellaneous, Navigation, Organisation, Pay and Allowances, Pensions and Gratuities, Ports, Promotions, Rank, Regulations, Retirement, Resignations, Rewards, River craft, Royal Navy Services, Ships, Stores and Transport.

Section A II —

(ii) Army Department matters relating to—

Camps, Clothing, Disturbances, Ecclesiastical, Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Farms, Field Operations, Honours and Salutes, Horses, Intelligence, Languages, Ordnance Services, Prisons, Remount Department, Reports and Returns, Tariffs, Veterinary Department, Honorary Distinctions. Also all work connected with the War Commitments of the late Indian Munitions Board.

Section B —

(iii) Discipline, Medals, Medical Department, Supply and Transport (including Mechanical Transport).

Section C —

(iv) Accommodation for Tr[illegible] B[illegible] Supplies, Buildings, Defences, Engineers F[illegible] and Foreign Service C[illegible] sions, Funds, Hom[illegible] for Soldier[illegible] Judicial, Losses, Military Works Accounts [illegible] Establishments, Military Works Stores, [illegible] ances, Pensions, Prisoners of War, Quarters, [illegible] Regimental Institutes, Rewards, [illegible] Schools, Special and Miscellaneous.

(v) All R. A. F. Cases which require G[illegible] fall under any of the matters mentioned [illegible] (iv) above.

B 263. Attendance of quartermaster establishments at Supply Depots for instruction

British or Indian officers, warrant and non commissioned officers forming a part of the quartermaster's establishment in a unit of the Indian Army may be deputed by competent authority to attend Supply Depôts (in the same or nearest station) for training in Supply and Supply Accounts duties

2. The expenditure involved in travelling and detention allowances when necessary will be debitabl to the same head of accounts as that under which pay charges of the officers and men concerned are adjusted

06107 (Q M. G -5)/B

B 264 Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent in pensions.

The Secretary of State has decided that as a provisional measure the temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable to widows and children under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund under Army Instruction (India) No 1129 of 1925 for the period from the 1st January to the 30th June 1926 will continue to be paid for a further period of six months *viz* from the 1st July to the 31st December 1926

A-30847 (A. G 14)/C

B 265 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 212, dated 3rd August 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 25th July 1926	13	6	0	per pound
For the week commencing 1st August 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 8th August 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 15th August 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 22nd August 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing 29th August 1926	13	5	0	„

M A G 's Case ,D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 105 AD—14-9-26—3,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 206–208

Simla, the 21st September 1920

CONTENTS

21st September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 266 Organization—Indian Signal Corps

It has been decided to transfer the Signal Workshop Section from Rawalpindi to Jubbulpore. The Section will be attached to the Signal Training Centre India, for administration and training

2 The Adjutant General in India will issue further instructions to give effect to this decision

A 30205 (A G 3)/C

B 267 Acting allowances for the instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force

With effect from the date of this Instruction the provisions of paragraph 348 (*d*) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will in similar circumstances also apply to persons appointed to officiate for members of the subordinate instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force. The regulations will be amended accordingly

A 89489 (A G A T F)/C

B 268 Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 815 of 1924, the Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps has been approved

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta, in accordance with item 40 of Distribution list of amendments to Regulations Books and Forms dated 1st August 1926

57767 (Q -6)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—1101AD—1 ...—..10

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 269—275

Simla the 25th September 1920

CONTENTS

28th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 269 Pensions of Indian officers and other ranks.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Indian officers and other ranks who are invalided from the service with disability pensions but who finally surrender such pensions on the disappearance of their disability will be eligible for pension or gratuity as shown below —

(a) Those who have rendered sufficient service to entitle them to a pension under the mustering-out rules will be granted a pension under those rules or the minimum disability pension as for a 20 per cent disability whichever is less.

(b) Those who have not rendered sufficient service to entitle them to a pension under the mustering-out rules will be granted a gratuity under those rules when the disability pension terminates.

(c) Both pension and gratuity will be assessed on the pensionable service rendered before discharge with the original disability pension.

2 The above decision will apply retrospectively to cover any outstanding cases.

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A.-35541 (A. G 14)/O

B 270 Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the St George's Homes Kalty Nilgiris in the list of recognised institutions for the reception of the widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme notified in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1910

Appendix VII Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended accordingly

A.-39805 (A. G 11)/O

B 271 Standard ration for animals.

The as required scale of issue to Grass and Dairy Farm animals referred to at item 20 of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1108 of 1924 applies to grain salt water fodder and bedding Arrangements for supply will be made by the Farms Department.

Past issues will be regularised under this Instruction

66035 (Q M G -0)/B

B 272. Maintenance of shirts, cotton, in peace, by British and Indian troops.

British and Indian troops are permitted to maintain in peace two cotton shirts in place of one flannel shirt at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit the shirts will not however be stocked by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2. The rates of clothing allowances will remain unaltered

3. The wearing of cotton shirts will not be permitted on field service.

4. These orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume VI (now under preparation)

60197 (Q M. G 12)/A II

B 273 Rates to be charged for ordnance and clothing stores supplied on payment from arsenals and clothing depots to civil departments, railways etc.

It has been decided that in the absence of any specific orders to the contrary recoveries on account of all payment issues of ordnance and clothing stores (including those to civil departments railways, etc) except those to Indian State Forces and those involving adjustments with His Majesty s Imperial Government shall be assessed in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 498 of 1922

2. No charges on account of ordinary packing and freight will be levied on issues made to Indian State Forces

3. All outstanding cases will be regulated accordingly

4. The regulations will be amended in due course

62141 (Q M. G 10)/A. II.

B 274 Period between provisional **promotion and confirmation in the rank to count as service in the rank for the purpose of pension.**

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

When an officer is provisionally promoted and afterwards confirmed in the rank, service towards rank element of pension will count from the date on which the officer was provisionally promoted to the rank, provided that the subsequent confirmation has effect from the date of the provisional promotion

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended accordingly

A -88801 (A. G 14)/C

B 275 Hiring of motor cars by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to such accommodation.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by railway are authorised to hire motor cars for journeys on duty in lieu of such reserved accommodation provided that the cost of hiring a motor car *plus* the cost of conveyance by rail of the officer's servants and baggage does not exceed the amount of the State's liability on account of the reserved railway accommodation which could have been utilised for the journey

2 Officers serving at Army Headquarters who desire to avail themselves of the concession authorised in the foregoing paragraph of this Instruction will ascertain from the Quartermaster General in India the maximum amount to which they are entitled on account of motor hire for the journey contemplated. The charge will however be subject to post audit check by the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District

3 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended accordingly

4 This Instruction has effect from the 1st August 1926

66751 (Q M. G 2)/D

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 113 AD—27-0 ‑‑‑3,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 276–282.

Simla the 5th October 1926

CONTENTS

5th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 276 Authorities empowered to admit arrears of pension claimed in respect of deceased Gurkha pensioners.

With reference to paragraph 117 of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, claims to arrears of pension on account of deceased *Gurkha pensioners should*, subject to the general conditions laid down in that paragraph, be disposed of finally by the officers mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 70 of 1924, instead of by the Pension Disbursing Officer or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

A 24200 (A. G. 14)/C

B 277 Reserve of charpoys.

Sanction is accorded to the maintenance by the Military Engineer Services of a reserve of charpoys up to 3½ per cent of the number authorized by Barrack and Hospital Schedules for each station.

2. The initial expenditure, which is estimated at Rs. 38,500, is chargeable to 50—M. E. S.—II and A-0—Furniture and is not to be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted.

3. Appendix I of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course.

84117 (F.-8)/C

B 278. Monthly payment of pensions.

With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Regulations, *India*, Volume III, pensioned Indian officers holding honorary King's commissions may, if they so desire, draw their pensions monthly in arrears.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

A 300.0 (A. G. 14) C

B 279 Sup[illegible] rank and pay promotion to count for pension in higher rank.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sub[illegible] pro tem[illegible] granted during the War 1914-1919 to members of the India[illegible] will count towards pension in higher

rank to the extent laid down in Article 48 of the Royal Warrant for temporary rank in the case of officers and in Article 1085 for temporary or acting rank in the case of warrant officers

2 [illegible] promotion granted during the same period will also count [illegible] to the same extent [illegible] sub *pro tem* rank promotion

3 The above [illegible] will apply to those who have retired since the 1st October 19[illegible] as well as those who may hereafter retire

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A 10025 (A [illegible] 14) C

B 280 Return passages to India by private steamer for Indian cadets passing out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst

The following amendment to the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst (192[illegible]) [illegible] published for information —

Add the following [illegible] paragraph [illegible] —

Indian [illegible] out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst in July annually will if they so desire be granted return passages to India at Government expense by private [illegible] Any [illegible] however who [illegible] his own convenience [illegible] take advantage of this concession by the [illegible] September of the year in which he [illegible] will [illegible] in Great Britain for [illegible] to India

A 38821 (A [illegible]) D

B 281 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1927

B 282. Schools—Indian Infantry Training Battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of school rooms for Indian infantry training battalions on the following revised scale —

Training Battalion	No. of rooms.	Area of each room sq ft.	Height	Verandah.
With [illegible] companies	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	10' wide in front.
With 4 "	4	410	[illegible]	"
With 3	3	120	12	"
With 2	2	140'	[illegible]	"
With 1 company	1	800'	19	"

A 12 run of recessed shelves will be given in each room

2 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 27 000 approximately is debitable to 50—M. E S work will be put in hand only as funds become available

3 The necessary amendment is being made to the Barrack Synopsis (India)

65106 (Q -8)/O

E. BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—11 AD—4-10- 5—3,010

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 283–291

Simla the 19th October 1926

CONTENTS

12th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 283. Free issue of fuel for warming offices of Indian units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes for offices of Indian units during the current financial year

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3 780 and is distributed as under —

	Rs.
Northern Command	2,960
Western Command	340
Eastern Command	300
Southern Command	165
Burma District	15
Total	3,780

3 Every effort should be made to keep the expenditure within the amounts allotted

57590 (Q M. G -6)/B

B 284 Estimated cost of passages by transport between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain for the 1926-27 trooping season

Information has been received from the Secretary of State for India that the cost of a single passage by Government transport during the 1926-27 trooping season is —

	1st class.			2nd class.			3rd class		
	£	s.	d	£	s.	d	£	s	d
From Bombay or Karachi to Great Britain	48	0	0	26	0	0	12	0	0
From Port Said or Alexandria to Great Britain	30	0	0	22	10	0	7	10	0
From Suez to Great Britain	32	0	0	24	0	0	8	0	0
From Aden to Great Britain	36	0	0	27	0	0	9	0	0

2. With reference to paragraph 925 of Regulations for the Army in India and paragraph 68 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the above rates will be taken as the actual cost to Government of a single passage and in the case of a man proceeding on payment furlough who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage.

3 Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

65903 (Q 2)/D

B 285 Lighting of Indian Troops' Lines

As the lighting of the lines of Indian troops etc which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1921 has not yet been completed sanction is accorded to the re issue for the use of Indian troops etc. of such patterns of lamps as are admissible under the above mentioned Instruction from the stocks returned to arsenals as a result of the electrification of barracks of British troops and the hospitals of British and Indian troops during the current financial year

07145 (Q -8)/O

B 286 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments, fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of September 1926 was two shillings and two pence half penny (2s 2½d)

A.-32507 (A. G 18)/D

B 287 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 205 of 1926, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 5th September 1926	13	5	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 12th September 1926	13	5	0	
For the week commencing 19th September 1926	13	6	0	
For the week commencing 26th September 1926	13	6	0	

M A. G s Case/D

B 288 Supply of ice to military hospitals for use in heat-stroke stations and for the preservation of vaccines and sera

Sanction is accorded to the supply of ice to military hospitals on an as required scale for use in heat-stroke stations and for the preservation of vaccines and sera

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head II (c)—Working expenses of hospitals

3 The Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A S C will be amended accordingly

Z -3531 (D M. S)

B 289 Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on transportation, conservancy, hot weather establishments and anti-malarial measures, in Part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grant for transportation conservancy and anti malarial measures and hot weather establishments etc. shall be brought more closely together in the budget and shall consist of the following main heads sub-heads and minor heads —

Main Head VII —Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures Hot weather establishments and miscellaneous, except for manufacturing establishments

Sub-Head A—

Transportation.

Minor Heads—

(a) Embarkation staff.

(b) Railway transport staff.

(c) Rest Camps attached Sections and Garrison Quarter masters

(d) Travelling and outstation allowances.

(e) Rail charges

(f) Sea and inland water charges.

(g) Indian Troop Service

(h) Sea passage money on account of officers and others to and from England and Colonies.

(i) Leave passage concessions to Army officers and Warrant officers.

(j) Military Launches.

Sub-Head C—

Conservancy Anti malarial Measures and Hot weather establishments.

Minor Heads—

(a) Conservancy

(b) Anti-Malarial Measures

(c) Hot weather establishments

Only such portions of the heads (i e detailed heads) as provide funds which can be controlled locally will be distributed in the Budget and the balance will remain centralised.

2 The heads will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules —

(I) The Quartermaster General in India will be the administrative authority at Army Headquarters responsible for the control of expenditure except for detailed heads (i) Military Accounts Department

and (ii) Ecclesiastical establishments and Cantonments under the minor heads (d) Travelling and outstation allowances and (e) rail charges for which the Military Accountant General and the Army Department respectively will be responsible

(ii) The General Officers Commanding in-Chief of the Commands the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for the control of expenditure under the following minor and detailed heads only under main head VII —

Detailed Heads—

Money compensation in lieu of rations and Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

Of Minor Heads—

(a) Embarkation staff

(b) Railway transport staff and

(c) Rest camps attached Sections and Garrison Quarter masters

Of Sub-Head A—

Transportation

And Main Heads—

(a) Conservancy

(b) Anti-malarial measures and

(c) Hot weather establishments.

Of Sub-Head C —

Conservancy Anti malarial measures and Hot weather establishments.

(iii) The budget estimates of expenditure for the various services will be prepared on India Army Form A. 211 in detail of detailed heads of Account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211

(iv) The budget estimates will as far as possible be prepared at Army Headquarters and with this object in view the Quartermaster General in India will consider what estimates or information it will be necessary to call from Commands the Burma Independent District the Aden Brigade and the Controllers of Military Accounts To facilitate consideration of this question the Quartermaster General will examine each minor head in detail and divide the items into the following categories —

(a) those in respect of which all necessary information able at Army Headquarters

budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Command Independent District or Brigade is likely to be exceeded To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month

(x) The Quartermaster General will be responsible for watching the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (ii) above and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded To enable him to exercise this check, the Military Accountant General will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the seventh day of the third month following the end of each month.

(xi) The General Officer Commanding in-Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal under the detailed heads specified in clause (ii) above Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excess in one District and saving in another

(xii) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officer Commanding in-Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding the Aden Brigade may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned sanction the appropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet authorised expenditure under another detailed head of the same minor head within the same Command Independent District or Brigade

(xiii) The Quartermaster General in India may with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction transfers or reappropriations of anticipated savings (a) from one Command to another or from a Command to an Independent District or Brigade or *vice versa* whether under the same or another detailed head of the same sub-head in the case of detailed and minor heads referred to in clause (ii) above and (b) in other cases from one detailed head to another under the same sub-head or in the case of minor heads for which no detailed heads exist from one minor head to another under the same sub-head

(xiv) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurre of the Finance Department are required to any reappropriations affect the following —

(a) Savings due to—

(i) non-expenditure of provision for a specified

(ii) An error i a estimates

(iii) Absence s from India.

(b) Credits in the nature of a windfall which have not been anticipated in the budget.

(6) Reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

(xv) Reappropriations which affect the detailed and minor heads referred to in clause (ii) above when made by the Quartermaster General in India, will in each case be intimated to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the Financial Adviser Military Finance

3 The rules in paragraphs 2 (i) to (vii) above will also apply to receipts The receipt heads will be as follows —

Main Head VII—Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures, Hot weather establishments and miscellaneous except for manufacturing establishments

Sub Head A—

Transportation.

4 Commencing with the estimates for 1927 28 the budget will be framed on a cash basis and, as a result cost heads will not figure in the estimates. The principal changes involved are indicated below —

(a) All transportation charges for Part A of the estimates including travelling and outstation allowances except those for manufacturing establishments will be provided for under a separate main head—Main Head VII.

(b) Provision for charges on account of conservancy except those for manufacturing establishments will be made under a separate sub head

(c) Provision for charges on account of rent of buildings if any will be adjusted under 50—Military Engineer Services but estimates of such charges for 1927 28 will have to be submitted to the Quartermaster General to enable him to furnish the necessary information to the Engineer in-Chief

(d) A separate minor head has been opened for expenditure on the supply of water from wells.

5 The estimates for 1927 28 will be prepared in accordance with this Instruction

F A M F Case/D

B 290 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 102 of 1926 the recovery rate of bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 31st December 1926 is annas two per pound

55901 (Q M G -6)/B

B 291 Medal Distribution Office

It is notified for general information that the office of the Officer-in-Charge Medal Distribution, Army Department will be transferred from Calcutta to Delhi with effect from the 1st November 1920

2 All work in connection with medal claims and the receipt and issue of medals will be temporarily suspended from the 15th to the 31st October 1920 Correspondence or medals which cannot reach Calcutta by the 14th October 1920 should accordingly be addressed after 31st October 1920 to—

The Officer in Charge
Medal Distribution
Army Department
Imperial Secretariat Buildings
South Block
Raisina Delhi.

3 Some delay in the disposal of claims to and the issue of medals must be expected in consequence of the transfer but every endeavour will be made to attain normality as soon as possible

A D 28140/E

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 119AD—11 [illegible] 9m.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 292—298

Simla the 10th October 1926

CONTENTS

19th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 292. Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on administration of Cantonments in Part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1924 it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grant for the Administration of Cantonments shall consist of the following main sub minor and detailed heads —

Main Head II—Administrative Services

Sub Head—K—Administration of Cantonments—

Minor Head—(a) Cantonments Department—

Detailed Heads—

(1) Pay and allowances of officers

(2) Pay and allowances of clerks and other subordinate establishments

(3) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

Minor Head—(b) Grants-in-aid to Cantonments—

Minor Head—(c) Expenditure by Military Estates Officers on account of Government lands—

Detailed Heads—

(1) Pay and allowances of clerks and other establishments

(2) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

Main Head VII—Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures Hot Weather establishments and Miscellaneous etc

Sub Head—I—Transportation

Minor Head (d)—Travelling and outstation allowances—

Detailed Heads—

(1) Cantonments

(2) Military Estates

2 The heads will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules —

(i) The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department will be the administrative authority responsible for the control of expenditure

(ii) The following detailed heads only will be distributed in the budget to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of the Commands and the balance will remain centralised —

(A) *Main Head II Sub Head—E Minor Heads* (a) and (c)

Detailed Heads—

Pay and allowances of clerks and other subordinate establishments

Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

(B) *Main Head VII Sub Head—I Minor Head—Travelling and out station allowances*

Detailed Heads—

(1) Cantonments

(2) Military Estates

(iii) The Budget estimates of expenditure will be prepared on India Army Form A 211 and of receipts on the form given as appendix to this Instruction in detail of detailed heads of account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the Budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211

(iv) The General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, will forward the annual budget estimates for the ensuing year to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department through the Controllers of Military Accounts of the districts concerned so as to reach the Controllers of Military Accounts not later than the 15th October of each year

(v) The Controller will record on them such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authority or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections and forward them so as to reach the Army Department by the first November of each year

(vi) These budget estimates will be examined by the Army Department who will then compile the consolidated budget estimates, and forward them to the Financial Adviser not later than the 15th November of each year Subject to any observations of the Financial Adviser and the orders of His Excellency the Army Member these consolidated budget estimates will form the basis of the grant for the ensuing year

(vii) The provision made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimates under each of the minor heads subordinate to the sub heads referred to in paragraph 1 above forms the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanction provision will require the sanction of the Government of India whatever cause it may be due

(viii) The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Command is likely to be exceeded. To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(ix) The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department will watch the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (ii) above and arrange reappropriations or secure additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded. To enable him to exercise this check, the Controllers of Military Accounts will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(x) The General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal under the detailed heads specified in clause (ii) above Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excess in one District and savings in another

(xi) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned sanction the reappropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet authorised expenditure under another detailed head of each minor head within the same Command.

(xii) Reappropriation of savings (a) from one Command to another in the case of detailed heads referred to in clause (ii) above and (b) from one detailed or minor head to another in other cases will require the sanction of the Government of India

(xiii) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurrence of the Finance Department are also required to any reappropriations which affect the following —

(a) Saving due to—

(i) Non-expenditure of provision for a specified measure

(ii) An error in the estimates

(iii) Absence of troops from India

(b) Credits in the nature of a windfall which have not been anticipated in the budget

( ) R appropri tions to m t expenditure on any new activity

3 The rules in paragraphs 2 (i) to (vi) above will also apply to receipts The receipt heads will be as follows —

Main Head II—Administrative Services

Sub Head—K—Administration of Cantonments

Detailed Heads—

(1) *Receipts from lands controlled by Military Estates Officers*

(2) Share of Receipts from Government lands managed by Cantonment Authorities

(3) Miscellaneous receipts

81871 (A D)/F

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 292 OF 1926

Annual estimate of the probable *receipts* under Main Head II—Administrative Services—Sub Head—K—Administration of Cantonments—for the official year 19 19

(To be rendered in manuscript)

Detailed head	Proposed estimate for 19 19 (ensuing year).	Sanctioned estimate for 19 19 (Current year.)	Remarks and explanations of causes of differences between the two estimates.
(1) Receipt from land controlled by Military Estates Officers			
(2) Share of receipt from Government lands managed by Cantonment Authorities			
(3) Miscellaneous receipt			
TOTAL			

Station Signature

Date 19 Designation

B 293 Payment in India of language rewards earned by British Service Officers serving on the Indian Establishment.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

It has been decided that the monetary rewards earned by Service officers serving on the Indian Establishment for passing examinations in a foreign language will be paid in India The

rewards are debitable to the Imperial Government and claims for repayment should be accompanied by a certificate in each case to the effect that the officer qualified for the reward in all respects under the regulations

31103 (G S M T 2)/A. II

B 294 Provision of Peace and Mobilization Stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the undermentioned stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters on the scale shown against each —

Peace store	150 sq ft.
Mobilization store	150 sq ft.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 80 000 approximately is debitable to 50—M F S and will be incurred only as funds become available.

3 The Barrack Synopsis (India) will be amended in due course

06985 (Q -3)/C

B 295 Revision of the scale of grain hay and bhoosa stores authorised for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners and 'A ' Depôt Company K. G O Bengal Sappers and Miners

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1008 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the provision of grain, hay and bhoosa stores for Field Troops Sappers and Miners and A Depot Company King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners on the scale shown below —

Grain store

1½ square feet per horse

1½ square feet per bullock

Hay and bhoosa store

1½ square feet per horse

3 square feet per bullock

2 The Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

06378 (Q -3)/C

B 296 Delegation of financial powers to subordinate military authorities to sanction initial and recurring expenditure of a trifling nature

Financial Powers to the extent indicated below and in the first instance with effect to the 31st March 1929 are delegated to the

General Officers C n in t ing in Chi f C mmand and th General Officers Comm nding D tr t and Independent Brigade —

(a) Power to sanction measures involving initial expenditur not exceeding Rs 1(0) in each case which now require the sanction f the Government of India under para graph " II B (XI) Army Regulations India Volume III (Revise)

(b) Power t sanction measures involving a recurring expendi ture not exceeding Rs 50 *per mensem*

2 The exerci e of these powers will be subject to the following conditi ns —

(i) That the expenditure sanctioned is a reasonable army charge not requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State for India

(ii) That th cost involved in cases under (a) above can be met from the grant placed at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding in-Chief Commands or of the General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades to meet unforeseen expenditure and that the cost involved in cases under (b) above can be met from savings in grants controlled by those officers

3 Consolidated statements for each Command and Burma Independent District showing the various items of expenditure sanctioned under the powers conferred by this Instruction up to the 31st December 1927 should be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department as early as possible after that date

A 27910 (A G 18)/D

B 297 Shoulder titles for the clerical staff of Recruiting Offices

Sanction is accorded to the wearing of shoulder titles Recruiting in gilding metal by clerical staffs of Recruiting Offices

2 Indents for the first free issue at the rate of one pair per man may be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer Shahjahanpur, but these will not be complied with until stocks become available All replacements will be on payment only except that new entrants will be given a free initial issue on the above scale

3 The initial expenditure involved by the proposal which is estimated at R 14 will be debitable to Head IV—K—(f) Clothing Depôts

4 The above orders will be embodied in the revise f Army " tions India Volume XI which i under preparation

06601 (Q M G

B 298 Grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars to Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services and free conveyance of motor cars maintained by them

Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services ranking as 2nd grade officials may be granted—

(i) advances for the purchase of motor cars up to a maximum of Rs 2 500 subject to the rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II and

(ii) free transportation of their motor cars in lieu of other conveyances under the rules in para. 116 Supplementary Rules published as appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 857 of 1924

2 The possession of a motor car will not however entitle the individual concerned to any increase in conveyance allowance ordinarily admissible

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II will be amended in due course

66718 (Q 2)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

I P D L—112 AD—10. 4— 1910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 299—305

Simla, the 26th October 1926

CONTENTS

20th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 299 Livery for the peons serving in District, Brigade and Station Staff offices

Sanction is accorded to a biennial issue of livery at an average cost of Rs 15 each to the peons serving in District Brigade and Station Staff offices. Half of the peons employed in these offices will be provided with livery etc during the current financial year and the remainder during the financial year 1927 28

2 To meet the expenditure involved during the current financial year the following allotments are made from the reserve at the disposal of Army Headquarters for menial establishments in Staff offices —

	Rs.
Northern Command	600
Western Command	160
Eastern Command	270
Southern Command	*00
Burma District	60
Aden Brigade	20
T t	1,100

3 Paragraph 180-V of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A.-87122 (A. G 10)/C

B 300 Supply of oils grease and motor spirits.

In future the Indian Army Service Corps will supply the oils grease and motor spirits shown in the appendix to this instruction.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 874 of 1922 and all amendments* thereto are hereby cancelled

76272 (Q M G -6)/B

*See Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1923.
" " 204 of 1923.
" 360 of 1923.
" " 512 of 1923.
" " 15 of 1924.
390 of 1924
" 591 of 1924
Corrigenda dated 21 t July 1923 amending A. I. (I) No. 874 of 1922.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No B-300 of 1926

...ble grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply

Specification No	Nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used.
1	Oil, castor, ordinary	For use with lamps and torches at boiler inspections for naked light when boiler cleaning for tyre presses, sand moulding and softening leather
2	Spirits Methylated, denatured	
3	Oil, transformer	For cooling electric transformers.
4	Oil, switch	For oil, switches
5	Oil, cylinder pure mineral, ordinary	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using saturated steam
5a	Oil, lubricating axle	For use in all weathers.
6	Oil, cylinder pure mineral superheat	For cylinders using superheated steam.
7	Grease cup	For grease cups, Stauffer and similar lubricators, grease guns and for general purpose.
8	Grease, graphite	For leaf springs (not suitable for use in cups nor for gears, etc)
9	Oil, internal combustion engine light.	For gas and oil engines, water cooled motors having the "splash" system of lubrication, especially Ford cars and lorries; and for cold weather use in some high speed motors having the "force feed and splash" system of lubrication.
9a	Oil, internal combustion engine, light compound	For Crossley oil engines.
10	Oil, internal combustion engine medium	For gas and oil engines, and engines of most cars and lorries having the "force feed and splash" system of lubrication.
11	Oil, internal combustion engine heavy	For use in the engines of cars and lorries having the full force feed system of lubrication; and for a few types of air cooled engines, such as T T model motor cycles.
12	Oil, internal combustion engine, extra heavy	For air-cooled engines, such as motor cycles.
13	Oil, crank, chamber	For enclosed type high speed steam engines having forced lubrication, and for use in turbines and small Diesel engines.
14	Oil, crank, chamber heavy	For enclosed type high speed steam engines having forced lubrication not fitted with oil coolers and using superheated steam Also for large Diesel engines.
15	Oil, aircraft, medium	For aircraft "Liberty" stationary eng
16	Oil lubricating, common, dark	For running parts of machinery use open where a high class oil is ...sary

Oils, grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply—*contd*

Specification No.	Nomenclature.	Purpose and plant for which used.
17	Oil, spindle, light	For electric dynamos and motors up to 2½ H. P power separators, and small refrigerating machines where oil of a very low setting point is not necessary
17-a	Oil, spindle, extra light	For instruments, typewriters and very light mechanism generally
18	Oil, spindle	For electric dynamos and motors between 2½ and 10 H P power separators, and large refrigerating machines where oil of a very low setting point is not necessary
19	Oil machinery light	For electric dynamos and motors between 10 and 25 H P and high speed machinery
20	Oil, machinery medium	For ordinary machinery and electric generators.
21	Oil, engine, light	For bearings of small gas and steam engines.
22	Oil, engine, medium	For bearings of large engines and locomotive motions.
23	Oil, engine, heavy	For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed gears.
24	Oil non-freezing, extra light	For use with such parts of light refrigerating machinery as are subjected constantly to very low temperatures and also require a very fluid lubricant.
25	Oil, non freezing, light	For use in very low temperatures where oil, spindle, light and oil, spindle congeal in use.
26	Oil, fuel 1st quality	For internal combustion engines, including Diesel semi Diesel and crude oil engines; and for sanitary purposes.
27	Oil, fuel, 2nd quality	For oil fired furnaces, oil cookers and for road dressing
28	Oil Wakefield's castrol R.	For aircraft.
29	Oil, compressor light	For air compressors compressing not more than 1,000 cubic feet of air per minute, with final air pressures not exceeding 70 lb. per square inch for single stage compressors and 150 lb per square inch for two stage compressors.
30	Oil, compressor medium	For air compressors compressing not more than 1 000 cubic feet of air per minute, with final air pressures exceeding 70 lb. per square inch, but not exceeding 120 lb. per square inch for single stage compressors and exceeding 150 lb but not exceeding 430 lb. per square inch for two stage compressors.
30 a	Oil, compressor heavy	For air compressors compressing more than 1,000 cubic feet of air per minute

Oil grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply—*concld*

Specification No.	Nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used.
31	Oil, kerosine, first quality	For wick lamps.
32	Oil, kerosine second quality	For uses other than in wick lamps, *i.e.*, in pressure lamps and stoves, blow lamps and oil engines.
33	Oil, kerosine third quality	For cleaning purposes and antimosquito work
34	Petrol, aviation	
35	Petrol, M T	
36	Oil, cylinder common	For cylinders of non condensing engines other than locomotives
37	Oil, cylinder compounded, saturated	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using saturated steam or superheated steam at temperatures not exceeding about 500°F Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil, *e.g.* in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
38	Oil, cylinder compounded, superheat.	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using superheated steam at temperatures exceeding about 500°F Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil *e.g.* in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
39	Oil, cylinder, filtered, compounded.	For steam cylinders in which dark oils do not operate satisfactorily *e.g.* by forming excessive carbon deposits. Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil, *e.g.* in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
40	Oil, cylinder filtered, pure mineral.	For steam cylinders in which dark oils do not operate satisfactorily *e.g.* by forming excessive carbon deposits and for which compounded oil specification No. 39 is unsuitable

B 301 Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for Transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mobilization ordnance supply to the Mechanical Transport units

Appendix to this Instruction The scale of issue is as shown in the war column of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part II of the formation concerned.

2 Indents will be submitted by the units concerned in consultation with chief ordnance officers of arsenals on which dependent

3 The whole of the equipment is not at present available but issues will be made as and when the equipment is provided

4 The total initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 2,55 090 Of this amount expenditure to the extent of Rs 1 45 610 was incurred in 1925-26 A sum of Rs 81 150 will be spent during the current year and is debitable to Head IV—H Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase and expenditure to the extent of Rs. 78 090 will not be incurred until funds are provided

62785 (Q M G 18)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 301 OF 1926

Unit responsible for submission of Indents and storage of mobilization equipment.		Number of Headquarters and Sections for which equipment is admissible
Light Mechanical Transport companies		
No. 11 (I) M. T Company	Chaklala	1 H Q and 4 Section
No. 12 (I)	Bombay	1 H Q and 3 Sections.
No. 13 (I) „	Bannu	1 H Q. and 3 Sections.
No. 14 (I)	Quetta	1 H. Q and 4 Section
No. 15 (I)	Peshawar	1 H. Q. and 4 Sections.
No. 16 (I) „ „	Rajkot	1 H. Q. and 4 Section
No. 17 (I) „	Razan	1 H. Q. and 3 Sections.
No. 18 (I) „ „	Idak	1 H. Q and 3 Sections.
No. 11 (I) „	Chaklala	1 H. Q. and 3 Sections (a)
Motor Ambulance Convoys		
No. 1 (I) M. T. Company	Lahore	1 H Q "A" Section.
No. 2 (I) „	Chaklala	1 H Q "A" Section and 1 "B" Section
No. 3 (I) „	Chaklala	1 H Q "A" Section.
No. 4 (I)	Peshawar	1 H Q. "A" Section
No. 5 (I) „	D I Khan	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 6 (I) „	Quetta	1 H Q. "A" Section and 1 "B" Section.
No. 7 (I) „ „	Khandwa	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 8 (I) „	Belgaum	1 H. Q "A" Section.
No. 9 (I) „	Bangalore	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 10 (I)	Bareilly	1 H Q "A" Section.
Mobile Repair Units		
No. 19 (I) M T Company	Karachi	1 Mobile Repair Unit
No. 20 (I)	Chaklala	1 Mobile Repair Unit
No. 21 (I)	Peshawar	1 Mobile Repair Unit.
No. 22 (I)	D I Khan	1 Mobile Repair Unit.
Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.		
Central M T Stores Depot, Chaklala		1 Central M T Stores Depot.

(a) Raised on mobilization.

B 302 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of (i) the Governor General's Band (ii) Recruiting staff, (iii) Hill Sanitaria and Depots (iv) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks and (v) Indian religious teachers in Indian units in part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grants for the above services shall be brought more closely together in the Budget and shall consist of the following main head sub-head and minor heads —

Main Head II — Administrative Services

Sub-Head M —

Miscellaneous services under the Adjutant General in India

Minor heads—

(*a*) Governor General's Band

(*b*) Recruiting Staff

(*c*) Hill Sanitaria and Depôts

(*d*) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks

(*e*) Indian religious teachers in Indian units

Only such portion of the grants (i e detailed heads) as provide funds which can be controlled locally will be distributed in the budget and the balance will remain centralised

2 The grants will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules

(i) The Adjutant General in India will be the administrative authority at Army Headquarters responsible for the control of expenditure

(ii) The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for the control of expenditure under the following detailed head of Sub-head M—Miscellaneous Services under the control of the Adjutant General in India under main head II —

Money compensation in lieu of rations to British and Indian troops and followers

Incidental and miscellaneous expenses and allowances

Miscellaneous expenditure incurred regimentally on account of stores

Note —This does not however apply in the case of Hill Sanitaria and Depôts which will continue to be governed by the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 188 of 1925

(iii) Budget estimates of expenditure for the various form referred to in paragraph 1 above will be prepared on India

Form A. 211 in detail of detailed heads of account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 Army Regulations India Volume III In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211

(iv) In the case of minor head (c) referred to above estimates will continue to be prepared and furnished as hitherto. As regards other minor heads mentioned above the budget estimates will as far as possible be prepared at Army Headquarters and with this object in view the Adjutant General in India will consider what estimates or information it will be necessary to call for from Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade To facilitate consideration of this question, the Adjutant General in India will examine each minor head in detail and divide the items into the following categories —

(a) those in respect of which all necessary information is available at Army Headquarters

(b) those in respect of which the information at Army Headquarters is partial only and will have to be supplemented by information to be called for from Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade and

(c) those in respect of which all the information will have to be furnished by the Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade

(v) Estimates or information called for under (b) and (c) of clause (iv) above will be submitted after check by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the General Officers Commanding-in Chief of the Command to the Adjutant General in India supported where necessary by the detailed estimates referred to in clause (iii) above estimates or information in respect of the Burma Independent District or the Aden Brigade being forwarded to the Adjutant General in India direct by the General Officers Commanding through the Controllers of Military Accounts Estimates and information should be submitted so as to reach Controllers as early as possible but at the latest by the 18th October and the Adjutant General in India by 1st November of each year

(vi) The Controller will record on the estimates etc such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authority or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections. Similarly the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command or the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District or Aden Brigade will record on them any observations which he may consider necessary

(vii) From the information available at Army Headquarters together with the information and estimates received from Commands etc the Adjutant General in India will prepare the consolidated budget estimates and forward them to the Financial Advisor not later than the 15th November of each year together with all necessary information and local estimates A list of any alterations made

by the Adjutant General in India in the local estimates under the several detailed heads should also be forwarded to the Financial Adviser Subject to any observations of the Financial Adviser and the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief these consolidated estimates will form the basis of the grant for the ensuing year

(viii) The grants under the sub head referred to in paragraph 1 above made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimate form the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India, to whatever cause it may be due

(ix) General Officer Commanding in-Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Commands Independent District or Brigade is likely to be exceeded To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(x) The Adjutant General in India will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grants under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (ii) above and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded To enable him to exercise this check the Military Accountant General will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the seventh day of the third month following the end of each month

(xi) General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal specified in (ii) above Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in-Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excesses in one District and savings in another

(xii) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officer Commanding in Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, sanction the appropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet expenditure under another detailed head of each minor head the same Command Independent District or Brigade.

(xiii) The Adjutant General in India may with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction reappropriations of ascertained savings (a) from one Command to another, or from a Command to an Independent District or Brigade or *vice versa* whether under the same or another detail of each minor head in the case of detailed heads referred to in clause (ii) above and (b) from one detailed head to another under the same minor head in other cases

(xiv) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurrence of the Finance Department are required to any reappropriations which affect the following —

(a) Savings due to—

(i) Non-expenditure of provision for a specific measure.

(ii) An error in the estimates.

(iii) Absence of troops from India.

(b) Credits in the nature of a windfall which have not been anticipated in the budget.

(c) Reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

(xv) Reappropriations when made by the Adjutant General in India will in each case be intimated to Controllers of Military Accounts in the case of reappropriations which affect the detailed heads referred to in clause (ii) above by the Financial Adviser Military Finance

3 The rules in paragraph 2 (i) to (vii) will also apply to receipts. The receipt heads will be as follows —

Main Head II—Administrative services

Sub Head M —

Miscellaneous services under the control of Adjutant General in India.

4 It is necessary to explain that commencing with the estimates for 1927 1928 the budget will be framed on a cash basis and as a result cost heads will not figure in the estimates. The principal changes involved are indicated below —

(a) All transportation charges for Part A of the estimates including travelling and outstation allowances will be provided for under a separate main head—Main Head VII.

(b) Provision for charges on account of conservancy will be made under a separate sub-head

(c) Provision on account of charges for rent of buildings will be adjusted under 50—M E S but estimates of such charges for 1927 28 will have to be submitted to the Adjutant General in India to enable him to furnish the necessary information to the Engineer in-Chief.

(*d*) A separate minor head has been opened for expenditure on the supply of water from wells

5 The estimates for 1927 28 will be prepared as prescribed in this Instruction

F A s case/D

B 303 Local purchase of stationary

Stationery will only be purchased locally in cases of emergency and subject to the following conditions —

(a) up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each transaction and subject to a maximum limit of Rs 250 per annum

(*b*) subject to the sanction of General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades or officers deputed by them to convey such sanction.

A -39630 (A. G 11)/D

B 304. Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An individual who is entitled to passage by sea under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X and who proceeds on leave in or out of India before he actually becomes eligible for the sea passage, or after he has become eligible, may retain his right to the passage to which he would have been entitled had he not proceeded on leave, subject to the condition at (*a*) below and where applicable to the limitations contained in clauses (*b*) and (*c*) *viz* —

(*a*) that no extra expense to the State is caused regard being had as to whether sea passage would ordinarily have been provided by transport or by private steamer and also to the fact that the cost of free conveyance by land (see Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924) from the officer s last station to the port of embarkation is not exceeded

(*b*) that the leave granted will end the tenure of appointment or tour of service in the existing appointment and

(*c*) that in the case of officers proceeding out of India, there is at the time of taking leave no reasonable probability of their being given an appointment in India in the near future.

2. During a trooping season all individuals will invariably travel by transport whenever their rank admits of it

3 Army Regulations India, Volume X will be amended accordingly in due course

4 Army Instruction (India) No B-6 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

60391 (Q -2/D)

B 305 Re-organization of the establishment of Indian personnel of Artillery employed at Fort Armaments.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

1 Sanction is accorded to the establishment of Indian ranks of artillery for Fort Armaments being converted into combatants.

2 The establishment of Indian combatants and followers at Fort Armaments will be as follows —

—	Indian Ranks.				Followers (Class II).		
	Havildars.	Naiks.	Gunners or Sepoys.	Total.	Bhistis.	Sweepers.	Total.
Northern Command—							
Bannu					1	1	2
Ferozepore		1	5	6	1	1	2
Kohat					1	1	2
Multan		1	4	5		1	1
Rawalpindi		1	5	6	1	1	2
Lahore (Saluting Battery)			1	1			
Peshawar		1	4	5			..
Amritsar (Fort Govindgarh)			2	2			..
Eastern Command—							
Agra		1	3	4	1	1	2
Allahabad		1	3	4	1	1	2
Delhi		1	3	4	1	1	2
Bareilly			3	3		1	1
Dacca (Saluting Battery)			2	2	..	1	1
Lucknow		1	4	5		1	1
Cawnpore		1	4	5			..
Calcutta (Fort William)	1	1	8	10	1	2	3
Southern Command—							
Bombay		1	4	5	1	1	2
Belgaum	..		3	3	1	1	2
Jhansi		1	3	4	1	1	2
Mhow			3	3		1	(a)3
Madras (Fort St. George)	1	2	18	21		1	1
Trimulgherry			3	3	..		..
Nagpur (Fort Sitabaldi)		2	5	7			..
Bangalore (Agram Entrenchment).		1	3	4			
Kirkee			2	2			..
Ootacamund (Saluting Battery)			2	2		..	..
Aden Brigade—							
Aden	1	1	10	12		1	1
Western Command—							
Manora						1	(b)9
Burma District—							
Rangoon	1	2	10	13	1	1	2
Total	4	20	116	140	12	21	41

(a) Includes 2 coolies

(b) Includes 8 trolleymen.

3 The Indian ranks will be enrolled and attested for the Royal Artillery in accordance with Rule 161 (iii) of the Indian Army Act

The pay etc of Indian ranks will be as follows —

(i) *Pay*—

	Rs.	
Havildars	23	per mensem.
Naiks	17	"
Gunners	11	"

(ii) *Good Service and Good Conduct Pay*—

As laid down in paras. 63 (ii) and 64 (ii) P and A. Regulations, Part I.

(iii) *Clothing Allowance*—

Rs. 11/4/0 per quarter

(iv) *Furlough and leave*—

Under the provisions of A. I. (I.) No B -34 of 1926 as for fighting ranks.

(v) *Pensions*—

As laid down in para 598 Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India Part II

(vi) *Rations*—

As laid down in Table A. Section III of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I A. S C

4. The establishment of Indian ranks now sanctioned should be completed and maintained as far as possible by the recruitment of pensioned Indian ranks of artillery The pensions of re-employed pensioners will be held in abeyance during the period of re-employment and no increase in pensions will be made on account of such re-employment.

5 Army Instruction (India) No 999 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

A -5008 (A G -4)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 306–313

Delhi the 2nd November 1920

CONTENTS

2nd November 1920.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 306 Decision to give retrospective effect to certain amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, in connexion with the grant of disability and family pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers

The note to paragraph 009 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II as inserted by correction slip No 478 of June 1020 has the same retrospective effect as Army Instruction (India) No. 1050 of 1922 Similarly note I to paragraph 031 *ibid* as inserted by correction slip No 474 of June 1020 has the same retrospective effect as Army Instruction (India) No 238 of 1921

A 30591 (A G 14)/C

B 307 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1920, was two shillings and two pence farthing (2s 2¼d)

A -32507 (A G 13)/D

B 308 Bathrooms in orderly rooms and offices of British units

Sanction is accorded to the provision of two bathrooms in the verandahs of orderly rooms and offices of British units except for the orderly room and office of a Section of an Armoured Car Company for which one bathroom will be provided

2 These additional bathrooms will be provided in buildings under construction and in all future constructions They will be provided in existing buildings only as funds become available

3 Barrack Synopsis (India) will be amended accordingly

34382 (E 2 B)/C

B 309 Revision of the scales of additional pension for administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The scales of additional pension admissible under paragraph 441 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II to officers of administrative rank in the Indian Medical Service will be revised as shown below —

	Per annum. £
Major-General after—	
(a) 3 years active service as such	350
(b) 2 years active service as such	315
(c) 1 year's active service as such	[illegible]
Colonel after—	
(a) 4 years active service as such	250
(b) 3 years active service as such	185
(c) 2 years active service as such	125
(d) 1 year active service as such	[illegible]

2 Paragraph 441 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

Z 001 (D M S 1 A)/B

B 310 Free supply of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition.

Sanction is accorded to the free issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction

O 3,050 (A G XI)/D

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 310 of 1920

Scale of issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India.

(1) *Branches Army Headquarters*

	Number of copies.
Chief of the General Staff	18
Adjutant General in India (including D M S and J A G)	12
Quartermaster General in India	[illegible]
Master General of Supply	3
Military Secretary Army Headquarters	[illegible]
Engineer-in-Chief Army Headquarters	
Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to H E. the Commander-in-Chief	

Scale of issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India—*contd*

(ii) *Headquarters of Formations*

	Number of copies
Commands	3 each.
Districts	3 "
Independent Brigade Area	3
Aden Brigade	2
Brigades and Brigade Area	1 each.

(iii) *Supply and Transport Services*

Assistant Director Supply and Transport Districts and Brigades	3 each.
Supply Depot, Headquarter	1 "
Supply and Transport Officer Kashmir	1
Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment	1
Military Food Laboratory	1
School of Cookery	1
Army Transport units (except bullock troops)	1 each.
Mechanical Transport units and detached sections, including repair shops, C. M. T. S. depot, Mechanical Transport Depot and Technical Inspectors	1 "

(iv) *Military Engineering Services*

Chief Engineers Commands	1 each.
Deputy Chief Engineer North West Frontier Province	1
Commanding Royal Engineer Districts	1 each
Commanding Royal Engineer Independent Brigade Areas	1 "
Commanding Royal Engineer Aden Brigade	1
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Northern Command Park, Lahore	1

(v) *Veterinary Services*

Veterinary Hospitals, Class I	1 each.
Class II	1 "
India Army Veterinary Corps Depot	1
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona	1 each.

(vi) *Cavalry*

Regiments	1 each.

(vii) *Artillery*

Brigade headquarter batteries, ammunition columns and training centres	1 each.

Scale of issue of the New Indian Word Code 0th Edition to military formations and units in India—*concld*

(viii) *Sappers and Miners*

Corps headquarters, defence light sections and other Sapper and Miner units	1 each.

(ix) *Signals*

	Number of copies.
Corps, parks and sections, training centres and depots, divisional signals, cavalry brigade signal troops, Corps (Wireless), Corps (Line) companies and school	1 each

(x) *Infantry and Pioneers*

Units	1 each

(xi) *Armoured Cars*

Unit	1 each

(xii) *Auxiliary and Territorial Force*

Units	1 each

(xiii) *Medical*

Hospitals, sections, lines, stores and casualty clearing stations	1 each
Director General, Indian Medical Service	1
Officers in charge, Medical Store Depots	1 each

(xiv) *Ordnance Establishments*

Arsenals, ordnance and clothing depots, ordnance and clothing factories and inspection section establishments	1 each

(xv) *Miscellaneous*

Staff College Quetta	1
Schools of Instruction	1 each.
Record Offices	1
Remount Depots and Breeding Areas	1 "
Assistant Controllers and Managers of Military Grass and Dairy Farms	1
Station Staff Officers	1 "
Recruiting Officers	1
Embarkation Commandants	1 "
Rest Camps (Permanent)	1

B 311 Preservatives for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilization Stores

Naphthalene dubbing linseed oil and crude petroleum will be issued as preservatives for the equipment of field medical units stored in medical mobilization stores on the scale shown in the appendix to this Instruction

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at R per annum is debitable to the heads of accounts affected

3 The sanctioned scale will appear in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section V D Miscellaneous Medical Charges which is now under compilation

Z-3011 (D M S 2)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 311 OF 1020

Annual scale of preservations for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilization Stores

Article	Units.									Remarks
	Cavalry Field Ambulance.	Field Ambulance	British Staging Section.	Indian Staging Section.	Casualty Clearing Station.	Sanitary Section.	Advance Depot of Medical Stores.	X Ray Unit	General Hospital.	
Naphthalene (a) lbs.	3	4	2	1½	13				–	For bedding and clothing.
Dubbing (a)	8	5	3	2	6	¼	1		2	For leather articles.
Linseed oil (boiled) pts. (a)	3	4	2	*	8			1	8	For the wooden handles of tools and instruments, etc.
Crude Petroleum (b) „	1½	2	1	1	2	¼	¼		4	For mixing with the linseed oil.

(a) Indian Army Ordnance Corp Supply
(b) Indian Army Service Corps Supply

B 312 Compasses.

The scale of compasses prismatic liquid and compasses magnetic pocket is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The amended scale aims at providing all units with sufficient compasses for training until funds are available to increase these scales

2 Compasses on charge of units surplus to the revised scale will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge Indents will be submitted by units requiring compasses to complete to the revised scale

3 The cost involved is estimated at Rs 17 701 initial and Rs 1 924 annual recurring The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H. Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase of the budget estimates for 1926-27 and the recurring expenditure to the head of accounts effected.

4 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

8038 (M G S 2 B)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 312 OF 1926

Revised scale of compasses

Units.	Compasses prismatic liquid.				Compasses, magnetic pocket			
	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total
Artillery—								
R. H A. Brigade Headquarters								
R H A Batteries		2		[illegible]				
Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Field Batteries		[illegible]		2			2	[illegible]
Internal Security Section, Field Batteries		1		1			1	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Pack Artillery Batteries		2	–	2			2	[illegible]
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Medium Batteries				2				2
Divisional Ammunition Column		–					3	

Revised scale of compasses—*contd*

Units.	Compasses, prismatic liquid				Compasses, magnetic, pocket.			
	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total
Artillery—*contd*								
Field Brigade Ammunition Column							2	2
Heavy Batteries	...	2		2				
Frontier Post R A. [See A. I (I) No B 200 of 1926]		1 per post		1 per post				...
Cavalry—								
British Regiments	2	3		5	...		5	5
Indian Regiments	2	3		5			5	5
Infantry—								
British Battalions	2	2		4		...	6	6
Indian Battalions (Active)	2	2		4			6	6
Indian Battalion (Training)							...	
Pioneer Battalions (Active)	2	2		4	...		5	6
Pioneer Battalions (Training)				...				
Royal Tank Corps—								
Armoured Car Companies		4		4				...
Sappers and Miners—								
Divisional Headquarter Coys		1		1				
Field Companies	...	3		3			...	
Field Troops		2		2				...
Army Troop Companies		2		2				...
Railway Companies		1		1				...
Fortress Company		2		2				
Chitral Section		1		1				...
Schools, etc —								
Pack Artillery Training Centre						...		...
School of Artillery		16		16			16	16
Royal Tank Corps School		8		8			12	12
Machine Gun School		8	–	8			8	8

B 313 Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No A. 66 of 1920 any commutation of pension sanctioned under the new rules before the issue of the above-quoted Army Instruction by Army Commanders and the General Officer Commanding Burma District will be allowed to stand.

A.-80105 (A. G 14)/C

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 127 AD—1 11 26—5,91)

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 314—315

Delhi the 9th November 1926

CONTENTS

9th November 1926.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 314 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 287 of 1926, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing with the 3rd October 1926	13	6	0	per pound.
For the week commencing with the 10th October 1926	13	6	0	„
For the week commencing with the 17th October 1926	13	7	0	„
For the week commencing with the 24th October 1926	13	6	0	„

M. A. G s case/D

B 315 Secondment of Royal Artillery officer and serjeant to the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar

(Approved by Secretary of State)

With effect from the date of this Instruction the Royal Artillery officer and serjeant at present attached to the Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar for the purpose of instructing Royal Artillery personnel in mechanical transport duties, will be seconded in their units

2 Whilst so employed the officer will receive instructor s pay at Rs 100 per mensem and the serjeant tradesmen s rates of pay

A.-38500 (A. G -4)/D

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L 183 AD—8-11 26—4,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 316—319

Delhi the 16th November 1926

CONTENTS

16th November 1926.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

B 316 Purchase by the Military Engineer Services of articles of furniture, originally provided from unit funds, for completing the authorized scales.

Sanction is accorded to the Military Engineer Services purchasing furniture provided from unit funds subject to the following conditions —

(1) Purchases in each case to be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding District who will have to find funds within his grant under 50—M E S —Head A -6. No sanction will be accorded without a definite allotment of funds.

(2) Articles purchased to be of Military Engineer Services standard pattern and also to be in a serviceable condition.

[*Note* —To ensure standard patterns, units may get the Military Engineer Services to provide articles on payment. Departmental charges are not levied in this case see Regulations for the Military Engineer Services paragraph 80 (*d*)]

(3) Only articles required for completing scales of authorized furniture to be purchased.

(4) The valuation of the Commanding Royal Engineer to be final and not to exceed the cost at which the standard article could be produced by the Military Engineer Services

2 The above sanction is not to be construed as giving any unit priority in the matter of the supply of Government-owned furniture.

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

84577 (E -8)/O

B 317 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

(*Approved by the Secretary of State*)

In supersession of he orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 608 and 776 of 1924 and B 147 of 1926 sanction is accorded to the formation of a reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers on the conditions and terms of service set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The actual number of reservists to be maintained will be notified from time to time.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

B9085 (Q 7 M. T)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 317 OF 1926

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers will be formed —

(a) by transfer of serving personnel, who are in receipt of at least second rate of corps pay on completion of their term of army service and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex soldiers and civilians Such men will be required to pass a driving test

2 Men belonging to trans-frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve

3 The period of service in the reserve will be for nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to and enrolments in, the reserve will be in the rank of sepoy

5 Direct enrolment in the reserve is permissible for men up to the age of 31

Pay

6 The following rates of pay will be admissible —

(a) When not called up for service or training Rs 7 per mensem.

(b) When called up for training or service (*i e* with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding reservists) full pay including good service or good conduct pay at the rates men were drawing when they left the colours (service in the reserve does not count for any increase of good service or good conduct pay) and corps pay according to qualifications (*vide* paragraph 298 Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I)

Rations and other concessions

7 When called up for training or service reservists will receive free rations and other concessions (except clothing ... admissible to mechanical transport drivers serving with the ... The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the d... the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the ... manding reservists

Clothing and equipment

8 *Clothing* —In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1921 and appendix thereto

9 *Equipment* —A list of the equipment to be held on deposit for reservists is given below —

Section 1 A

	Per Indian M T. driver reservist
Bottles, water enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, water bottle Indian troops	1
Haversack, Indian troops	1
Tins, mess, M. S. (with one yard 1 cotton tape)	1
Tins, ration, large	1
Tins, ration, small	1
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—	
Belts, waist, leather	1
Straps, greatcoat	1

Section 2 A

Lines bedding	1

Pensions and gratuities

10 Reservists (excluding those who have enrolled direct into the reserve) will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F (*vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II paragraph 602)

11 On completion of 15 years combined colour and reserve service a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs. 3 per mensem, or will, if he desires it be granted a gratuity of Rs 300 in lieu of pension.

Note —Those who have enrolled prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No 985 of 1925 and have not accepted the revised term of service published therein, will be entitled to a gratuity of Rs. 100 on discharge after completion of 10 years combined colour and reserved service

Training

12. Reservists will be called up for one month in time of peace every year for training

13 One month s training may be waived, provided—

(a) they are in possession of civil driving licences

(b) they are certified by their employers as competent and

(c) they are willing to undergo one day s training every 3 months and

(*d*) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test carried out by the Officer Commanding M T Company enrolling them Such men—

(i) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day s training

(ii) will only receive full pay *plus* corps pay according to qualification (*vide* para. 298 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I) for each day s training pay ment being made in the same month in which the day s training is carried out

14 During the period of training each reservist will be allowed to run a vehicle up to a total of 200 miles per annum

General

15 When not at variance with the above the rules laid down in paragraphs 158 to 182 Regulations for the Army in India, and paragraphs 838 to 841 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, will apply to mechanical transport driver reservists

B 318 Procedure for obtaining O H M S telegram forms.

In supersession of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 191 of 1924 it is notified for the information of all con cerned, that O H M S telegram forms are now obtainable direct from the Accounts Officer Telegraph Check Office Calcutta.

A. D Case No 83318/D

B 319 Procedure for the despatch of Medical Stores to Civil Institutions in Sind

As an exception to the general rule in paragraph 610 Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 medical stores issued by the Officer in charge Medical Store Depôt Bombay to civil government and non government institutions and to medical and veterinary institutions independent of Government located in and beyond Sind (hitherto des patched *via* Karachi) shall, in future be despatched by the all rail route on credit notes the cost of freight being recovered with the value of the stores.

2. Should any of the institutions cited above desire however in exceptional cases that stores be despatched by the Karachi route the consignment may be sent by that route on the understanding that the consignee will make his own arrangements to take delivery of the consignment at Karachi and forward it to the final destination

65427 (Q M G 2)/D

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of

GIPD—L 196AD—15-1 —6,110

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 320—321

Delhi the 23rd November 1926

CONTENTS

23rd November 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 320 Increase of the allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment

The present annual allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment laid down in paragraph 175 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (as reconstructed by correction slip No 852 dated the 16th January 1926) is increased by Rs 215 for each laboratory with effect from the beginning of the current financial year in order to admit of the full cost of the articles mentioned in Table XLII of the Army Tables (Medical) when supplied from Medical Store Depots being charged to the laboratory

2689 (D M S -5)/B

B 321 Scales of Gymnastic Equipment.

In supersession of the orders noted on the margin and of all previous orders on the subject sanction is accorded to the provision of equipment for gymnasia on the scales prescribed in the appendices to this Instruction Any equipment in excess of the scales now authorized will be returned to the departments of supply

Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1923.
Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1924.
Army Department letter No. 56032 1 (Q. M G -3), dated the 25th March 1924.
Army Instruction (India) No. 1009 of 1924.
Army Department letter No. 18204 1 (G S., M T 1), dated the 15th November 1924.
Army Department letter No. 60161 1 (Q M G 3), dated the 3rd March 1925.

2 Provision of funds to meet the expenditure involved will be made later and pending definite allotment thereof no expenditure is to be incurred. Indents for the supply of the articles authorized will not be submitted until intimation to do so has been issued

3 The extra expenditure on account of the revised scale of articles of M. E S supply which is estimated at Rs 14 700 *initial* and Rs 955 *annual recurring* will be debitable to Head 50—M E S —Head $\frac{\text{A-4 Furniture}}{\text{B-4 Repairs, etc.}}$

4. The scales shown in the appendices to this Instruction will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course.

60161 (Q M. G -3)/C.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 321 OF 1926

SUPPLIES BY MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES.

Scales of Apparatus.

Item No.	Articles.	Army School of Physical Training, Ambala.		For 1st class Gymnasium. Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli and per Command Central Gymnasium.		Per British Cavalry regiment and per British Infantry battalion.		Royal Artillery Training Centre, Field Artillery Training Centre and Signal Training Centre and Depot.		Per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training battalion.		Per Indian Cavalry regiment.		King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Burma Sappers and Miners.		Per Gurkha Battalion, 1st Battalion, 4th Hazara Pioneers and 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.		Per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Active Battalion.		Remarks.
		Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1	Almirah, large, with shelves.	—	4	—	1	—			—	—	—			—		—		—	—	
2	Arm racks (set of [illegible]), each)	8	—	2					—	—	—					—	—	—	—	(a) One authorised for each Royal Artillery Boys' Depot at Bangalore and Meerut.
3	Bar Horizontal (a)	3		1(b)		1			—		—		—	—	—		—	—	—	
4	Bars, parallel		3		1(b)		1		—		—	—		—		—	—	—	—	
5	Bars, wall (set of 30 stalls, each)	4		1	—				—	—			—			—	—	—	—	
6	Beam, double—double	4		1			—	1	—	1	—		—				—	—	—	
	single—double	1				1	—		—	—		1	—	1		1	—	—	—	(b) One extra authorised for Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli.
	[illegible]ch, armourers'		3		1			—	—				—			—		—	—	
	[illegible] boards and canes		4		1				—	—				—		—	—	—	—	
	fencing, 13 [illegible] 6		4	—			—	—	—	—	—		—			—	—	—	—	
	ring		3		1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Supplies by Military Engineer Services—*contd*

Scales of Apparatus—*contd*

Item No.	Articles.	Army School of Physical Training, Ambala.		Per 1st class gymnasium. Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli and per Command Central Gymnasium.		Per British Cavalry regiment and per British Infantry battalion.		Royal Artillery Training Centre, Field Artillery Training Centre and Signal Training Centre and Depot.		Per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training battalion.		Per Indian Cavalry regiment.		King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Burma Sappers and Miners.		Per Gurkha Battalion, 1st Battalion, 4th Hazara Pioneers and 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.		Per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Active Battalion.		Remarks.
		Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	Fixed.	Movable.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
12	Desk case, Illy pattern	—	3	—	1	—		—							—				—	
13	Bag, kit I T		6	—	2		2		2		2				—	—		—	—	
14	Chair cane-bottomed		20	—	10	—		—				—		—				—	—	
15	Form, without back	—	20	—	10	—		—	10		10		4	—	5		5	—	—	
16	Gallows, with 4 climbing ropes sets.	—	2(c)	—	1( )	—	1(d)	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	( ) Climbing ropes only
17	Jumping standard, pairs	—	2	—	1	—			2		2		1	—	1	—	1	—	—	(d) Unit with an indoor gymnasium to be issued with climbing ropes only
18	Buck, round	—	5	—	2	—	—	—		—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
19	Skull (c)	8	—	3	—	1		—		—			—	—	—	—		—	—	
20	Cupboard, skeleton	—	1	—	—	—			—	—			—					—	—	
21	Stand, bicycle (set of 6 each).		6	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
22	Stand, washhand	—	4	—	—	—	—										—		—	( ) If not provided as fixture
23	Stool, 2' high	—	3	—	1	—	—	—					—	—		—	—	—	—	( ) One authorised for each Royal Artillery Boys' Depot at Bangalore and Meerut.
24	Table, iron trestle 6' × 2'—6"	—	10	—	8	—	3	—				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
25	Table office for officers	—	5	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
26	Vaulting horse ( )	—	2	—	2	—	1	—	1		2	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	
27	display	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 321 OF 1920

SUPPLIES BY INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

Scales of Equipment

Item No.	Articles.	Army School of Physical Training, Ambala.	Per 1st class Gymnasium. Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli and per Command Central Gymnasium.	Per British Cavalry regiment and per British Infantry battalion.	Royal Artillery Training Centre, Field Artillery Training Centre and Signal Training Centre and Depot.	Per Indian Infantry and per Pioneer Training battalion.	Per Indian Cavalry Regiment.	King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Burma Sappers and Miners.	Per Gurkha battalion, 1st Battalion, 4th Hazara Pioneers and 1st Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.	Per Indian Infantry and Pioneer Active battalion.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Chest, tool, filled, carpenters	1									
2	Scissors, laboratory prs.	2	1								
3	Vice, bench, parallel, 45-lb. Nos.	3	1	—		—					
4	Blocks, tackle, G S.— 3 inch cordage-snatch Nos.	4	2						—		
5	Watches, Stop 1-5 Seconds	2	1		1	1					
6	Watches, Stop 1 10 Seconds	2	1		1	1					
	Brooms, bass-heads, tropical etc.	6	3			—					
	" bass-handles	6	2		—	—					
	Scrapers	6	3			—					
	scrubbing long-les	6	3								
		6	2				—				

SUPPLIES BY INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS—contd

Scales of Equipment—contd

Item No.	Articles	[illegible]	Per 1st class gymnasium, [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Per Indian Cavalry Regiment	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
57	Shot round 12 lbs.	2	1		1	1	1	1	1		
58	Parry stick 6 ft. long Ash, or similar	60	30	16 (j)							
59	[illegible] Mark IV 21 inch	2	1								
60	Tape measuring	6	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
61	Cartridges S.A. Blank revolver [illegible] rounds	2,000									
62	Epees, Mark I ... Nos.	10	4	4 (k)			4				
63	Epees, Blades	5	4	2 (k)			2				
64	F[illegible] Triple point	20	8	8 (k)			8				(j) Not authorised for Cavalry regiments.
65	Foils Mark IV	10	4	4 (k)			4				(k) Authorised for Cavalry regiments only.
66	Foils, Blades	5	4	2 (k)			2				(l) Any early marks.
67	Masks, fencing Mark X	40	20	16 (j)							
68	[illegible] sword or [illegible], Webley (l)	2								...	
69	Sabres, Mark I	10	4	1 (k)			1				

70	[illegible]	[illegible]								
71	Padlocks, from, 1½ and keys for lit boxes	6		2	4	4		...	...	...
72	Padlocks, from 2"	As reqd.	As reqd.	As reqd						
73	Padlocks, from 2"					...				...
74	Padlocks and keys, from with labels and split rings.									
75	Wheelbarrows, I P	2			...				..	
76	Cart, hand, Common, I. P	1								..
77	Cover water proof 24 × 16	2	..							
78	Balance, spring 200 lbs. Mk. III	1	...					...		
79	Paraleas	1						...		

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos. 322–324.

Delhi, the 30th November 1926.

CONTENTS

30th November 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 322. Store rooms for the personal documents of Indian soldiers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of accommodation for the storage of the personal documents of Indian soldiers on the following scale —

At Cavalry Group Centres—1 room 180 sq ft.

Permanent locations of Infantry and Pioneer Training battalions—

Regiments with	5	active battalions	—1 room	280	sq ft.
" "	4	" "		260	" "
" "	3	" "	"	230	" "
" "	2	" "	"	210	" "
" "	1	" battalion	"	190	" "

Gurkha battalions—1 room 145 sq ft.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M E. S and should only be incurred as funds become available

3 The necessary amendments are being made to the Barrack Synopsis (India)

64717 (Q.-5)/O.

B 323. Furlough and Leave admissible to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Remount Department.

The Appendix to this Instruction prescribes the periods of furlough or combined leave for which officers of the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Remount Department are eligible

59804 (Q M. G 1)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 323 OF 1926

Classification of appointments.	Classification of officers for the appointments given in Column 1.			Leave rules.	Remarks.
	Indian Army Service Corps.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	Army Remount Department.		
1	2	3	4	5	6
[illegible] appointments reserved for Major-Generals or full colonels.	Director, Deputy Director at Army Headquarters or Command Headquarters, Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records.	Director, Deputy Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Deputy Director Ordnance Stores, two of the total number of Chief Ordnance Officers.	Director	Restricted to 8 months furlough or combined leave under the provisions of paragraph 402, Regulations for the Army in India. Tenure of appointment is for four years vide Appendix XII, Regulations for the Army in India.	On completion or termination of tenure officers become unemployed, vide paragraph 101 Regulations for the Army in India, unless selected for further appointment.
Other administrative appointments.	Assistant Directors at Army Headquarters, Deputy Assistant Directors at Army Headquarters and Command Headquarters.	Assistant Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores at Army Headquarters, Deputy Assistant Director Equipment and Ordnance Stores at Army Headquarters.	Deputy Director	Restricted to 8 months furlough or combined leave under the provisions of paragraph 40[illegible], Regulations for the Army in India. Tenure of appointment is for four years. Leave may be extended up to maximum of 2 years, appointments being vacated from date of expiry of tenure of 4 years or from date of expiry of 8 months leave, if that should be earlier.	On completion or termination of tenure officers revert to executive appointments.

Classification of appointments.	Classification of officers for the appointments given in Column I.			Leave rules.	Remarks.
	Indian Army Service Corps.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	Army Remount Department.		
1	2	3	4	5	6
Executive appointments analogous to regimental command.	As defined in Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph 91			Restricted to leave which may extend to 2 years under paragraph [illegible], Regulations for the Army in India, provided it is completed within the tenure of the appointment; this is four years.	On completion or termination of tenure officers become unemployed, vide paragraph [illegible] Regulations for the Army in India, unless selected for higher appointments.
Other executive appointments.	All other officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.	All other officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	All other officers of the Army Remount Department.	Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph [illegible].	

B 324 Supply of straw bedding for troops and followers.

With effect from 1st April 1927 bedding straw for troops and followers will be purchased by the Military Grass Farms Department in stations where that Department functions In all other stations it will continue to be purchased by the Indian Army Service Corps as heretofore

2. Provision of funds for the purpose will be made in the Farms Department budget and when purchases are made by the Indian Army Service Corps the amounts involved will be adjusted by the Controllers of Military Accounts against that budget,—*viz* Head III— Manufacturing Establishments—D—Grass Farms

65677 (Q M. G -6)/B

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 325—329

Delhi, the 7th December 1926.

CONTENTS

7th December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 325 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 314 of 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	A.	P.	
For the week commencing 31st October 1926	13	7	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 7th November 1926	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing 14th November 1926	13	7	0	
For the week commencing 21st November 1926	13	7	0	"

B 326 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 317 of 1926, military pensioners may be re-employed in the reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers They shall be allowed to receive their pensions in addition to their pay etc while in the reserve but shall not be entitled to any additional gratuity or enhanced rate of pension in respect of their service rendered in the reserve

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations India, Part II, will be amended in due course

89085 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 327 Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 857 of 1925 family pensions and children s allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps (except those belonging to the General Section) will with effect from the 1st April 1926 be granted at the same rates as for corresponding ranks of fighting units. All heirs who were in receipt of pensions

on the 1st April 1926 will have their pensions revised accordingly with effect from that date

2 Paragraphs 685 and 686 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A 22551 (A G 14)/C

B 328. Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The temporary increases of pension sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 44 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1925 will be continued for a further period of three years with effect from the 1st November 1926 and will apply to pensions falling due for payment on the 1st December 1926 and subsequent dates

2 Instructions will be issued later as regards military pensioners referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 695 of 1924 In the meantime payment of temporary increases on the old scale may be continued provisionally

A.-89486 (A G 14)/C

B 329 Revised rules and syllabus of instruction for the Electrical and Mechanical courses for India for Royal Engineer officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following rules and syllabus will be applicable to Royal Engineer officers selected to undergo an Electrical and Mechanical Course for India while on the Indian establishment or prior to proceeding to India on a tour of service

A (Ordinary) course

2 The total number of officers undergoing this course at any one time will not ordinarily exceed ten

3 Officers selected for the course from those on the Indian establishment will normally have not less than three years service in India Before being detailed for the course they will sign a written undertaking to serve for four years in India if so required on return to that country Such officers will be bound by the conditions existing at the date on which they begin the course

4 Officers who have already undergone or may hereafter compl to this course preparatory to proceeding to India for a tour of d will reckon against the Indian establishment from the date of mencement of the course and will count the period covered course towards qualifying service for Indian pension.

5 In the case of officers who join the course hereafter from the Home establishment the five years tour of service in India will however commence from the date of embarkation in England for India on completion of the course

6. Officers who have already undergone the course and proceeded to India or who are at present undergoing the course preparatory to proceeding to India on a first tour of service may serve under the conditions existing when they commenced their course This option is subject to the proviso that the period of service at Home to count towards the five years tour of service in India will not exceed the period fixed for the course at the time when it was commenced.

7 The duration of the course in England is 112 weeks (100 weeks duty and 12 weeks leave) allocated as follows —

Syllabus.	Weeks.
Mechanical Engineering—	
1. Drawing Office	1
2. Pattern Shop	1
3. Foundry iron	1
4. „ brass	1
5. Forge	1
6. Heat treatment	1
7 Coppersmiths and Whitesmiths	1
8. Autogeneous welding	1
9. Machine shop	8
10. Tool room	1
11. Fitting and Assembly	7
12. Erecting and test—I. C engines	10
13. „ „ „ Small steam engines	2
14. Boiler shop	2
15. Pumping plant	1
16. Refrigeration and Ice-making plant	2
17 Structural steel work	3
18 Boiler Inspection	2
Electrical Engineering—	
19 Winding shop—Machine	4
20. „ „ Transformer	3
21. Erecting and testing Machine	13
22. „ „ „ Transformer	3
23. „ „ „ Switchgear	3
24. Meters and Instruments—Construction and test	3

Syllabus.	Weeks.
Power Supply—	
25. Boiler room	1
26. Steam engine room	1
27. I. C. engine room	1
28. Switchboard, battery room and laboratory	2
29. Costs office	1
30. Mains, overhead line	2
31. ,, cables	2
32. ,, substations	2
Consulting Engineer's Office—	
33. Estimates, specifications, schemes, etc	16
Add—	
India Stores Department	*2*
Special Electrical course	*6*
Leave	*19*
Total	112

B (*Refresher*) course

8 One officer will be selected for this course every two years, normally from amongst those who have undergone the A (Ordinary) course and who have served at least three years in India since the completion of that course

Before being detailed for the course the officer selected will sign a written undertaking to serve for three years in India if so required on return to that country He will be bound by the conditions existing at the date on which he begins the course

The duration of the course in England is 26 weeks (22 weeks duty and 4 weeks leave) allocated as follows —

	Weeks.
General refresher course of subjects detailed for " A " course (to study latest developments, inspection methods, etc.)	12
Study of special works as may be required in each case	10
Leave	4
Total	26

9 An officer selected for either of these courses will the public expense An officer proceeding from India m himself either before the course begins or after terminates of any leave or portion of the leave

under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Army in India without forfeiting his right to free passage to or from Great Britain Passages by private steamer either to or from Great Britain will not be granted to an officer availing himself of leave before or after the course, unless the date of commencement or conclusion of the course would necessitate the provision of private steamer passage under the rules in Army Regulations India, Volume X.

10 Officers detailed from India for the A course will be eligible for privilege leave only up to the amount due on the date of leaving India.

11 While undergoing these courses officers will receive pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down in *Pay and* Allowance Regulations Part I, paragraphs 121 and 122. Those officers however who have reserved rights under Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1924 and who have not elected the revised rates of duty pay announced in paragraph 4 of that Instruction will while under instruction out of India receive Indian pay *plus* half staff pay see Army Regulations India Volume I (1915) paragraph 129

12 Army Instruction (India) No 468 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 728 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

13 The necessary provision is being made in the revised edition of the Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum (India) now under preparation

A.-35078 (A G 7)'C

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIP —1 184 AD 6 12 —3,910

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 330—337

Delhi the 18th December 1926

CONTENTS

14th December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 330 Grant of free passages to Great Britain for the family of a British soldier who is divorced or granted legal separation.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

The wife of a British soldier serving in India who divorces her husband or obtains judicial separation from him, shall be entitled to free passages from India to Great Britain for herself and her children.

2. Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

68377 (Q 2)/D

B 331. Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1926 was two shillings and one farthing (2s 0¼d)

A.-82507 Part II (A. G 13)/D

B 332. Transfer of the supply of inventory boards from the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

All inventory boards will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2 Boards not specifically authorized in Equipment Regulations but considered essential by the unit commander concerned will be obtained under regimental arrangements Normally a piece of mill board is all that is necessary for the purpose

3 Paragraph 2 (f) of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

4. The regulations affected are being amended accordingly

83910 (E 8)/C.

B 333. Pay admissible to a soldier when in debt.

The word allowances in the penultimate line of Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1910 includes marriage allowance except in cases where this allowance is paid to the wife of the soldier direct.

A -39221 (A G 13)/D

B 334. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in plains and hills.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

The Secretary of State has sanctioned revised scales of accommodation for married British officers of the ranks of Colonel and under in the plains and hills The amendments to the Barrack Synopsis which are necessitated by that sanction, will be published at an early date

Quarters for General Officers Colonels Commandant and Colonels on the Staff will be designed to suit the requirements of each case

2 As regards quarters at present under construction the revised scales will only be provided if no delay or inconvenience is likely to be caused thereby and provided that no excess would thereby be caused over the sanctioned estimate Exceptions to this rule may be permitted in individual cases by the authority competent to sanction the estimate

3 Army Instruction (India) No 51 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

63580 (Q M G -3)/C

B 335 Scale of office accommodation for 2nd-in Command of Indian Infantry and Gurkha Battalions and the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of an additional office room, 10′ × 18 for the 2nd in-Command in the barracks of Indian Infantry and Gurkha battalions and the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers

Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

67153 (Q -8)/C

B 336 Sitting rooms in officers wards of British military hospitals

Sitting rooms on the following scale may be provided in officers wards of British military hospitals where this accommodation does not already exist —

In wards with six to twelve beds —One room not exceeding 250 sq ft

In ward with thirteen beds and over —One room not exceeding 324 sq ft

Sitting rooms will not be provided in wards of less than six beds

2 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to 50—Military Engineer Services and will not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

3 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

67766 (Q M. G -3)/C.

B 337 Supply of stationary to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to Units, Military Formations and Establishments and Army Factories.

The provisional arrangements prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 100 dated 24th February 1025 regarding the supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to Units and Establishments are hereby extended up to 31st March 102" The total expenditure for 1926-2" on account of stationery supplied to the above establishment will be watched by the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps, against the lump sum allotment of the Military Accountant General

2 Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1025 will be cancelled with effect from the 1st April 1 2 and the procedure indicated below will be instituted instead as a permanent measure from that date

3 Military and Royal Air Force Units will include in their annual indents for stationery the requirements of the Military Accounts Department establishments attached to them based on the *per capita* rate of Rs 8 per annum Supplementary indents will be avoided as far as possible The annual requirements of stationery for the Military Accounts Department establishment attached to Commanding Royal Engineers offices will be obtained by the Commanding Royal Engineer from the Stationery Office on separate indents submitted at the beginning of the financial year

4 Units which are in receipt of an office allowance will pay in cash for all stationery obtained by them and will claim on I A F A 115 from the Controller of Military Accounts the cost of the stationery obtained for the Military Accounts Department establishment The amount will be paid to the Unit concerned by the Controller of Military Accounts and debited to his lump sum monetary allotment for stationery and he should finally adjust it in his books in the manner laid down in Army Instruction (India) No A 2" dated 4th May 1026 as amended by the correction slip dated 20th July 1026, under the heads referred to in M A G's No 2032 A dated 25th August 1026 Under these arrangements no increase to the office allowances of such units etc will be necessary

5 In the case of units etc. who do not draw an office allowance and who are entitled to supply of stationery on the book adjustment system, the stationery allotment will be increased by Rs 8 *per capita* from which they will meet the cost of stationery supplied to the Military Accounts establishments attached to them and no cash payment is involved in such cases Officers Commanding such units,

etc. will intimate to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned the cost of stationery involved and in raising debits against the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and United Provinces District for the cost of stationery supplied to such units etc the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps will show separately the amounts debitable to 48—Army and 50—M E S with reference to Army Instruction (India) No A 27 dated the 4th May 1926

6 Separate orders will be issued as regards the adjustment of the cost of stationery supplied to Military Accounts Department establishments serving with Ordnance and Clothing Factories.

M. A. G s case/D

G M YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India.

GIPD—L16_AD—13-12 26—3,010.



GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 333—340

Delhi the 21st December 1926

CONTENTS

21st December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 338. Grant of a personal allowance to Risaldar Majors of animal transport units on retirement.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The pay of Rs 160 a month sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 884 of 1925 for Risaldar Majors of animal transport units should be held to contain a personal allowance of Rs. 40 a month which will be admissible in addition to pension in the same way as it is admissible to the ranks mentioned in paragraph 293 (vi) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II

This decision has retrospective effect to cover the cases of those Risaldar Majors who have been transferred to the pension establishment since the 12th October 1926

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

A.-88405 (A. G 10)/C

B 339 Recovery rate for bread issued on payment.

The publication of an all-India recovery rate for bread issued on payment will be abolished with effect from the 1st January 1927 from which date the recovery rates will be fixed by the Controllers of Military Accounts in accordance with the procedure in force prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 492 of 1925

2 Army Instruction (India) No 492 of 1925 is cancelled

59901 (Q M G -6)/B

B 340 Extension of charger concessions to departmental officers of the commissary class employed in appointments usually held by substantive commissioned officers.

The charger concessions published in Army Instruction (India) No 1230 of 1924 are hereby made applicable to departmental officers of the commissary class who are employed in appointments usually held by substantive commissioned officers in the Indian Army Service Corps Military Engineer Services (excluding Barrack Department)

and Indian Army Ordnance Corps to the same extent and under the same conditions as to the officers whom they replace.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st December 1926

3 The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

56480 (Q M G 15)/A II

G M. YOUNG
Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L 173 AD—23 12-26—5,000

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time.)

Nos 341—346.

Delhi the 28th December 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 341.	Admissibility of ration allowance (British rates) and lodging allowance (Indian rates) during the period of voyage to British officers	428
B 342.	Claims to pension or gratuity on account of disability arising out of the Great War	428
B 343.	Previous service of departmental followers and artificers	429
B 344.	Language allowance	429
B 345.	Allowance admissible to the permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Force, India	429
B 346.	Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment	429

28th December 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 341 Admissibility of ration allowance (British rates) and lodging allowance (Indian rates) during the period of voyage to British officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Ration allowance at British rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to officers, including officers of the Indian Medical Service who on proceeding out of India on furlough under military rules, are entitled to and avail themselves of the new concession passages sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5-8 of 1925

2 Lodging allowance at Indian rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to officers other than officers of the Indian Medical Service proceeding out of India on privilege leave and who are granted concession passages provided that they do not hold a lien on Government quarters

3 These orders will have retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

'A.-85033 (A. G 10)/C

B 342. Claims to pension or gratuity on account of a disability arising out of the Great War

With reference to paragraph 59 of Army Regulations India Volume III and Army Instruction (India) No 418 of 1925 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 600 of 1925] it has been decided that notwithstanding any previous orders to the contrary first claims to pension or gratuity on account of a disability arising out of the Great War on behalf of Indian officers non-commissioned officers and men and non-combatant departmental and regimental employés and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army may be preferred up to seven years from date of release from the service or up to the 31st August 1928 whichever is earlier and that no explanation is required to satisfy any authority that there has been adequate reason for the delay

2 Claims submitted after the above dates will be time barred and no explanation will be accepted as to the cause of delay in preferring a claim

A -40535 (A G 14)/C

B 343 Previous service of departmental followers and artificers.

Subject to the condition of refunding gratuity laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 650 of 1923 the provisions of that Instruction are extended to ex-combatants re-enrolling as followers in departments or services of the Indian Army and drawing incremental rates of pay

2 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 789 of 1925 and subject to the same condition the concession of counting previous service towards increments of pay is also extended to artificers and followers re-enrolling in departments or services of the Indian Army and drawing incremental rates of pay

3 Paragraphs 58 63 (ii) 70 (i) and 79 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I are being amended.

A.-38835 (A G 10)/C

B 344 Language allowance.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers of the Army Educational Corps employed as Area Educational Officers who are in receipt of the old rates of pay in force before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 1 8 of 1925 will with effect from the 10th August 1926 be eligible to draw in addition a language allowance of Rs 50 a month on passing the prescribed language test

A.-39972 (A. G 10)/C

B 345 Allowance admissible to the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Force, India

Paragraph 143 of the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India, 1921 which was cancelled by the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 is now re-inserted with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1924 as regards clause (b) but without retrospective effect as regards clause (a)

A 34668 (A T F)/D

B 346 Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 37 of 1926 are extended for a further period of six months from the date of this Instruction

Pt A -34276 (A G 14)/C

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GIPD—L183AD—29-1-26—4,910.

INDEX

TO

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

January to December 1926

List of A. Is. (L) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1918.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I (L)	Year
24	387	1918
116	658	1918
135	530	1918
155	313	1918
178	805	1918
185	1145	1918
240	777	1918
270	718	1918
236	10	1919
310	1088	1918
325	139	1919
414	120	1919
450	1098	1918
475	701	1919
477	790	1918
504	817	1918
534	1036	1918
575	1317	1918
573	938	1918
690	947	1919
745	653	1919
783	538	1919
831	1064	1918
913	319	1919
915	061	1919
917	570	1919
901	1263	1918
1057	586	1919
1099	947	1918
1157	1390	1918
1181	22	1919
1212	43	1919
1279	636	1919
1236	508	1919
1234	706	1919
1237	749	1919
1208	308	1919
137	319	1921
836	418	1921
1198	650	1921
1348	140	1922
1190	170	1922
652	665	1923
407	431	1924
939	406	1924
818	87	1925
1134	corr 2	26-10-25
27	corr	11 20

Nos. of A. Is. (l) published in 1919	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I (L)	Year
77	203	1919
140	224	1919
185	1048	1919
216	543	1919
260	811	1919
267	514	1919
326	571	1919
346	676	1919
398	760	1919
404	431	1919
466	877	1919
464	811	1919
489	735	1919
490	1009	1919
561	760	1919
836	107	1921
458	152	1921
930	164	1921
911	370	1921
669	637	1921
212	503	1921
260 }		
464 }	700	1921
811 }		
604	97	1922
324	435	1922
239	908	1922
561	64	1923
925	144	1923
317 (III)	1072	1925
30	1137	1925

List of A. Is. (I.), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. I. (I) published in 1920.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year
069	25	1921
885	44	1921
64	157	1921
73	207	1921
86	300	1921
35	300	1921
61	310	1921
782	408	1921
441	425	1921
536	678	1921
423	605	1921
165	710	1921
300	910	1921
701	433	1922
275 400 649	451	1922
570 631	533	1922
618	663	1922
770	751	1922
650 933	168	1923
444	373	1923
278	601	1923
561	642	1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year
248	295	1921
35	328	1921
14.	338	1921
197	418	1921
83	486	1921
124	562	1921
181	570	1921
466	603	1921
107	646	1921
418	646	1921
470	704	1921
621	741	1921
650	786	1921
243	804	1921
620	915	1921
74	903	1921
165	921	1921
835	22	1922
712	23	1922
73	29	1922
491	78	1922
529	275	1922
33	300	1922
721	400	1922
211	433	1922
176 383	451	1922
705 821	[illegible]	1922
662	631	1922
779	708	1922
416	770	1922
722	842	1922
143	1017	1922
133	59	1923
633	80	1923
167	83	1923
638	147	1923
236	168	1923
784	508	1923
416 892	565	1923
11	632	1923
236	919	1923
60 203	930	1923
782	940	1923

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 19[illegible]	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year
816	714	1923
54	736	1923
45	761	1923
790	764	1923
866	806	1923
28[illegible]	764	1923
065 953	919	1923
21	1046	1923
620	1064	1923
387	451	1924
816	167	1924
612	217	1925
1220	208	1925
845	B 164	1926

Nos. of A. I. (I) published in 1921	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. (I)	Year
762	830	1924
767	1018	1924
262 as amended by No. 480 of 1922. 463 526 540 863	853	1923
960	574	1924
5 0	670	1924
759	934	1924
370	102	1925
283 756	138	1925
729 669	878	1925
600	940	1925
712	1007	1925
(Appendix to)	1041	1925
217 366	1119	1925
446 882	Corr 7	6-4-26
306	Corr 6	12-7-26

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1922	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year
85 111	266	1922
123	353	1922
93	461	1922
133	313	1922
24	600	1923
176	636	1922
151	773	1922
194	712	1922
225	819	1922
323	821	1923
533	869	1922
356	9 4	1922
16	925	1923
662	1042	1922
242	51	1923
32 459 786	63	1923
87	76	1923
706	103	1923
607	197	1923
652	257	1923
907	425	1923

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1922	Cancelled by: Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Cancelled by: Year
561	506	1923
187 930	511	1923
139 904	565	1923
694	618	1923
637	620	1923
931	628	1923
1076	635	1923
761	670	1923
435	686	1923
255	745	1923
375 600	751	1923
448	833	1923
75 325 419 549 554	853	1923
490 987	896	1923
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
658 678	575	1924
314 940	670	1924
150 993	723	1924
917	1106	1924
909	237	1925
680	199	1925
307	578	1925
434	651	1925
934 1070	960	1925
23	1007	1925
726 1033	1080	1925
1044	1130	1925
987	Corr 1	20-4-26
130 904	Corr 7	6-4-26
674 and all amendments thereto	B-300	1926
483, as amended by A. I (I) No. 753 of 1923.	B-340	1926

See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922.
" " 293 of 1923.
" " 330 of 1923.
" " 512 of 1923.
" " 45 of 1924.
" " 239 of 1924.
" " 601 of 1924.
Corrigenda dated 21st July 1925 amending A. I (I.)

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923 and 1924

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Year
130	417	1923
120	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	608	1923
96	565	1923
261	598	1923
78	640	1923
168	713	1923
119	804	1923
861	810	1923
40	883	1923
204	887	1923
158 579 736 778	919	1923
901	969	1923
234	431	1924
880	440	1924
371	461	1924
448	607	1924
781	777	1924
701	1050	1924
810	1068	1924
173 752 831 848 1073	1106	1924

List of A. Is. (I) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1924 and 1925

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Year
406	43	1924
834	53	1924
606	100	[illegible]
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
314 1011	170	1924
876	176	1924
753	206	1924
1097	349	1924
680	323	1924
66	365	1924
560	1200	1924
70	1230	1924
625	65	1925
340	86	1925
328	116	1925
279 470	128	1925
616	160	1925
147 356	276	1925
516	306	1925
662	621	1925
817	675	1925
104	501	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1923.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. Is. (L)	Year.
785 (v)	747	1925
866	841	1925
698	910	1925
291, 452, 887	1007	1925
343	1026	1925
830	1087	1925
370 (iii)	1143 ( )	1925
1060	1180	1925
207	B. 6	1926
457, 663	B. 10	1926
161	A. 47	1926
06, 863	Corr 7	6-4-26
51	B.-331	1926
813	Corr 8	6-7-26
417 and Appx. thereto	Corr. 3	26-10-26

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during years 1924, 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1924.	Cancelled by: Nos. of A. Is. (L)	Cancelled by: Year
4	146	1924
109	291	1924
143	274	1924
631 635	784	1924
509	955	1924
632	1011	1924
181	1008	1924
469 866	1066	1924
365	1128	1924
178 254 321	1220	1924
891	1221	1924
477	18	1925
187	23	1925
686 1081	86	1925
956	106	1925
496	183	1925
1220	206	1925
17	220	1925
272	180	1925
495	184	1925
644	199	1925
826	209	1925
857 1118	368	1925
1034	434	1925
67	407	1925
109 381	671	1925
943 (Foot-note)	687	1925
1204	872	1925
807	904	1925
1344 (iv)	1030	1925
113 460 799 923 1096	1076	1925
768	1180	1925
801 1084	A. 4	1926
93	A. 26	1926
1181	B. 6	1926
1082	B. 22	1926
324	213	1926
193	257	1926
999	305	1926
93	6	1926
761 IV	1	1926
[illegible]	5	1926

List of A. Is (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926

Nos of A. Is. (I) published in 19	Cancelled by	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I.)	Year
473	591	1925
474	621	1925
82	662	1925
118	702	1925
350	709	1925
273	810	1925
152	878	1925
717	806	1925
4	808	1925
448	923	1925
801	952	1925
746	953	1925
502	1009	1925
878	1011	1925
753	1026	1925
276 (Paragraph 4 of the Appendix.)	1078	1925
164 (Appendices 10 and 12.)	1123	1925
263	1130	1925
672	1144	1925
489	A 7	1926
233	B 3	1926
279	B 6	1926
406	B. 23	1926
652	B. 148	1926
902	Corr 2	11-5-26
63	Corr 7	6-4-26
792	A. 48	1926
364	A. 80	1926
1032	B. 167	1926
212	B. 203	1926
836	B 250	1926
540	B. 260	1926
261	B. 284	1926
492	B. 289	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-25 and 4-5-26	B. 258	1926
1120	Corr 3	13-7-26
834-III	Corr 4	13-7-26
161	Corr 6	13-10-26
757 (Para. 3)	Corr 7	28-12-26

List of A. Is. (I) which have been specially cancelled during the year 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1926	Cancelled by		Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1926.	Cancelled by	
	No. of A. I. I	Year		No. of A. I. I	year
B 104	B. 170	1926			
B. [illegible]	Corr 8	11-6-26			
B 66	B 207	1926			
B. [illegible]	B. 304	1926			
B. 274 (Para. 2)	Corr 5	23-11-26			

INDEX

January to December 1926

A

ACCOUNTS—

C

E

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*Concld*

ESTABLISHMENTS—

ESTABLISHMENTS—REGIMENTAL—

F

FARMS—

Q

R

S

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

U

NATTACHED LIST—

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

U

UNATTACHED LIST—